



# Notice of Intent Application

Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act (M.G.L. c.131 s.40)

## Lines 1231 and 1242 Reconductor and Structure Replacement Project Deerfield, Massachusetts



*Submitted to:*  
**Deerfield Conservation Commission**  
Deerfield Municipal Offices  
8 Conway Street  
South Deerfield, MA 01373

**MassDEP Western Regional Office**  
436 Dwight Street  
Springfield, MA 01103

**June 9, 2022**

*Prepared for:*  
**NSTAR Electric Company dba Eversource Energy**  
107 Selden Street  
Berlin, CT 06037

*Submitted by:*  
**Epsilon Associates, Inc.**  
3 Mill & Main Place, Suite 250  
Maynard, MA 01754



June 9, 2022

**PRINCIPALS**

Deerfield Conservation Commission  
Deerfield Municipal Offices  
8 Conway Street  
South Deerfield, MA 01373

**Subject: Notice of Intent  
Lines 1231 and 1242 Reconductor and Structure Replacement Project  
Deerfield, Massachusetts**

- Theodore A Barten, PE
- Margaret B Briggs
- Dale T Raczynski, PE
- Cindy Schlessinger
- Lester B Smith, Jr
- Robert D O'Neal, CCM, INCE
- Michael D Howard, PWS, CWS
- Douglas J Kelleher
- AJ Jablonowski, PE
- David E Hewett, LEED AP
- Dwight R Dunk, LPD
- David C Klinch, PWS, PMP
- Maria B Hartnett
- Richard M Lampeter, INCE
- Geoff Starsiak, LEED AP BD+C
- Marc Bergeron, PWS, CWS
- Alyssa Jacobs, PWS

Dear Commission Members:

On behalf of NSTAR Electric Company dba Eversource Energy (Eversource), Epsilon Associates, Inc. (Epsilon) is pleased to submit this Notice of Intent (NOI) to the Deerfield Conservation Commission for the Lines 1231 and 1242 Reconductor and Structure Replacement Project (the Project). The Project includes replacement of existing electrical transmission structures within Eversource’s utility right-of-way between the Shelburne-Deerfield town line (east of Taylor Road in Shelburne) and the Deerfield-Greenfield town line (west of Upper Road in Greenfield).

The enclosed NOI has been prepared in accordance with the Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act (WPA) (MGL c. 131 §40) and regulations (310 CMR 10.00).

This NOI is being submitted for the Commission’s review at the next available public hearing. If the Commission would like to conduct a site walk prior to that date or has any questions regarding this NOI, please do not hesitate to contact me at 978-461-6237 or via email at [mkelly@epsilonassociates.com](mailto:mkelly@epsilonassociates.com).

Sincerely,

EPSILON ASSOCIATES, INC.

Matthew Kelly  
Senior Scientist

CC: Jonathan Roberge, Eversource

978 897 7100

FAX 978 897 0099

3 Mill & Main Place, Suite 250  
Maynard, MA 01754  
[www.epsilonassociates.com](http://www.epsilonassociates.com)

## Table of Contents

---

---

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

## WPA FORM 3 – NOTICE OF INTENT

<b>ATTACHMENT A – PROJECT NARRATIVE</b>	<b>1</b>
1.0 Introduction	1
1.1 Purpose and Need	1
1.2 Need for an Order of Conditions	2
2.0 Existing Conditions	2
2.1 Delineated Wetland Resource Areas	2
2.2 Bordering Land Subject to Flooding	3
2.3 Riverfront Area	4
2.4 Threatened and Endangered Species	4
2.5 Vernal Pools	4
3.0 Proposed Activities	4
3.1 Tree Removals	5
3.2 Work Pad Construction	6
3.3 Gravel Access Improvements	7
4.0 Summary of Impacts to Wetland Resource Areas	7
4.1 Summary of BVW Impacts	7
4.2 Summary of RFA Impacts	8
4.3 Summary of 100-foot Buffer Zone Impacts	8
4.4 Wildlife Habitat Evaluations	9
5.0 Mitigation Measures	10
5.1 Tree Removal BMPs	10
5.2 In-Situ Restoration	10
5.3 Erosion and Sedimentation Controls	11
5.4 Spill Prevention and Response Plan	11
5.5 Equipment Fueling	11
5.6 Construction Monitoring	11
5.7 ROW Restoration	12
5.8 Off-site Wetland Mitigation – Wetlands and Habitat Conservation	12
6.0 Alternatives Analysis	13
6.1 No-Build Alternative	13
6.2 New Overhead 115 kV Line Alternative	13
6.3 Proposed Project – Preferred Alternative	13
7.0 Compliance with Wetlands Protection Act Regulations and Performance Standards	14
7.1 Utility Maintenance Exemption	14
7.2 Limited Project	14
7.3 Bordering Vegetated Wetlands	14
7.4 Riverfront Area	16

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

---

7.5	Wildlife Habitat Evaluations	18
7.6	Stormwater Management Standards	19
7.7	Abutter Notification	19
8.0	Conclusion	19

## LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

---

**ATTACHMENT B – FIGURES**

**ATTACHMENT C – ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MAPS**

**ATTACHMENT D – SITE PHOTOGRAPHS**

**ATTACHMENT E – WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORMS**

**ATTACHMENT F – TYPICAL VEGETATION CLEARANCES SPECIFICATIONS**

**ATTACHMENT G – WETLAND AND BUFFER ZONE TREE REMOVAL SURVEYS/WILDLIFE HABITAT EVALUATIONS**

**ATTACHMENT H – RIVERFRONT AREA TREE REMOVAL SURVEYS / WILDLIFE HABITAT EVALUATIONS**

**ATTACHMENT I – EVERSOURCE BMP MANUAL (available electronically on thumb drive)**

**ATTACHMENT J – OFF-SITE WETLAND MITIGATION PLAN – WETLANDS AND HABITAT CONSERVATION**

**ATTACHMENT K – TYPICAL STRUCTURE REPLACEMENT DETAILS**

**ATTACHMENT L – ABUTTER NOTIFICATION INFORMATION**

**ATTACHMENT M – FILING FEE INFORMATION**

**ATTACHMENT N – PROOF OF MAILING TO NHESP**

## LIST OF TABLES

---

Table 4-1	Summary of Proposed Impacts to BVW	8
Table 4-2	Summary of Proposed Impacts to RFA	8
Table 4-3	Summary of Proposed Impacts to the 100-foot Buffer Zone	8

**WPA Form 3 – Notice of Intent**

---

---



**Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection**  
 Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands  
**WPA Form 3 – Notice of Intent**  
 Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act M.G.L. c. 131, §40

Provided by MassDEP:

MassDEP File Number
Document Transaction Number
Deerfield
City/Town

**Important:**  
 When filling out forms on the computer, use only the tab key to move your cursor - do not use the return key.



Note:  
 Before completing this form consult your local Conservation Commission regarding any municipal bylaw or ordinance.

**A. General Information**

1. Project Location (**Note:** electronic filers will click on button to locate project site):

<u>Eversource Right-of-Way</u>	<u>Deerfield</u>	<u>01373</u>
a. Street Address	b. City/Town	c. Zip Code
Latitude and Longitude:		
<u>N/A (Eversource Right-of-Way)</u>	<u>42°33'45.9"N</u>	<u>72°38'58.4"W</u>
f. Assessors Map/Plat Number	d. Latitude	e. Longitude
g. Parcel /Lot Number		

2. Applicant:

<u>Jonathan</u>	<u>Roberge</u>	
a. First Name	b. Last Name	
<u>NSTAR Electric Company dba Eversource Energy</u>		
c. Organization		
<u>107 Selden Street</u>		
d. Street Address		
<u>Berlin</u>	<u>CT</u>	<u>06037</u>
e. City/Town	f. State	g. Zip Code
<u>(860) 665-6327</u>	<u>jonathan.roberge@eversource.com</u>	
h. Phone Number	i. Fax Number	j. Email Address

3. Property owner (required if different from applicant):  Check if more than one owner

<u>N/A - Eversource Right-of-Way</u>		
a. First Name	b. Last Name	
c. Organization		
d. Street Address		
e. City/Town	f. State	g. Zip Code
h. Phone Number	i. Fax Number	j. Email address

4. Representative (if any):

<u>Matt</u>	<u>Kelly</u>	
a. First Name	b. Last Name	
<u>Epsilon Associates, Inc.</u>		
c. Company		
<u>3 Mill &amp; Main Place, Suite 250</u>		
d. Street Address		
<u>Maynard</u>	<u>MA</u>	<u>01754</u>
e. City/Town	f. State	g. Zip Code
<u>(978) 461-6237</u>	<u>(978) 897-0099</u>	<u>mkelly@epsilonassociates.com</u>
h. Phone Number	i. Fax Number	j. Email address

5. Total WPA Fee Paid (from NOI Wetland Fee Transmittal Form):

<u>\$750.00</u>	<u>\$362.50</u>	<u>\$387.50</u>
a. Total Fee Paid	b. State Fee Paid	c. City/Town Fee Paid



Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection  
Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands

# WPA Form 3 – Notice of Intent

Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act M.G.L. c. 131, §40

Provided by MassDEP:
MassDEP File Number
Document Transaction Number
Deerfield
City/Town

## A. General Information (continued)

6. General Project Description:

The Project includes the replacement of existing electric transmission structures and overhead reconductoring activities along an existing Right-of-Way.

7a. Project Type Checklist: (Limited Project Types see Section A. 7b.)

- 1.  Single Family Home
- 2.  Residential Subdivision
- 3.  Commercial/Industrial
- 4.  Dock/Pier
- 5.  Utilities
- 6.  Coastal engineering Structure
- 7.  Agriculture (e.g., cranberries, forestry)
- 8.  Transportation
- 9.  Other

7b. Is any portion of the proposed activity eligible to be treated as a limited project (including Ecological Restoration Limited Project) subject to 310 CMR 10.24 (coastal) or 310 CMR 10.53 (inland)?

- 1.  Yes  No      If yes, describe which limited project applies to this project. (See 310 CMR 10.24 and 10.53 for a complete list and description of limited project types)

310 CMR 10.53 (3)(d) - construction of electric transmission line.

2. Limited Project Type

If the proposed activity is eligible to be treated as an Ecological Restoration Limited Project (310 CMR10.24(8), 310 CMR 10.53(4)), complete and attach Appendix A: Ecological Restoration Limited Project Checklist and Signed Certification.

8. Property recorded at the Registry of Deeds for:

Franklin

a. County

6469

c. Book

b. Certificate # (if registered land)

182

d. Page Number

## B. Buffer Zone & Resource Area Impacts (temporary & permanent)

- 1.  Buffer Zone Only – Check if the project is located only in the Buffer Zone of a Bordering Vegetated Wetland, Inland Bank, or Coastal Resource Area.
- 2.  Inland Resource Areas (see 310 CMR 10.54-10.58; if not applicable, go to Section B.3, Coastal Resource Areas).

Check all that apply below. Attach narrative and any supporting documentation describing how the project will meet all performance standards for each of the resource areas altered, including standards requiring consideration of alternative project design or location.



Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection  
Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands

**WPA Form 3 – Notice of Intent**

Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act M.G.L. c. 131, §40

Provided by MassDEP:
MassDEP File Number
Document Transaction Number
Deerfield
City/Town

**B. Buffer Zone & Resource Area Impacts (temporary & permanent) (cont'd)**

For all projects affecting other Resource Areas, please attach a narrative explaining how the resource area was delineated.

Resource Area	Size of Proposed Alteration	Proposed Replacement (if any)
a. <input type="checkbox"/> Bank	1. linear feet	2. linear feet
b. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bordering Vegetated Wetland	3,543 sf (tree removals) 1. square feet	3,543 sf (habitat conversion) 2. square feet
c. <input type="checkbox"/> Land Under Waterbodies and Waterways	1. square feet 3. cubic yards dredged	2. square feet

Resource Area	Size of Proposed Alteration	Proposed Replacement (if any)
d. <input type="checkbox"/> Bordering Land Subject to Flooding	1. square feet 3. cubic feet of flood storage lost	2. square feet 4. cubic feet replaced
e. <input type="checkbox"/> Isolated Land Subject to Flooding	1. square feet 2. cubic feet of flood storage lost	3. cubic feet replaced
f. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Riverfront Area	Sheldon Brook (Inland) 1. Name of Waterway (if available) - <b>specify coastal or inland</b>	

2. Width of Riverfront Area (check one):

- 25 ft. - Designated Densely Developed Areas only
- 100 ft. - New agricultural projects only
- 200 ft. - All other projects

3. Total area of Riverfront Area on the site of the proposed project: 173,398 square feet

4. Proposed alteration of the Riverfront Area:

<u>4,938sf (perm), 7,174 (hab con)</u> a. total square feet	<u>5,531 sf (habitat conversion)</u> b. square feet within 100 ft.	<u>4,938sf (perm), 1,643 (hab con)</u> c. square feet between 100 ft. and 200 ft.
--	---	--

5. Has an alternatives analysis been done and is it attached to this NOI?  Yes  No

6. Was the lot where the activity is proposed created prior to August 1, 1996?  Yes  No

3.  Coastal Resource Areas: (See 310 CMR 10.25-10.35)

**Note:** for coastal riverfront areas, please complete **Section B.2.f.** above.



Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection  
Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands

**WPA Form 3 – Notice of Intent**

Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act M.G.L. c. 131, §40

Provided by MassDEP:

MassDEP File Number

Document Transaction Number

Deerfield

City/Town

**B. Buffer Zone & Resource Area Impacts (temporary & permanent) (cont'd)**

Check all that apply below. Attach narrative and supporting documentation describing how the project will meet all performance standards for each of the resource areas altered, including standards requiring consideration of alternative project design or location.

Online Users:  
Include your document transaction number (provided on your receipt page) with all supplementary information you submit to the Department.

<u>Resource Area</u>	<u>Size of Proposed Alteration</u>	<u>Proposed Replacement (if any)</u>
a. <input type="checkbox"/> Designated Port Areas	Indicate size under Land Under the Ocean, below	
b. <input type="checkbox"/> Land Under the Ocean	_____	
	1. square feet	
	_____	
	2. cubic yards dredged	
c. <input type="checkbox"/> Barrier Beach	Indicate size under Coastal Beaches and/or Coastal Dunes below	
d. <input type="checkbox"/> Coastal Beaches	_____	_____
	1. square feet	2. cubic yards beach nourishment
e. <input type="checkbox"/> Coastal Dunes	_____	_____
	1. square feet	2. cubic yards dune nourishment

	<u>Size of Proposed Alteration</u>	<u>Proposed Replacement (if any)</u>
f. <input type="checkbox"/> Coastal Banks	_____	
	1. linear feet	
g. <input type="checkbox"/> Rocky Intertidal Shores	_____	
	1. square feet	
h. <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Marshes	_____	_____
	1. square feet	2. sq ft restoration, rehab., creation
i. <input type="checkbox"/> Land Under Salt Ponds	_____	
	1. square feet	
	_____	
	2. cubic yards dredged	
j. <input type="checkbox"/> Land Containing Shellfish	_____	
	1. square feet	
k. <input type="checkbox"/> Fish Runs	Indicate size under Coastal Banks, inland Bank, Land Under the Ocean, and/or inland Land Under Waterbodies and Waterways, above	
	_____	
	1. cubic yards dredged	
l. <input type="checkbox"/> Land Subject to Coastal Storm Flowage	_____	
	1. square feet	

4.  Restoration/Enhancement  
If the project is for the purpose of restoring or enhancing a wetland resource area in addition to the square footage that has been entered in Section B.2.b or B.3.h above, please enter the additional amount here.

\_\_\_\_\_ a. square feet of BVW \_\_\_\_\_ b. square feet of Salt Marsh

5.  Project Involves Stream Crossings

\_\_\_\_\_ a. number of new stream crossings \_\_\_\_\_ b. number of replacement stream crossings



Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection  
Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands

# WPA Form 3 – Notice of Intent

Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act M.G.L. c. 131, §40

Provided by MassDEP:

MassDEP File Number

Document Transaction Number

Deerfield

City/Town

## C. Other Applicable Standards and Requirements

- This is a proposal for an Ecological Restoration Limited Project. Skip Section C and complete Appendix A: Ecological Restoration Limited Project Checklists – Required Actions (310 CMR 10.11).

### Streamlined Massachusetts Endangered Species Act/Wetlands Protection Act Review

1. Is any portion of the proposed project located in **Estimated Habitat of Rare Wildlife** as indicated on the most recent Estimated Habitat Map of State-Listed Rare Wetland Wildlife published by the Natural Heritage and Endangered Species Program (NHESP)? To view habitat maps, see the *Massachusetts Natural Heritage Atlas* or go to [http://maps.massgis.state.ma.us/PRI\\_EST\\_HAB/viewer.htm](http://maps.massgis.state.ma.us/PRI_EST_HAB/viewer.htm).

- a.  Yes    No      **If yes, include proof of mailing or hand delivery of NOI to:**

**Natural Heritage and Endangered Species Program  
Division of Fisheries and Wildlife  
1 Rabbit Hill Road  
Westborough, MA 01581**

- 2021 \_\_\_\_\_  
b. Date of map

If yes, the project is also subject to Massachusetts Endangered Species Act (MESA) review (321 CMR 10.18). To qualify for a streamlined, 30-day, MESA/Wetlands Protection Act review, please complete Section C.1.c, and include requested materials with this Notice of Intent (NOI); *OR* complete Section C.2.f, if applicable. *If MESA supplemental information is not included with the NOI, by completing Section 1 of this form, the NHESP will require a separate MESA filing which may take up to 90 days to review (unless noted exceptions in Section 2 apply, see below).*

- c. Submit Supplemental Information for Endangered Species Review\*

1.  Percentage/acreage of property to be altered:
  - (a) within wetland Resource Area \_\_\_\_\_ percentage/acreage
  - (b) outside Resource Area \_\_\_\_\_ percentage/acreage
2.  Assessor's Map or right-of-way plan of site

2.  Project plans for entire project site, including wetland resource areas and areas outside of wetlands jurisdiction, showing existing and proposed conditions, existing and proposed tree/vegetation clearing line, and clearly demarcated limits of work \*\*
  - (a)  Project description (including description of impacts outside of wetland resource area & buffer zone)
  - (b)  Photographs representative of the site

\* Some projects **not** in Estimated Habitat may be located in Priority Habitat, and require NHESP review (see <https://www.mass.gov/endangered-species-act-mesa-regulatory-review>).

Priority Habitat includes habitat for state-listed plants and strictly upland species not protected by the Wetlands Protection Act.

\*\* MESA projects may not be segmented (321 CMR 10.16). The applicant must disclose full development plans even if such plans are not required as part of the Notice of Intent process.



**Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection**  
 Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands  
**WPA Form 3 – Notice of Intent**  
 Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act M.G.L. c. 131, §40

Provided by MassDEP:

---

MassDEP File Number

---

Document Transaction Number

---

Deerfield

---

City/Town

**C. Other Applicable Standards and Requirements (cont'd)**

(c)  MESA filing fee (fee information available at <https://www.mass.gov/how-to/how-to-file-for-a-mesa-project-review>).

Make check payable to “Commonwealth of Massachusetts - NHESP” and **mail to NHESP** at above address

*Projects altering 10 or more acres of land, also submit:*

(d)  Vegetation cover type map of site

(e)  Project plans showing Priority & Estimated Habitat boundaries

(f) OR Check One of the Following

1.  Project is exempt from MESA review.  
 Attach applicant letter indicating which MESA exemption applies. (See 321 CMR 10.14, <https://www.mass.gov/service-details/exemptions-from-review-for-projectsactivities-in-priority-habitat>; the NOI must still be sent to NHESP if the project is within estimated habitat pursuant to 310 CMR 10.37 and 10.59.)

2.  Separate MESA review ongoing. 21-39898 4/19/2022  
 a. NHESP Tracking # b. Date submitted to NHESP

3.  Separate MESA review completed.  
 Include copy of NHESP “no Take” determination or valid Conservation & Management Permit with approved plan.

3. For coastal projects only, is any portion of the proposed project located below the mean high water line or in a fish run?

a.  Not applicable – project is in inland resource area only      b.  Yes     No

If yes, include proof of mailing, hand delivery, or electronic delivery of NOI to either:

South Shore - Cohasset to Rhode Island border, and the Cape & Islands:

North Shore - Hull to New Hampshire border:

Division of Marine Fisheries -  
 Southeast Marine Fisheries Station  
 Attn: Environmental Reviewer  
 836 South Rodney French Blvd.  
 New Bedford, MA 02744  
 Email: [dmf.envreview-south@mass.gov](mailto:dmf.envreview-south@mass.gov)

Division of Marine Fisheries -  
 North Shore Office  
 Attn: Environmental Reviewer  
 30 Emerson Avenue  
 Gloucester, MA 01930  
 Email: [dmf.envreview-north@mass.gov](mailto:dmf.envreview-north@mass.gov)

Also if yes, the project may require a Chapter 91 license. For coastal towns in the Northeast Region, please contact MassDEP’s Boston Office. For coastal towns in the Southeast Region, please contact MassDEP’s Southeast Regional Office.

c.  Is this an aquaculture project?      d.  Yes     No

If yes, include a copy of the Division of Marine Fisheries Certification Letter (M.G.L. c. 130, § 57).



Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection  
Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands

**WPA Form 3 – Notice of Intent**

Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act M.G.L. c. 131, §40

Provided by MassDEP:
MassDEP File Number
Document Transaction Number
Deerfield
City/Town

**Online Users:**  
Include your document transaction number (provided on your receipt page) with all supplementary information you submit to the Department.

**C. Other Applicable Standards and Requirements (cont'd)**

4. Is any portion of the proposed project within an Area of Critical Environmental Concern (ACEC)?  
 a.  Yes  No If yes, provide name of ACEC (see instructions to WPA Form 3 or MassDEP Website for ACEC locations). **Note:** electronic filers click on Website.  
 b. ACEC
5. Is any portion of the proposed project within an area designated as an Outstanding Resource Water (ORW) as designated in the Massachusetts Surface Water Quality Standards, 314 CMR 4.00?  
 a.  Yes  No
6. Is any portion of the site subject to a Wetlands Restriction Order under the Inland Wetlands Restriction Act (M.G.L. c. 131, § 40A) or the Coastal Wetlands Restriction Act (M.G.L. c. 130, § 105)?  
 a.  Yes  No
7. Is this project subject to provisions of the MassDEP Stormwater Management Standards?  
 a.  Yes. Attach a copy of the Stormwater Report as required by the Stormwater Management Standards per 310 CMR 10.05(6)(k)-(q) and check if:  
 1.  Applying for Low Impact Development (LID) site design credits (as described in Stormwater Management Handbook Vol. 2, Chapter 3)  
 2.  A portion of the site constitutes redevelopment  
 3.  Proprietary BMPs are included in the Stormwater Management System.  
 b.  No. Check why the project is exempt:  
 1.  Single-family house  
 2.  Emergency road repair  
 3.  Small Residential Subdivision (less than or equal to 4 single-family houses or less than or equal to 4 units in multi-family housing project) with no discharge to Critical Areas.

The proposed work pad construction and access improvements will not result in any new point source discharge. Per the recommended Final Decision issued on July 19, 2016 in the Matter of the Berkshire Community College Docket No. WET-2015-023 from MassDEP Office of Appeals and Dispute Resolution, it was ruled out that 310 CMR 10.05(6) (k) through (q) does not apply to projects that do not propose a "point source" or "stormwater discharge" with Resource Areas or their Buffer Zones.

**D. Additional Information**

- This is a proposal for an Ecological Restoration Limited Project. Skip Section D and complete Appendix A: Ecological Restoration Notice of Intent – Minimum Required Documents (310 CMR 10.12).

Applicants must include the following with this Notice of Intent (NOI). See instructions for details.

**Online Users:** Attach the document transaction number (provided on your receipt page) for any of the following information you submit to the Department.

1.  USGS or other map of the area (along with a narrative description, if necessary) containing sufficient information for the Conservation Commission and the Department to locate the site. (Electronic filers may omit this item.)
2.  Plans identifying the location of proposed activities (including activities proposed to serve as a Bordering Vegetated Wetland [BVW] replication area or other mitigating measure) relative to the boundaries of each affected resource area.



Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection  
Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands

# WPA Form 3 – Notice of Intent

Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act M.G.L. c. 131, §40

Provided by MassDEP:	
MassDEP File Number	
Document Transaction Number	
Deerfield	
City/Town	

## D. Additional Information (cont'd)

3.  Identify the method for BVW and other resource area boundary delineations (MassDEP BVW Field Data Form(s), Determination of Applicability, Order of Resource Area Delineation, etc.), and attach documentation of the methodology.

4.  List the titles and dates for all plans and other materials submitted with this NOI.

Environmental Resource Maps

a. Plan Title

Epsilon Associates, Inc.

b. Prepared By

June 7, 2022

d. Final Revision Date

c. Signed and Stamped by

1" = 100'

e. Scale

f. Additional Plan or Document Title

g. Date

5.  If there is more than one property owner, please attach a list of these property owners not listed on this form.

6.  Attach proof of mailing for Natural Heritage and Endangered Species Program, if needed.

7.  Attach proof of mailing for Massachusetts Division of Marine Fisheries, if needed.

8.  Attach NOI Wetland Fee Transmittal Form

9.  Attach Stormwater Report, if needed.

## E. Fees

1.  Fee Exempt: No filing fee shall be assessed for projects of any city, town, county, or district of the Commonwealth, federally recognized Indian tribe housing authority, municipal housing authority, or the Massachusetts Bay Transportation Authority.

Applicants must submit the following information (in addition to pages 1 and 2 of the NOI Wetland Fee Transmittal Form) to confirm fee payment:

51635

2. Municipal Check Number

N/A - filed via eDEP

4. State Check Number

Epsilon Associates, Inc.

6. Payor name on check: First Name

06/03/22

3. Check date

5. Check date

7. Payor name on check: Last Name



Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection  
Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands

# WPA Form 3 – Notice of Intent

Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act M.G.L. c. 131, §40

Provided by MassDEP:
MassDEP File Number
Document Transaction Number
Deerfield
City/Town

## F. Signatures and Submittal Requirements

I hereby certify under the penalties of perjury that the foregoing Notice of Intent and accompanying plans, documents, and supporting data are true and complete to the best of my knowledge. I understand that the Conservation Commission will place notification of this Notice in a local newspaper at the expense of the applicant in accordance with the wetlands regulations, 310 CMR 10.05(5)(a).

I further certify under penalties of perjury that all abutters were notified of this application, pursuant to the requirements of M.G.L. c. 131, § 40. Notice must be made by Certificate of Mailing or in writing by hand delivery or certified mail (return receipt requested) to all abutters within 100 feet of the property line of the project location.

1. Signature of Applicant

June 7, 2022

2. Date

3. Signature of Property Owner (if different)

4. Date

June 7, 2022

5. Signature of Representative (if any)

6. Date

### For Conservation Commission:

Two copies of the completed Notice of Intent (Form 3), including supporting plans and documents, two copies of the NOI Wetland Fee Transmittal Form, and the city/town fee payment, to the Conservation Commission by certified mail or hand delivery.

### For MassDEP:

One copy of the completed Notice of Intent (Form 3), including supporting plans and documents, one copy of the NOI Wetland Fee Transmittal Form, and a **copy** of the state fee payment to the MassDEP Regional Office (see Instructions) by certified mail or hand delivery.

### Other:

If the applicant has checked the "yes" box in any part of Section C, Item 3, above, refer to that section and the Instructions for additional submittal requirements.

The original and copies must be sent simultaneously. Failure by the applicant to send copies in a timely manner may result in dismissal of the Notice of Intent.

## Deerfield NOI Checklist

---

---



## TOWN OF DEERFIELD

Conservation Commission  
8 Conway Street  
South Deerfield MA 01373  
Voice: 413.665.1400  
Facsimile: 413.665.1411  
Website: [www.deerfieldma.us](http://www.deerfieldma.us)

### NOTICE TO APPLICANTS

The Deerfield Conservation Commission meets on the *4<sup>th</sup> Thursday of each month*, unless otherwise noted.<sup>1</sup> Applicants that wish to appear must comply with steps listed below:

- All Applications must be submitted to the staff in the Selectboard Office no later than **(10) days prior to a meeting** in order to be scheduled for a hearing.
- Applicant must send a copy to MA Department of Environmental Protection, 436 Dwight Street, Springfield, MA 01103.
- The Town of Deerfield has an application fee of \$25.00 for Request to Determination of Applicability. MA DEP regulations determine fees for other applications. Further information may be found at <http://www.mass.gov/dep/water/approvals/wwforms.htm#wetlands>.
- Please type or print all applications and keep a copy.
- Legal advertisements will be generated by office staff and emailed directly to The Recorder. The applicant will be notified that the notice has been conveyed via email or telephone. Notices are available for pickup during regular office hours as well.
- Applicants pay publication costs directly to the Recorder.** Please contact Suzanne Hunter in the legal ad department to arrange payment:
  - Telephone: 413-772-0261 ext. 228
  - Email: [legalads@recorder.com](mailto:legalads@recorder.com)
  - Fax: 413-774-5511
- A minimum of two (2) days notice to publish and pay for an advertisement is required. **The Town of Deerfield is not responsible if an advertisement is not published in time to hold the hearing.**
- If abutter notification is required for applications, the Town will complete this at the applicant's expense at a cost of the mailing (Certified with Return Receipt) plus \$2.00 processing per piece. Abutter information is compiled based on the official property record information of the Deerfield Board of Assessors.
- Once the Conservation Commission has received confirmation that the advertisement will run according to schedule, the applicant will be contacted to schedule any site inspections.
- Decisions made by the Conservation Commission and completed documents will be conveyed to Applicant in as timely a manner as possible, usually within two (2) to seven (7) days.

We appreciate your cooperation. Please feel free to contact the staff in the Building Inspector's Office at 413-665-1400 ext. 108 with any questions.

<sup>1</sup> Changes to meeting dates typically occur in November and December depending on the holidays.

For Office Use Only:

This application reviewed by \_\_\_\_\_.

**Attachment A**

---

---

NOI Narrative

# ATTACHMENT A – PROJECT NARRATIVE

---

## 1.0 Introduction

On behalf of NSTAR Electric Company dba Eversource Energy (“Eversource”), Epsilon Associates, Inc. is pleased to submit this Notice of Intent (“NOI”) to the Deerfield Conservation Commission for the Lines 1231 and 1242 Reconductor and Structure Replacement Project (the “Project”). This NOI was prepared in accordance with the Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act (MGL c.131 s.40) and implementing Regulations (310 CMR 10.00) (“WPA”).

Eversource is proposing to rebuild its existing, nearly 100-year-old, 1231 and 1242 electrical transmission lines, which run from Berkshire Substation in Hinsdale to Cumberland Substation in Greenfield, Massachusetts. Additionally, the Project will include the replacement of existing shield wire, on Line 1242, with fiberoptic grounding wire (“OPGW”) between Cumberland Substation and Montague Substation in Montague, Massachusetts. Within the Town of Deerfield, proposed Project activities include replacement of existing structures, replacement of existing overhead conductor wires, replacement of existing overhead shield wire with OPGW, vegetation management (tree trimming, select tree removals and mowing), upgrades and development of access roads, and construction of permanent gravel work pads at select structure replacement locations. A total of twelve utility structures are proposed for replacement in the town of Deerfield.

Activities subject to review pursuant to the WPA will occur at discrete locations along the maintained electric transmission right-of-way (“ROW”) between the Shelburne-Deerfield town line, east of Taylor Road in Shelburne, and the Deerfield-Greenfield town line, west of Upper Road in Greenfield (the “Project Area”). Figures illustrating the Project Area are provided in Attachment B.

Certain activities proposed under the Project qualify as exempt maintenance activities under the WPA and its implementing Regulations at 310 CMR 10.02(2)(a)2 and are not subject to review by the Commission. These activities include the replacement of utility structures and overhead conductors/wires, routine vegetation management, maintenance of existing gravel access roads/work pads, and installation of temporary construction mats for ROW access. A description of exempt utility maintenance activities is provided in Section 7.1.

### 1.1 *Purpose and Need*

Lines 1231 and 1242 were originally built in 1925 on double-circuit steel lattice structures, which have reached the end of their useful lives and are exhibiting evidence of deterioration. The Project is required to replace an aging existing lawfully located asset to ensure the continued reliable supply of electrical power to the region. Construction of the Project will serve the public interest by increasing the reliability and efficiency of the regional electric transmission system serving Western Massachusetts, thus improving service. The Project will also help to meet future demands under both normal and emergency conditions.

## **1.2            *Need for an Order of Conditions***

While the replacement of the existing transmission structures qualifies as an exempt maintenance activity under the WPA, several of the proposed activities in resource areas and buffer zones are not exempt from review. These activities are listed below:

- ◆ Construction of permanent gravel work pads within the 100-foot buffer zone;
- ◆ Temporary gravel work pads within the 100-foot buffer zone;
- ◆ Temporary and permanent gravel access improvements within the 200-foot Riverfront Area (“RFA”) and the 100-foot buffer zone;
- ◆ Tree removals along the southern edge of the ROW in select locations to provide adequate conductor clearances as required by federal standards. Tree removal activities are proposed within Bordering Vegetated Wetlands (“BVW”), Riverfront Area (“RFA”), and the 100-foot buffer zone.

## **2.0    Existing Conditions**

Eversource’s Lines 1231 and 1242 are existing 115 kilovolt (kV) electric transmission lines on double-circuit steel lattice and monopole structures. The 1231 and 1242 lines occupy an existing maintained utility ROW that is shared with the 345 kV Line 312. These electric transmission lines separate from the same ROW west of Old Albany Road in Deerfield. The existing gravel access roads within the ROW will provide primary access for construction work. In Deerfield, work is proposed within an existing electric transmission ROW between the Shelburne-Deerfield town line (east of Taylor Road in Shelburne) and the Deerfield-Greenfield town line (west of Upper Road in Greenfield). Additionally, aerial work (i.e., shield wire replacement) on Line 1242 is proposed within Deerfield north of the terminus of Pogues Hole Road. The extent of work within Deerfield spans approximately 2 miles. The Project route in Deerfield is shown on Figures 1 and 2 in Attachment B. The limit of work and access routes, within the ROW, are shown on the Environmental Resource Maps provided in Attachment C.

Lines 1231 and 1242 are within a maintained utility ROW with an existing network of gravel access roads and gravel pads at certain structure locations. Cleared portions of the ROW are maintained by Eversource through regular vegetation maintenance in accordance with their operation and maintenance plan. Within the limits of the Project, vegetation in the Eversource ROW consists mostly of shrubs and herbaceous growth. The maintained width of the ROW within Deerfield ranges from approximately 50 to 200 feet.

### **2.1            *Delineated Wetland Resource Areas***

Epsilon wetland scientists confirmed wetland delineations within the Project Area in November 2020. Vegetated wetlands were delineated in accordance with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual (USACE, 1987), the “Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers

Wetland Delineation Manual: Northcentral and Northeast Region, Version 2.0" (2012), the Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act and implementing regulations (310 CMR 10.00), and the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection's handbook, Delineating Bordering Vegetated Wetlands Under the Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act (MADEP, 1995). The local, state and federal delineation methodologies generally prescribe a multi-parameter approach, where hydrophytic vegetation and hydrology (including hydric soils) are reviewed in conjunction with one another when delineating a wetland edge.

Project mapping in Attachment C depicts the delineated resource areas. Attachment D contains site photographs that provide a general representation of the Project Area. Wetland determination data forms are provided in Attachment E.

Wetlands along the Project route generally consist of the following:

#### Palustrine Scrub Shrub (PSS) Wetlands

Most vegetated wetlands found within the ROW can be characterized as palustrine scrub-shrub ("PSS") wetlands. These wetlands occur within the maintained portions of the ROW.

Dominant species that were common in many of the delineated wetlands included speckled alder (*Alnus incana*), meadowsweet (*Spiraea alba*), willows (*Salix* spp.), tussock sedge (*Carex stricta*), soft rush (*Juncus effusus*), sensitive fern (*Onoclea sensibilis*) and goldenrods (*Solidago* spp.).

#### Palustrine Emergent (PEM) Wetlands

Several palustrine emergent ("PEM") wetlands are present along the ROW. Dominant species that were common in many of the PEM wetlands within the Project area included cattails (*Typha latifolia*), goldenrods, reed canary grass (*Phalaris arundinacea*), sensitive fern, and bristly dewberry (*Rubus hispidus*).

#### Palustrine Forested (PFO) Wetlands

Since vegetation within the ROW is maintained for electric transmission reliability purposes, forested wetlands are only located along the edge of the ROW. Dominant species within palustrine forested ("PFO") wetlands generally included red maple (*Acer rubrum*) and eastern hemlock (*Tsuga canadensis*).

## **2.2            *Bordering Land Subject to Flooding***

The current FEMA FIRM Community Panel Number 2501150004B, dated 7/2/1980 for the Town of Deerfield indicates that a majority of the Project Area is not located within areas of mapped 100-year floodplain. The section of ROW bordered by the Deerfield River to the west and east and located north of the terminus of Pogues Hole Road is mapped as 100-year floodplain (see Figure 3 in Attachment B).

### **2.3 Riverfront Area**

Sheldon Brook traverses the ROW in Deerfield, just west of the Greenfield town boundary within the Project Area (see Page 7 of the Environmental Resource Maps in Attachment C). The RFA is the area of land between a river's mean annual high water ("MAHW") line and a parallel line measured 200 feet horizontally.

Within the limits of the ROW, MAHW for Sheldon Brook was field delineated. Beyond the ROW limits, the MAHW line was estimated using aerial photography and contour data available on MassGIS. RFA encompasses approximately 4.0 acres (173,398 sf) of the ROW in Deerfield.

### **2.4 Threatened and Endangered Species**

According to the Natural Heritage and Endangered Species Program ("NHESP") [Natural Heritage Atlas, 2021], the portion of the Project Area bordered by the Deerfield River, located north of Pogues Hole Road, is within mapped NHESP Estimated and Priority Habitat for Rare Species. This portion of the ROW will be accessed for aerial work utilizing a helicopter and low ground-pressure equipment (e.g., side-by-side UTVs). Ground disturbing impacts are not anticipated within NHESP-mapped habitat in Deerfield. Although no impacts are proposed in NHESP habitat, a courtesy copy of the NOI has been sent to the NHESP for review pursuant to the Massachusetts Endangered Species Act ("MESA"). A MESA Checklist has been filed with the NHESP.

### **2.5 Vernal Pools**

The presence of Certified or Potential Vernal Pools ("CVPs" or "PVPs") were reviewed using MassGIS mapping derived from NHESP data, and through a comprehensive vernal pool survey conducted in the spring of 2021. No vernal pools were identified within the Project Area in Deerfield.

## **3.0 Proposed Activities**

As noted above, the proposed work subject to this NOI application includes: the construction of permanent and temporary gravel work pads within the 100-foot buffer zone; permanent gravel access improvements within the 200-foot Riverfront Area ("RFA") and the 100-foot buffer zone; and select tree removals within BVW, RFA, and the 100-foot buffer zone.

Conventional overhead electric transmission line construction techniques will be used to replace existing structures and conductors. The overall Project will be completed in a progression of activities that will generally proceed as follows:

- ◆ Select tree removals and ROW mowing in advance of construction;
- ◆ Installation of soil erosion and sediment controls;
- ◆ Access road maintenance, improvements, and installation of construction mats;

- ◆ Construction of gravel work pads;
- ◆ Foundation installations;
- ◆ Installation of replacement structures;
- ◆ Installation of conductor and OPGW wires;
- ◆ Removal of the existing transmission line components; and
- ◆ Restoration of the ROW corridor.

As described above, routine vegetation management, structure replacements, reconductoring activities, and associated access along the ROW (i.e., temporary installation of construction mats) are considered exempt activities under the WPA. Non-exempt activities that are subject to review by the Commission are described below.

### **3.1            *Tree Removals***

The North American Electric Reliability Corporation (“NERC”) is required by Section 215 of the Federal Power Act to develop mandatory and enforceable reliability standards. This includes Transmission Vegetation Management Standards, which are outlined in NERC’s FAC-003-3 Electric Reliability Standard. This document establishes Minimum Vegetation Clearance Distances with which utilities must comply with to prevent “flash-over,” in which an arc of electricity jumps to the nearby vegetation, potentially causing a loss of power to customers and/or a fire in the tree canopy. Prudent vegetation management practices and good engineering standards dictate that trimming should occur beyond the minimum clearance to account for the fact that vegetation will continuously grow and sway in the wind, and to account for power line sagging due to electrical loading, heat, or snow/ice buildup.

As part of this Project, the existing conductor will be replaced with a new, more efficient conductor wire. The new wire can transmit a greater electrical load, and under greater load the wire expands slightly and thereby increases the sag of the wire. Tree removals and side trimming will be necessary in areas where modeling has determined that if peak loading conditions were to coincide with a high wind weather event, additional clearance is required to ensure that a safe distance is maintained between the conductor and adjacent tree canopy.

Project engineers have determined that tree removal is necessary for all tree trunks that are located within 35 feet of the proposed centerline of structures carrying lines 1231 and 1242. Further, trees located up to approximately 50 feet from the centerline that are of species that have the potential to reach heights which could result in contacting the energized wires if they were to fall will also be removed because they pose a significant risk of contacting the wires. In select circumstances, trees that are located beyond 50 feet of the centerline but pose a significant

risk to a conductor or structure due to their species, growth habit, or physical condition may be pruned or removed as necessary. All tree removals will occur within Eversource's ROW easement. A typical figure depicting standard vegetation clearance zones is included in Attachment F.

Trees to be removed are typically cut as close to the ground as possible, leaving the stumps and roots in place. Tree removals will be necessary within wetlands along certain sections of the ROW. Tree removals in wetlands will be conducted by hand, or by machinery where access gained via construction mats is feasible. Cut material will be removed by machinery or by hand as practicable. Some material (e.g., branches) may be left in wetlands to enhance structural habitat provided it will not impair the functions and values of the wetland or obstruct flowing water. Where appropriate and/or when wetland permit conditions require, felled trees and snags may be left to decompose in place to avoid disturbing saturated soil and to provide wildlife habitat. Grubbing of root masses will not occur.

In August 2021, Epsilon performed an intensive survey to characterize proposed tree removals within areas subject to the WPA. Proposed tree removal polygons are shown on the Project maps in Attachment C. Trees with a diameter at breast height ("DBH") of  $\geq 5$ -inches and located within 50 feet of the 1231 and 1242 centerline were recorded and characterized by species. Wildlife habitat evaluations were conducted in RFA impact areas that exceeded the threshold of 5,000 sf. Important wildlife habitat features were noted within each tree removal area located within BVW. Data from the tree removal survey is summarized in Attachments G and H.

### **3.2 Work Pad Construction**

Because of additional regional reliability projects undertaken within the same construction timeframe, many portions of the Project will take place when no outages are available for the line ("live line"). Live line work necessitates specialized equipment and larger work areas compared to work conducted under de-energized conditions. Work pads at proposed structure locations will typically measure 150 feet by 110 feet. Work pad size and alignments will be modified as necessary based on existing field conditions. The size and configuration of each work pad has been designed to minimize impacts to areas subject to the WPA to the greatest extent practicable.

Gravel work pads will be created as necessary (generally based on site topography), within the 100-foot buffer zone to BVW and/or inland bank, at the following existing and/or proposed structure locations: 31017/25257, 31012/25260, and 31011/25261.

Gravel work pads will be graded and constructed of clean angular stone and gravel. Gravel work pads will provide permanent workspaces at structure locations, which will facilitate future maintenance activities and emergency response on the line.

Temporary gravel pads are proposed at existing Structures 31013 and 31012, where gravel will be removed, and the area returned to pre-existing grades following construction. These temporary work areas are required for existing structure removal/wreck out purposes.

### **3.3 Gravel Access Improvements**

Gravel access improvements are proposed within the 100-foot buffer zone in three upland locations to safely facilitate equipment access to the structure replacements. One location of gravel access improvement is within RFA. Gravel access improvements are proposed northwest of Structure 31017, within the 100-foot buffer zone to Wetland Series DE-W1; northwest of Structure 31012, within the 100-foot buffer zone to Wetland Series DE-W4/DE-W5; and west of Structure 31006, within RFA and the 100-foot buffer zone associated with Sheldon Brook.

Gravel access improvements are necessary due to existing steep topography in the locations noted above. Access improvements will allow crews and equipment to safely access existing and proposed structure locations. Proposed access road improvement profiles will consist of approximately 8 to 12 inches of 3-to-6-inch riprap, top-dressed with gravel. The gravel access roads will be 16 feet wide. Gravel placement for access improvements will terminate a minimum of 25 feet from the limit of BVW. Grading may extend approximately four to five feet on either side of the planned gravel improvements. Temporarily disturbed areas will be appropriately restored following construction (i.e., seeded and temporarily stabilized with straw mulch).

The proposed gravel access improvements northwest of Structure 31017 and northwest of Structure 31012 will be temporary in nature and will be restored to pre-existing conditions following construction. Upon removal of existing structures 31017 and 31012, the temporary gravel placed for access will be stripped, taken off-site, and appropriately reused or disposed of. The limits of disturbance will be restored to pre-construction conditions and seeded with a native seed mix.

The proposed gravel access improvements west of Structure 31006 are permanent and will remain in place after construction to aid in future maintenance activities along the ROW.

## **4.0 Summary of Impacts to Wetland Resource Areas**

Construction of the Project described above and illustrated on the Project maps provided in Attachment C will result in unavoidable impacts to BVW, RFA, and the 100-foot buffer zone due to the functional layout of the existing ROW and required electric transmission equipment. The sections below outline impacts to each resource area and the 100-foot buffer zone.

### **4.1 Summary of BVW Impacts**

Proposed impacts to BVW are limited to select tree removals.

The removal of select trees in BVW will result in a conversion of forested BVW to scrub-shrub BVW. This conversion is not anticipated to impair overall functions and values of the resource area. The proposed Project will not result in a loss of BVW.

Proposed tree removal impacts in BVW are summarized in Table 4-1 below.

**Table 4-1 Summary of Proposed Impacts to BVW**

<b>Activity</b>	<b>Bordering Vegetated Wetlands (BVW)</b>
Tree removal (cover type conversion)	3,543 sf

**4.2 Summary of RFA Impacts**

Proposed impacts to RFA will include permanent gravel access improvements to Structure 31006/25266 and select tree removals. The removal of trees in RFA will result in a conversion of cover type but will not result in a permanent impact to RFA. The proposed work in RFA will comply with the performance standards listed in 310 CMR 10.58(4), as described in Section 7.4 of this NOI.

A summary of proposed impacts to RFA is provided in Table 4-2 below.

**Table 4-2 Summary of Proposed Impacts to RFA**

<b>Activity</b>	<b>Riverfront Area (RFA)</b>
Tree removal (cover type conversion)	7,174 sf
Gravel access improvements	4,938 sf

**4.3 Summary of 100-foot Buffer Zone Impacts**

Proposed impacts to the 100-foot buffer zone will include the construction of permanent and temporary gravel work pads and access improvements. No gravel will be placed in adjacent BVW.

The removal of trees in the 100-foot buffer zone will result in a conversion of cover type but will not result in a permanent impact to the Buffer Zone.

A summary of proposed impacts to the 100-foot buffer zone is provided in Table 4-3 below.

**Table 4-3 Summary of Proposed Impacts to the 100-foot Buffer Zone**

<b>Activity</b>	<b>100-foot Buffer Zone</b>
Tree removal (cover type conversion)	8,487 sf
Gravel work pad construction	16,780 sf (permanent), 5,407 sf (temporary)
Gravel access improvements	2,303 sf (temporary), 2,151 sf (permanent)

#### **4.4 Wildlife Habitat Evaluations**

The Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act Regulations (the “Regulations”) generally require that Wildlife Habitat Evaluations (WHE) be conducted when a proposed Project will alter certain wetland resource areas above certain impact threshold values (310 CMR 10.60(1)(a) and (b)). These resource areas include Bank, Land Under Water (LUW), Riverfront Area (RFA) and Bordering Land Subject to Flooding (BLSF). Because Bank, LUW and BLSF will not be affected by the Project in Deerfield, the threshold values for these resource areas will not be exceeded.

The applicable impact threshold value for undeveloped portions of RFA above which a WHE may be required to determine if the project will result in adverse effects to wildlife habitat is 5,000 sf (310 CMR 10.58 (4) (d) (1) (c)). As shown in Table 4-2 the total RFA impacts for the Project are greater than the 5,000 sf threshold.

Based on the performance standards for BVW and the WPA regulation addressing wildlife habitat evaluations (310 CMR 10.60), threshold values for BVW above which a WHE is required are not specifically stated. However, it is stated in the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection (MassDEP) “Massachusetts Wildlife Habitat Protection Guidance for Inland Wetlands” (MassDEP 2006) (the “Guidance”) that alterations above 5,000 square feet require the completion of a WHE to demonstrate that these impacts will not adversely affect wildlife habitat. Consistent with that requirement, a detailed WHE was completed for the Project following the Guidance.

The Objectives of the Wildlife Habitat Evaluation were:

- ◆ to document the presence of “important wildlife habitat features” present within wetland resource areas that will be affected by the Project;
- ◆ to identify potential adverse impacts to “important wildlife habitat features” that will result from construction of the Project; and
- ◆ to form the basis of potential mitigation techniques related to wildlife habitat features along the Project.

Wildlife habitat evaluations were completed on the Project site in August 2021. At that time applicable BVW and RFA tree removal areas, in Deerfield, were visited and wildlife habitat data collected there. To facilitate location of BVW and RFA tree removal areas within the Project site, GIS shapefiles of these areas were created and uploaded to Trimble® GPS units for use in the field. Field surveys targeted important habitat features specific to tree removals. These important habitat features are listed on “Appendix B: Detailed Wildlife Habitat Evaluation” forms of the Guidance. Following completion of the field evaluations the collected data was used to develop summary tables that list the collected data. Summary tables are included in Attachments G and H.

Important wildlife habitat features were not identified within the BVW tree removal impact areas. Important wildlife habitat features observed within the RFA tree removal areas included important upland/wetland food plants, large woody debris on the ground, and two snags.

Important wildlife habitat features that will be affected by the Project will not substantially reduce the ability of the impacted BVW and RFA to provide important wildlife functions. In general, the wildlife habitat features that will be affected by the Project are very common on the Project site and the surrounding area. Accordingly, the alterations that have been identified are anticipated to have a negligible effect on important wildlife habitat functions.

## **5.0 Mitigation Measures**

During construction, best management practices (BMPs) specified in Eversource's BMP Manual will be implemented to avoid and/or minimize potential impacts to the surrounding area and sensitive resources (see Attachment I [available electronically] for additional detail).

The following sections provide detail regarding BMPs and other proposed mitigation measures for the project.

### **5.1 Tree Removal BMPs**

Tree removals will be accomplished by cutting select tree trunks close to the ground and removing cut material either with machinery where temporary construction mat access routes are located adjacent to the proposed tree removals, or by hand as required. Some vegetative material (e.g., branches) may be left in wetlands to enhance structural habitat provided it will not impair the functions and values of the wetland. Grubbing of root masses will not occur. Tree removals within wetlands will be conducted during frozen conditions to the extent practicable.

The use of construction mats, where feasible, allows for equipment movement and staging within wetlands without the need to substantially remove vegetation beneath access ways. Construction mats also minimize the amount of rutting in wetland soils by distributing loads over a broad surface area. The approximately 16-foot-wide construction mat access will be composed of heavy timbers joined together to form stable platforms installed over the surface of wetlands. The mats will be placed in the wetland from the upland or from equipment operating on construction mats if working within the wetland. Dragging or dropping of mats will be prohibited.

### **5.2 In-Situ Restoration**

With regard to the temporary gravel work pads proposed at Structures 31013 and 31012, and temporary buffer zone impacts associated with gravel access improvements to Structures 31012 and 31017, gravel will be removed and stockpiled soil will be used to restore the contours of graded areas. Exposed soil will be seeded with an appropriate seed mix containing native herbaceous species. Biodegradable erosion control netting, and biodegradable sedimentation barriers will be installed, as necessary, at intervals parallel to the contours of the slope and secured with wooden stakes.

### **5.3 Erosion and Sedimentation Controls**

Sediment control barriers (e.g., straw wattles, straw bales) will be installed between the limits of work and adjacent wetland resource areas, as necessary. Where installed, erosion and sediment control barriers will also serve the function of demarcating the limits of work. The locations of these barriers will be determined by the contractor during construction. In addition:

- ◆ The Contractor will be required to maintain a reserve supply of erosion and sediment controls to make repairs, as necessary;
- ◆ Erosion and sediment controls will be inspected prior to and after significant precipitation events and repaired as necessary;
- ◆ Following completion of the work, disturbed areas will be restored; and
- ◆ Erosion and sediment controls will be maintained until their removal is authorized by the Deerfield Conservation Commission unless they are designed to remain in place.

### **5.4 Spill Prevention and Response Plan**

During construction, spill containment kits will be kept at each active work site. Personnel will be available to respond quickly in the case of a leak or spill. Equipment will be kept in a condition that prevents leakage or discharge of pollutants. Fuel, oil, hydraulic fluids, petroleum products and/or other chemicals will be stored in water-tight containers to minimize their exposure to precipitation and storm water.

### **5.5 Equipment Fueling**

If on-site fueling of construction equipment is necessary, it will be conducted outside of wetland resource areas and the 100-foot buffer zone, within paved areas to the extent practical. The contractor will be required to maintain spill clean-up materials on site during construction.

### **5.6 Construction Monitoring**

Eversource will develop and maintain a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for the Project that will identify controls to be implemented to mitigate the potential for erosion and sedimentation from soil disturbance along the length of the Project.

A qualified environmental monitor will perform regular site inspections and monitor compliance with Eversource's construction procedures and environmental policies, the Project SWPPP, and with federal, state, and local permit requirements and conditions. If necessary, documentation identifying deficiencies of erosion control measures will be forwarded to the construction supervisor for implementation of immediate corrective measures.

Eversource will require that the construction contractor designate a construction supervisor or equivalent to be responsible for coordinating with the environmental monitor and for regular inspections and compliance with permit requirements. This person will be responsible for providing appropriate training and direction to the other members of the construction crew regarding work methods as they relate to permit compliance and construction mitigation commitments. Additionally, construction personnel will undergo pre-construction training on appropriate environmental protection and compliance obligations prior to the start of construction. Regular construction progress meetings will be held to reinforce contractor awareness of these mitigation measures.

### **5.7 ROW Restoration**

ROW restoration efforts, including final grading, will be completed following the structure and conductor replacement activities. Construction debris will be removed from the ROW and disposed of in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. In general, disturbed areas, beyond the planned permanent gravel pad footprint, will be seeded with appropriate seed mixes and mulched to stabilize soil disturbance, as necessary.

### **5.8 Off-site Wetland Mitigation – Wetlands and Habitat Conservation**

As mitigation for the proposed tree removals in BVW, Eversource is proposing to team with two local land conservation non-profit organizations – All Farmers and Kestrel Land Trust – to acquire approximately 109 acres of undeveloped land to be conserved in perpetuity. The property is located at 179 Meadow Street in Agawam, at the confluence of the Westfield and Connecticut Rivers. The parcel consists of approximately 40 acres of mapped wetlands, including two oxbows of the Westfield River. The wetlands are mapped by MassDEP as wooded swamp and deep marsh communities. The entirety of the site is located within the 100-year floodplain. The remainder of the land consists of fertile farmland, which would be preserved and used as a community farm to serve vulnerable communities. Representative mapping and photographs of the mitigation site are included as part of Attachment J.

The 179 Meadow Street property is the largest unprotected area of open space remaining near downtown Springfield. The NHESP has mapped 109 acres of the property as BioMap2 Core Habitat. The Core Habitat mapped by the NHESP represent areas that are exemplary natural communities, areas which are key to ensure the long-term persistence of species of conservation concern, and areas that represent intact ecosystems remaining across the state. Two portions of the parcel are mapped as NHESP Priority Habitat.

Eversource plans to acquire this property in partnership with All Farmers and Kestrel Land Trust, and to arrange for a Conservation Restriction for the wetlands on the property to protect them in perpetuity. The approximately 40 acres of wetlands on the site are primarily forested wetlands. Conservation of approximately four acres of forested wetland will serve as appropriate mitigation for the less than two acres of trees that are proposed for removal in BVW along the entire length (i.e., 26 miles) of the Lines 1231 and 1242 Reconductor and Structure Replacement Project.

## **6.0 Alternatives Analysis**

Eversource conducted an alternatives analysis during the planning and development phase of the Project. Despite the eligibility of many components of the work as exempt maintenance under the WPA, that does not preclude assessing alternatives which would reduce impacts to resource areas. It should be noted that an important goal in the planning and development of the proposed Project was to ensure that the solutions selected would meet the Project objectives, while minimizing environmental impacts, to the fullest extent practicable, and that the Project presented was a feasible option in terms of reliability and cost.

Regarding the proposed alterations to RFA, the following impacts are proposed: 1) permanent gravel access improvements to Structure 31006, and 2) select tree removals. The proposed gravel access improvements to Structure 31006 are required to create a safe and level access path for construction crews and equipment during structure replacement work. The proposed RFA impacts meet the performance standards of the WPA as described in Section 7.4.

A summary of alternatives that were considered is provided below.

### **6.1 *No-Build Alternative***

Under the No-Build Alternative, Eversource would not replace existing structures or reductor the existing circuits. If this alternative were selected, the reliability and capacity needs described previously would not be addressed and customers would be exposed to unreasonable risks of outages as the existing structures continue to deteriorate and demand for electricity continues to grow. Accordingly, the No-Build Alternative was not selected, as it would not address the Project need.

### **6.2 *New Overhead 115 kV Line Alternative***

This alternative would involve constructing a new overhead 115 kV line between the Berkshire Substation and the Cumberland Substation. The new 115 kV line would be located along the northern forested portion of the electric transmission ROW. In addition, to terminate the new line, a new 115 kV board position consisting of two new 115 kV breakers, associated disconnect switches and structures would need to be installed at four substations along the ROW. The cost of this alternative would be much higher than that of replacing the existing structures associated with Lines 1231 and 1242 and reductoring those lines. Additionally, this alternative would require a great degree of additional disturbance and earthwork in portions of the ROW that are not currently developed.

### **6.3 *Proposed Project – Preferred Alternative***

Eversource considered the above alternatives to determine a preferred course of action to address the reliability issues noted herein. Based on this analysis, it was determined that the most favorable course of action is the Lines 1231 and 1242 Structure Replacement and Reductor Project.

## 7.0 Compliance with Wetlands Protection Act Regulations and Performance Standards

### 7.1 *Utility Maintenance Exemption*

Please note that the replacement of existing utility structures (including the installation of counterpoise), the replacement of overhead conductors/wires, the temporary placement of construction mats for ROW access, and routine vegetation management within the ROW are considered exempt activities per 310 CMR 10.02(2)(a)2. These activities are eligible under the utility maintenance exemption to maintain, repair, or replace, but not substantially change or enlarge an existing lawfully located facility used in the service of the public to provide electricity. For reference, typical structure replacement details and counterpoise installation are included in Attachment K.

### 7.2 *Limited Project*

The proposed activities are eligible for consideration as a “Limited Project” per 310 CMR 10.53(3)(d) as they will consist of construction, reconstruction, operation, and maintenance of overhead public utility lines. However, Eversource believes that the project will meet the general performance standards for each wetland resource area.

### 7.3 *Bordering Vegetated Wetlands*

As described above, tree removals are proposed within approximately 3,543 sf of BVW along the southern edge of the ROW in Deerfield.

**310 CMR 10.55(4)(a) – Where the presumption set forth in 310 CMR 10.55(3) is not overcome, any proposed work in a Bordering Vegetated Wetland shall not destroy or otherwise impair any portion of said area.**

Tree removals will not result in the loss of BVW. The Project will result in the conversion of 3,543 sf of forested BVW to scrub-shrub BVW. As described in Section 4.4, this cover type conversion will have a negligible effect on important wildlife habitat features as it will be displaced along the Project corridor.

**310 CMR 10.55(4)(b) - Notwithstanding the provisions of 310 CMR 10.55(4)(a), the issuing authority may issue an Order of Conditions permitting work which results in the loss of up to 5,000 square feet of Bordering Vegetated Wetland when said area is replaced in accordance with the following general conditions and any additional, specific conditions the issuing authority deems necessary to ensure that the replacement area will function in a manner similar to the area that will be lost...**

Tree removals will not result in the loss of BVW, but rather a conversion of cover type (i.e., forested BVW to scrub-shrub BVW). Grubbing of root masses will not occur. Tree removals within wetlands will be conducted during frozen conditions to the extent practicable. In future years these areas of the ROW will be maintained as part of Eversource’s normal vegetation

management program, which targets species that have the potential to violate the clearance requirements for the conductors. Routine vegetation management practices will allow for these areas to continue to provide standard wetland functions and values (e.g., groundwater recharge/discharge, sediment/toxicant retention, nutrient removal/retention/transformation, wildlife habitat, etc.).

The conversion of forested BVW to scrub-shrub BVW can be regarded as a permanent wetland alteration, though no wetland loss will occur. On-site mitigation for this alteration is not appropriate since the ROW is maintained on a regular basis to control the growth of tree species and will preclude in-kind mitigation. Based on this, Eversource has analyzed off-site mitigation options in consultation with MassDEP. Consequently, BVW impacts will be mitigated off-site by means of perpetual preservation of an approximately 109-acre parcel located along the Westfield River, near the confluence of the Connecticut River in Agawam, MA. Though not in the immediate vicinity to the Project, this effort would preserve roughly 40 acres of critical and undegraded wetland and rare species habitat by purchasing and protecting in perpetuity one of the largest unprotected areas of open space in the greater Springfield area. Conservation of approximately four acres of forested wetland will serve as appropriate mitigation for the less than two acres of trees that are proposed for removal in BVW along the entire length (i.e., 26 miles) of the Project.

**310 CMR 10.55(4)(c) - Notwithstanding the provisions of 310 CMR 10.55(4)(a), the issuing authority may issue an Order of Conditions permitting work which results in the loss of a portion of Bordering Vegetated Wetland when;**

- 1. said portion has a surface area less than 500 square feet;**
- 2. said portion extends in a distinct linear configuration ("finger-like") into adjacent uplands; and;**
- 3. in the judgment of the issuing authority it is not reasonable to scale down, redesign or otherwise change the proposed work so that it could be completed without loss of said wetland.**

Not applicable. The proposed tree removals will not result in a loss of BVW.

**310 CMR 10.55(4)(d) - Notwithstanding the provisions of 310 CMR 10.55(4)(a),(b) and (c), no project may be permitted which will have any adverse effect on specified habitat sites of rare vertebrate or invertebrate species, as identified by procedures established under 310 CMR 10.59.**

Portions of the Project will be located within mapped habitat for state-listed rare species included in the NHESP OMP. Eversource is currently coordinating the Project with NHESP, and a MESA Checklist has been filed with the agency. The Project has been designed to avoid and minimize impacts to rare vertebrate or invertebrate species habitats and measures will be taken during construction to avoid direct impacts to rare vertebrate and invertebrate species. The Project has been designed consistent with 310 CMR 10.55(4)(d).

**310 CMR 10.55(4)(e) - Any proposed work shall not destroy or otherwise impair any portion of a Bordering Vegetated Wetland that is within an Area of Critical Environmental Concern designated by the Secretary of Energy and Environmental Affairs under M.G.L. c. 21A, § 2(7) and 301 CMR 12.00: Areas of Critical Environmental Concern. 310 CMR 10.55(4)(e):**

- 1. supersedes the provisions of 310 CMR 10.55(4)(b) and (c);**
- 2. shall not apply if the presumption set forth at 310 CMR 10.55(3) is overcome;**
- 3. shall not apply to work proposed under 310 CMR 10.53(3)(I); and**
- 4. shall not apply to maintenance of stormwater detention, retention, or sedimentation ponds, or to maintenance of stormwater energy dissipating structures, that have been constructed in accordance with a valid order of conditions**

Not applicable. The proposed work will not occur within an Area of Critical Environmental Concern (ACEC).

#### **7.4 Riverfront Area**

Proposed activities in RFA include tree removals and gravel access improvements west of Structure 31006. The Project will comply with the performance standards for RFA, which are listed at 310 CMR 10.58(4) and are described below.

**310 CMR 10.58(4)(a) - The work shall meet the performance standards for all other resource areas within the riverfront area.**

The work will meet the performance standards for all other resource areas within the RFA, as demonstrated in this section of the NOI.

**310 CMR 10.58(4)(b) - No project may be permitted within the riverfront area which will have any adverse effect on specified habitat sites of rare wetland or upland, vertebrate or invertebrate species, as identified by the procedures established under 310 CMR 10.59 or 10.37, or which will have any adverse effect on vernal pool habitat certified prior to the filing of the Notice of Intent.**

Portions of the Project will be located within NHESP mapped habitat for state-listed rare species. Eversource is currently coordinating the Project with NHESP, and a MESA Checklist has been filed with the agency. The Project has been designed to avoid impacts to rare vertebrate and/or invertebrate species habitats. Measures will be taken during construction to avoid direct impacts to rare vertebrate and/or invertebrate species.

**310 CMR 10.58(4)(c) - There must be no practicable and substantially equivalent economic alternative to the proposed project with less adverse effects on the interests identified in M.G.L. c. 131 § 40.**

As demonstrated in Section 6.0 (Alternatives Analysis) of this NOI, there is no practicable and substantially equivalent economic alternative to the proposed Project that satisfies the Project need with less adverse effects on the interests identified in the WPA. The proposed work is the most economically feasible and entails the least impact over the long term.

**310 CMR 10.58(4)(d) - The work, including proposed mitigation measures, must have no significant adverse impact on the riverfront area to protect the interests identified in M.G.L. c. 131, § 40.**

**1. Within 200-foot riverfront areas, the issuing authority may allow the alteration of up to 5000 square feet or 10% of the riverfront area within the lot, whichever is greater.**

Riverfront Area located within the limits of the ROW in Deerfield totals 173,398 sf. The Project proposes 7,174 sf of tree removal impacts and approximately 4,938 sf of permanent access improvement impacts. These alterations constitute approximately 7.0% of the RFA locally within the ROW in Deerfield. Therefore, the Project complies with this performance standard. Additionally, given the alternatives discussed in Section 6.0, Eversource has minimized its impacts to RFA to the maximum extent practicable.

Select tree removals and gravel access improvements in RFA occurs on four lots in Deerfield. Per the Deerfield Board of Assessors map and parcel data, the Parcel Numbers for these lots are: 17-5, 12-1, 12-3 and 12-2.

RFA within Parcel Number 17-5 is approximately 215,339 sf. The Project proposes approximately 675 sf of tree removal and 4,938 sf of permanent gravel access improvements within RFA on this lot. Combined, tree removal and gravel access impacts are approximately 2.6% of the RFA within the lot. The Project complies with this performance standard.

RFA within Parcel Number 12-1 is approximately 109,576 sf. The Project proposes approximately 5,742 sf of tree removal within RFA on this lot. Tree removal is approximately 5.2% of the RFA within the lot. The Project complies with this performance standard.

RFA within Parcel Number 12-2 is approximately 4,477 sf. The Project proposes approximately 382 sf of tree removal within RFA on this lot. RFA impacts on this lot and less than 5,000 sf. Furthermore, tree removal is approximately 8.5% of the RFA within the lot. The Project complies with this performance standard.

RFA within Parcel Number 12-3 is approximately 62,726 sf. The Project proposes approximately 375 sf of tree removal within RFA on this lot. RFA impacts on this lot and less than 5,000 sf. Furthermore, tree removal is approximately 0.6% of the RFA within the lot. The Project complies with this performance standard.

**a. At a minimum, a 100-foot-wide area of undisturbed vegetation is provided. Temporary impacts where necessary for installation of linear site-related utilities are allowed, provided the area is restored to its natural conditions.**

The proposed work is located within an existing electric transmission ROW where vegetation is maintained on a regular basis. The ROW is maintained free of tall woody vegetation. Establishing and maintaining a 100-foot-wide area of undisturbed vegetation is not feasible. To the greatest extent practicable, impacts within 100 feet of Sheldon Brook have been avoided. The permanent gravel access improvements are located entirely within the outer 100-to-200-foot area from Sheldon Brook.

**b. Stormwater is managed according to standards established by the Department in its Stormwater Policy.**

The proposed tree removals and gravel access improvements will not result in a new point source discharge.

**c. Proposed work does not impair the capacity of the Riverfront Area to provide important wildlife habitat functions.**

All work will occur within the existing maintained ROW. Wildlife habitat evaluations were conducted for tree removal impact areas in RFA. The WHE data are included in Attachment H. In general, the wildlife habitat features that will be affected by the Project are common in the Project Area (i.e., snags, presence of coarse woody debris, small mammal burrows, and important wetland/upland food plants). Accordingly, the alterations that have been identified will have a negligible effect on important wildlife habitat functions.

**d. Proposed work shall not impair groundwater or surface water quality by incorporating erosion and sedimentation controls and other measures to attenuate nonpoint source pollution.**

Sediment controls will be installed between the limits of work and adjacent wetlands. In addition, the Project will require preparation of a SWPPP and compliance with the USEPA Construction General Permit (CGP). As part of the CGP and SWPPP, monitoring during the Project will also be conducted on a weekly basis to ensure the Project will not attenuate non-point source pollution. Therefore, the Project is not expected to impair groundwater or surface water quality.

**7.5 Wildlife Habitat Evaluations**

Wildlife habitat evaluations were conducted in the tree removal areas in BVW and RFA. Summary tables of important wildlife habitat features that were identified at each impact area are provided in Attachments G and H.

In general, the wildlife habitat features that will be affected by the Project are common in the Project Area and surrounding forest (i.e. snags, presence of coarse woody debris, small mammal burrows, and important wetland/upland food plants). Accordingly, the alterations that have been identified will have a negligible effect on important wildlife habitat functions.

## **7.6 Stormwater Management Standards**

The proposed work in wetland resource areas or the associated buffer zone will not result in any new point source of discharge. Per the recommended final decision issued on July 29, 2016 in the Matter of Berkshire Community College Docket # WET-2015-023 from the MassDEP Office of Appeals and Dispute Resolution, it was ruled that 310 CMR 10.5(6)(k) through (q) do not apply to a project that does not propose a “point source” or “Stormwater discharge” within resource areas or their Buffer Zones.

## **7.7 Abutter Notification**

Abutters were notified in accordance with the WPA. The abutters list and notice to all abutters within 100 feet of the property line(s) where project activities subject to WPA jurisdiction are provided in Attachment L.

## **8.0 Conclusion**

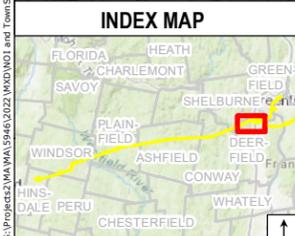
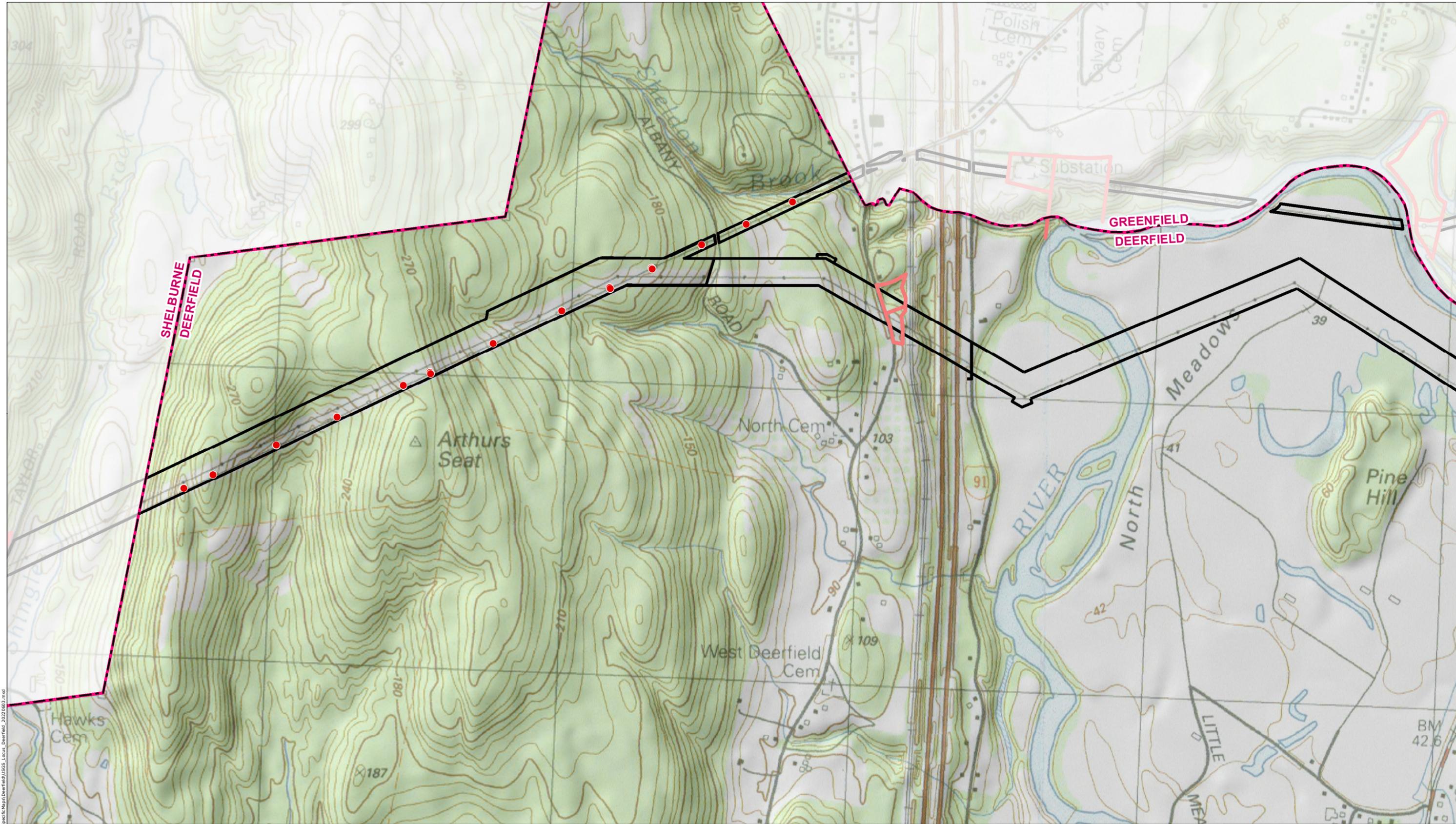
The information contained in this NOI describes the Project, proposed work, and the effect of said work on the interests identified in the WPA and further demonstrates that the Project can be constructed in accordance with the applicable performance standards. Appropriate sedimentation and erosion control measures and other construction period BMPs will be employed by the contractor to avoid altering wetland resource areas during construction. Therefore, Eversource respectfully requests that the Commission issue an Order of Conditions approving the Project with appropriate conditions to protect the interests identified in M.G.L. c. 131 §40.

**Attachment B**

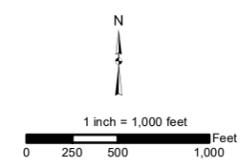
---

---

Figures



- Legend**
- Proposed Structure
  - ▭ Eversource Owned Property
  - ▭ Eversource Right-of-Way
  - ▭ Town Boundary



NO.	DATE	REVISIONS

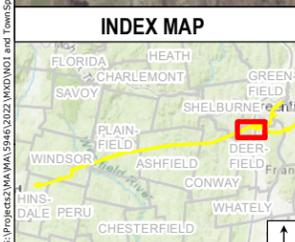
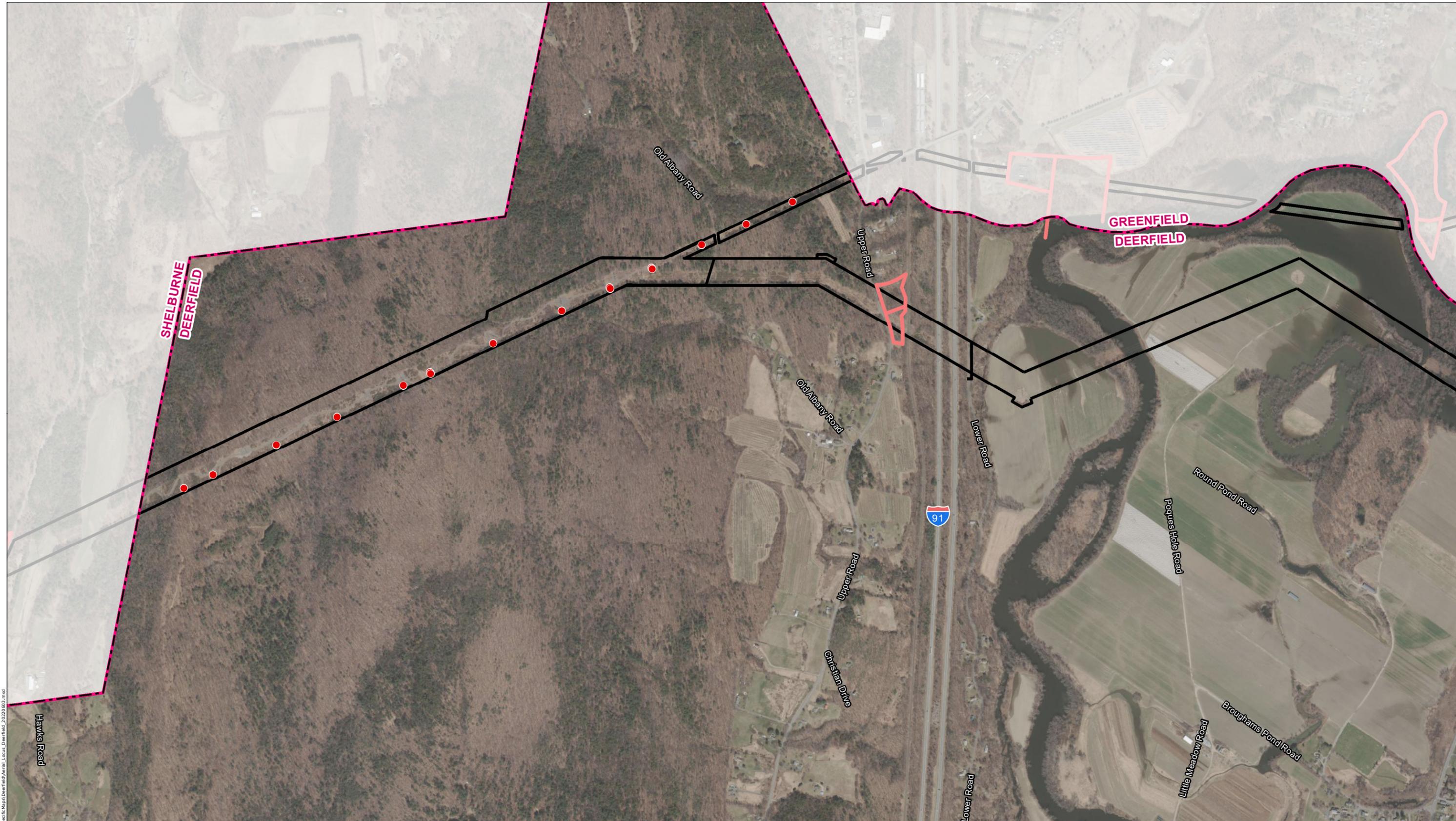
**EVERSOURCE ENERGY**

**Lines 1231 and 1242 Reductor and Structure Replacement Project**

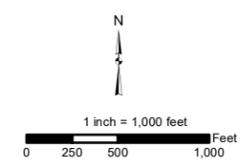
DEERFIELD, MA      MAP SHEET 1 of 1

Date: June 03, 2022      **FIGURE 1**  
USGS LOCUS MAP

G:\Projects\21\MA\1946\2022\W\DW101 and Town Specific Maps\Deerfield\USGS\_Locus\_Deerfield\_2022\0603.mxd



- Legend**
- Proposed Structure
  - Eversource Owned Property
  - ▬ Eversource Right-of-Way
  - ▬ Town Boundary



NO.	DATE	REVISIONS

**EVERSOURCE ENERGY**

**Lines 1231 and 1242 Reconductor and Structure Replacement Project**

DEERFIELD, MA      MAP SHEET 1 of 1

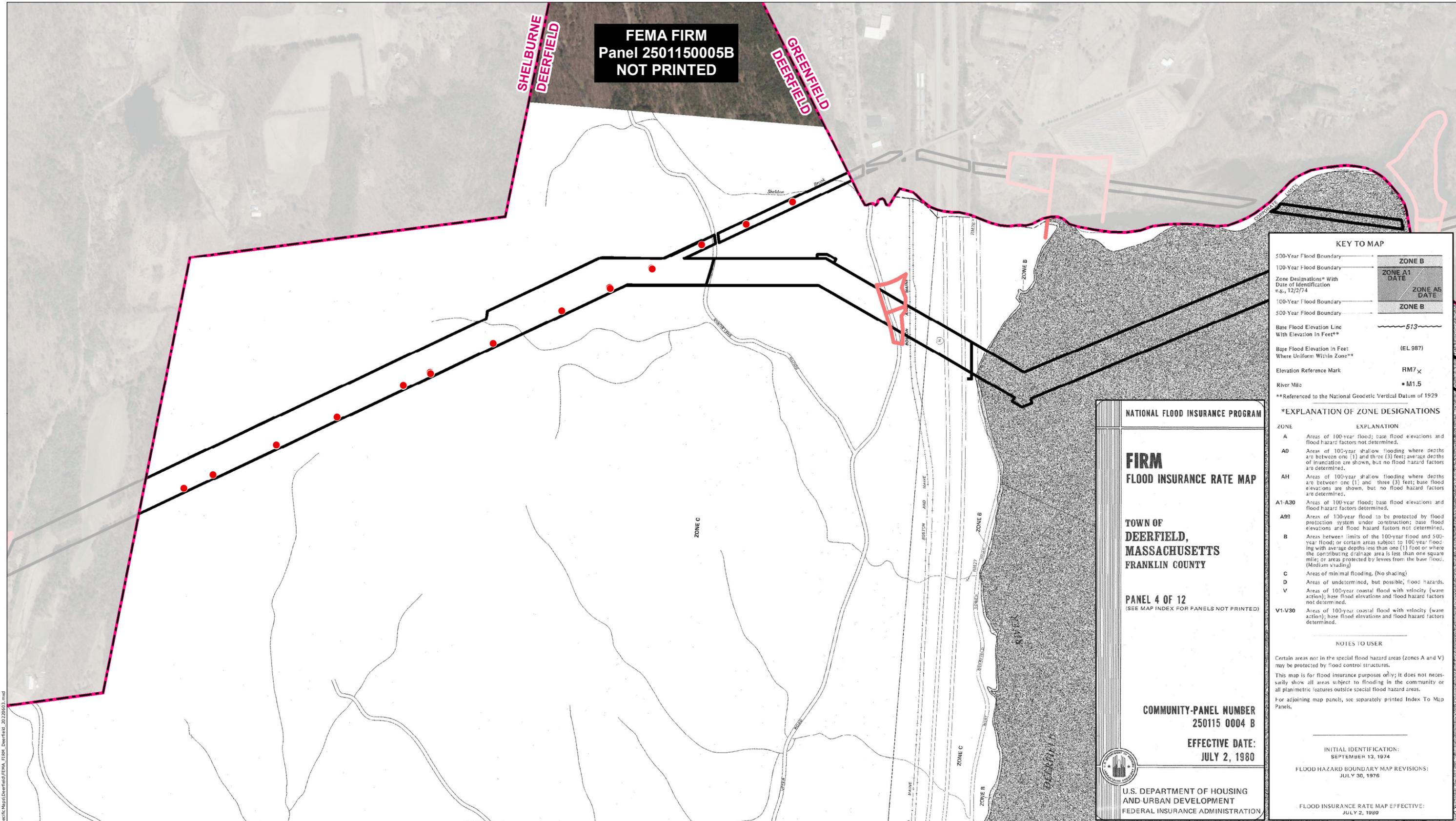
Date: June 03, 2022      FIGURE 2 AERIAL LOCUS MAP

G:\Projects\21\MA\1946\2022\WKD\101 and Town Specific Maps\Deerfield\Aerial\_Locus\_Deerfield\_20220603.mxd

FEMA FIRM  
Panel 2501150005B  
NOT PRINTED

SHELBURNE  
DEERFIELD

GREENFIELD  
DEERFIELD



**KEY TO MAP**

500-Year Flood Boundary	Zone B
100-Year Flood Boundary	Zone A1 DATE
Zone Designations* With Date of Identification e.s., 12/2/74	Zone A5 DATE
100-Year Flood Boundary	Zone B
500-Year Flood Boundary	Zone B
Base Flood Elevation Line With Elevation in Feet**	513
Base Flood Elevation in Feet Where Uniform Within Zone**	(EL 987)
Elevation Reference Mark	RM7x
River Mile	M1.5

\*\*Referenced to the National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929

**\*EXPLANATION OF ZONE DESIGNATIONS**

ZONE	EXPLANATION
A	Areas of 100-year flood; base flood elevations and flood hazard factors not determined.
A0	Areas of 100-year shallow flooding where depths are between one (1) and three (3) feet; average depths of inundation are shown, but no flood hazard factors are determined.
AH	Areas of 100-year shallow flooding where depths are between one (1) and three (3) feet; base flood elevations are shown, but no flood hazard factors are determined.
A1-A30	Areas of 100-year flood; base flood elevations and flood hazard factors determined.
A99	Areas of 100-year flood to be protected by flood protection system under construction; base flood elevations and flood hazard factors not determined.
B	Areas between limits of the 100-year flood and 500-year flood; or certain areas subject to 100-year flooding with average depths less than one (1) foot or where the contributing drainage area is less than one square mile; or areas protected by levees from the base flood. (Medium shading)
C	Areas of minimal flooding. (No shading)
D	Areas of undetermined, but possible, flood hazards.
V	Areas of 100-year coastal flood with velocity (wave action); base flood elevations and flood hazard factors not determined.
V1-V30	Areas of 100-year coastal flood with velocity (wave action); base flood elevations and flood hazard factors determined.

**NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM**

**FIRM FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP**

**TOWN OF DEERFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS FRANKLIN COUNTY**

**PANEL 4 OF 12**  
(SEE MAP INDEX FOR PANELS NOT PRINTED)

**COMMUNITY-PANEL NUMBER 250115 0004 B**

**EFFECTIVE DATE: JULY 2, 1980**

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT  
FEDERAL INSURANCE ADMINISTRATION

**NOTES TO USER**

Certain areas not in the special flood hazard areas (zones A and V) may be protected by flood control structures.

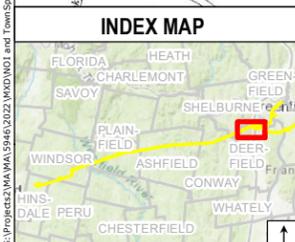
This map is for flood insurance purposes only; it does not necessarily show all areas subject to flooding in the community or all planimetric features outside special flood hazard areas.

For adjoining map panels, see separately printed Index To Map Panels.

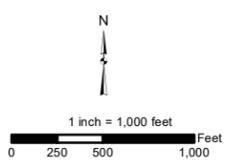
INITIAL IDENTIFICATION:  
SEPTEMBER 13, 1974

FLOOD HAZARD BOUNDARY MAP REVISIONS:  
JULY 30, 1976

FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP EFFECTIVE:  
JULY 2, 1980



- Legend**
- Proposed Structure
  - Eversource Owned Property
  - Eversource Right-of-Way
  - Town Boundary



NO.	DATE	REVISIONS

**EVERSOURCE ENERGY**

**Lines 1231 and 1242 Reconductor and Structure Replacement Project**

DEERFIELD, MA      MAP SHEET 1 of 1

Date: June 03, 2022      FIGURE 3 FLOOD MAP (FIRM PANEL 2501150004B)

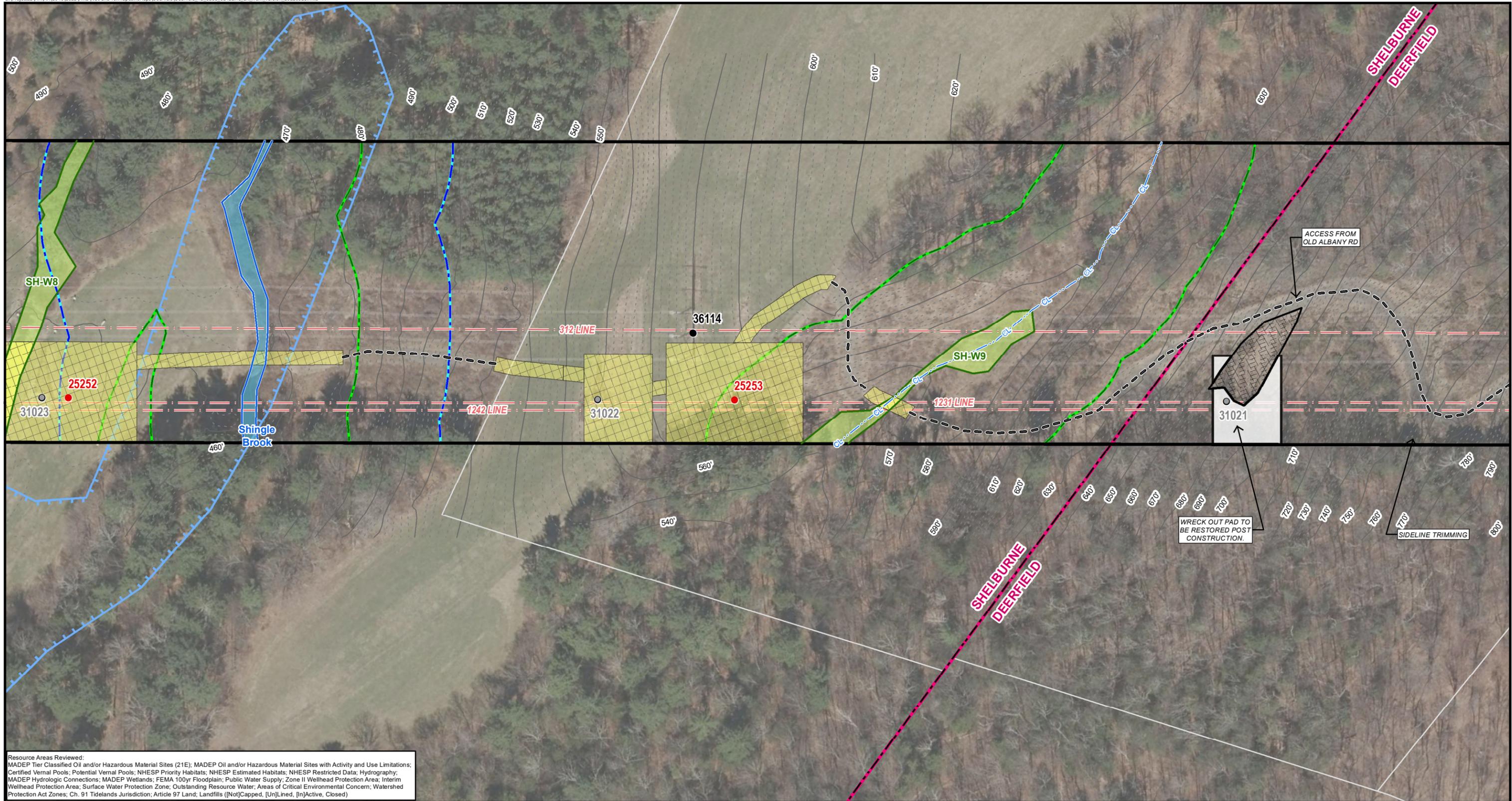
G:\Projects\MA\MA 1946\2022\W\W01 and Town Specific Maps\Deerfield\FIRM - Deerfield - 20220603.mxd

**Attachment C**

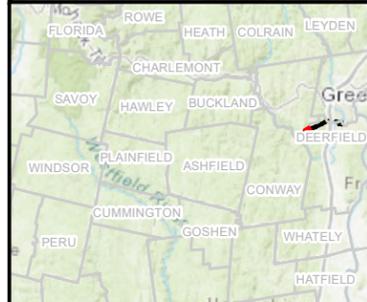
---

---

Environmental Resource Maps



Resource Areas Reviewed:  
 MADEP Tier Classified Oil and/or Hazardous Material Sites (21E); MADEP Oil and/or Hazardous Material Sites with Activity and Use Limitations; Certified Vernal Pools; Potential Vernal Pools; NHESP Priority Habitats; NHESP Estimated Habitats; NHESP Restricted Data; Hydrography; MADEP Hydrologic Connections; MADEP Wetlands; FEMA 100yr Floodplain; Public Water Supply; Zone II Wellhead Protection Area; Interim Wellhead Protection Area; Surface Water Protection Zone; Outstanding Resource Water; Areas of Critical Environmental Concern; Watershed Protection Act Zones; Ch. 91 Tidelands Jurisdiction; Article 97 Land; Landfills ([Not]Capped, [Un]Lined, [In]Active, Closed)



<p><b>Legend</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Proposed Structure</li> <li>● Existing Structure</li> <li>○ Existing Structure to be Removed</li> <li>— Existing Access</li> <li>— Proposed Access</li> <li>— Access Road to be Improved</li> <li>— Alternate Access</li> <li>— Walking Trail</li> <li>— ATV Access</li> <li>— Proposed Gravel Pad</li> <li>— Temporary Construction Matting</li> <li>— Existing Gravel Pad</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Pull Pad</li> <li>— Stone Construction Entrance</li> <li>— Permanent/Temporary Grading</li> <li>— Bridge Crossing</li> <li>— Delineated Perennial Watercourse (MAHW/DHW)</li> <li>— Delineated Perennial Stream Centerline</li> <li>— Delineated Intermittent Watercourse</li> <li>— Delineated Intermittent Stream Centerline</li> <li>— Delineated Bank</li> <li>— Ditch</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Estimated Intermittent Stream Centerline</li> <li>— Estimated Perennial Watercourse</li> <li>— Open Water</li> <li>— Delineated Wetland Boundary</li> <li>— Field Delineated Wetland</li> <li>— 100ft Buffer (BVW and/or Bank)</li> <li>— 200ft Riverfront Area</li> <li>— Compensatory Flood Storage Area</li> <li>— Riverfront Mitigation Area</li> <li>— Approx FEMA 100yr Floodplain</li> <li>— Outstanding Resource Water</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Areas of Critical Environmental Concern</li> <li>— Surface Water Protection Area</li> <li>— Certified Vernal Pools</li> <li>— Field Delineated Vernal Pool</li> <li>— Approximate Potential Vernal Pool</li> <li>— OMP NHESP Habitat</li> <li>— Delineated Rare Plant Population</li> <li>— Proposed Rare Planting Area</li> <li>— Eversource Owned Property</li> <li>— Existing Right-of-Way</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— APR Parcel</li> <li>— Parcel Boundary</li> <li>— State-Owned Property</li> <li>— Municipal Boundary</li> <li>— Existing Tree Line</li> <li>— Proposed Tree Removal</li> <li>— Fence</li> <li>— Guardrail</li> <li>— Stonewall</li> <li>— Headwall</li> <li>— Culvert</li> <li>— Gate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— 10ft Contours</li> <li>— 2ft Contours</li> <li>— Rare Species Code/ Priority Habitat ID</li> <li>— W-1 Wetland ID</li> </ul>
--	--	--	---	--	---

**LINES 1231 AND 1242 RECONDUCTOR AND STRUCTURE REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

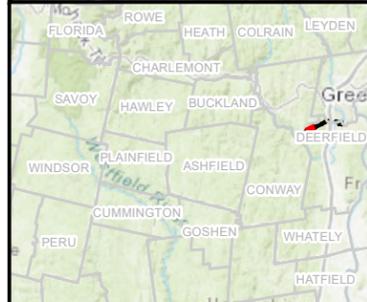
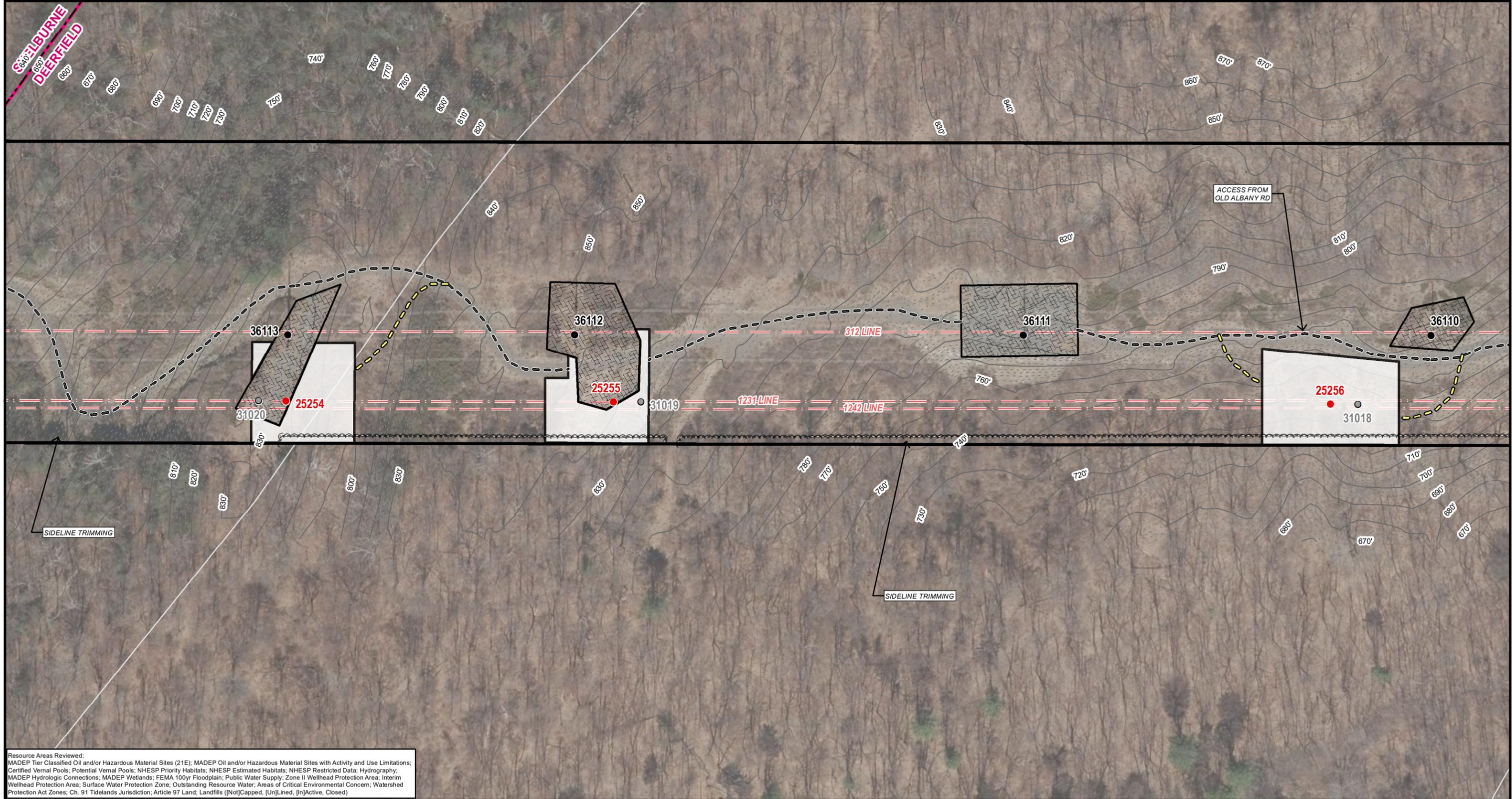
**Environmental Resources Map**

Deerfield, MA  
Page 1 of 9

Date: June 7, 2022

Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, Intermap, increment P Corp., GEBCO, USGS, FAO, NPS, NRCAN, GeoBase, IGN, Kadaster NL, Ordnance Survey, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community

**EVERSOURCE**  
Epsilon ASSOCIATES INC.



Legend	
● Proposed Structure	■ Pull Pad
● Existing Structure	■ Stone Construction Entrance
○ Existing Structure to be Removed	■ Permanent/Temporary Grading
— Existing Access	■ Bridge Crossing
— Proposed Access	— Delineated Perennial Watercourse (MAHW/DHW)
— Access Road to be Improved	— Delineated Perennial Stream Centerline
— Alternate Access	— Delineated Intermittent Watercourse
— Walking Trail	— Delineated Intermittent Stream Centerline
— ATV Access	— Delineated Bank
— Proposed Gravel Pad	— Ditch
— Temporary Construction Matting	— Existing Gravel Pad
— Existing Gravel Pad	— Existing Right-of-Way
— Estimated Intermittent Stream Centerline	— Areas of Critical Environmental Concern
— Estimated Perennial Watercourse	— Surface Water Protection Area
— Open Water	— Certified Vernal Pools
— Delineated Wetland Boundary	— Field Delineated Vernal Pool
— Field Delineated Wetland	— Approximate Potential Vernal Pool
— 100ft Buffer (BVW and/or Bank)	— OMP NHESP Habitat
— 200ft Riverfront Area	— Delineated Rare Plant Population
— Compensatory Flood Storage Area	— Proposed Rare Planting Area
— Riverfront Mitigation Area	— Eversource Owned Property
— Approx FEMA 100yr Floodplain	— Outstanding Resource Water
— APR Parcel	— Parcel Boundary
— State-Owned Property	— Municipal Boundary
— Existing Tree Line	— Proposed Tree Removal
— Fence	— Guardrail
— Stonewall	— Headwall
— Culvert	— Gate
— 10ft Contours	— Rare Species Code/ Priority Habitat ID
— 2ft Contours	— Wetland ID

## LINES 1231 AND 1242 RECONDUCTOR AND STRUCTURE REPLACEMENT PROJECT

### Environmental Resources Map

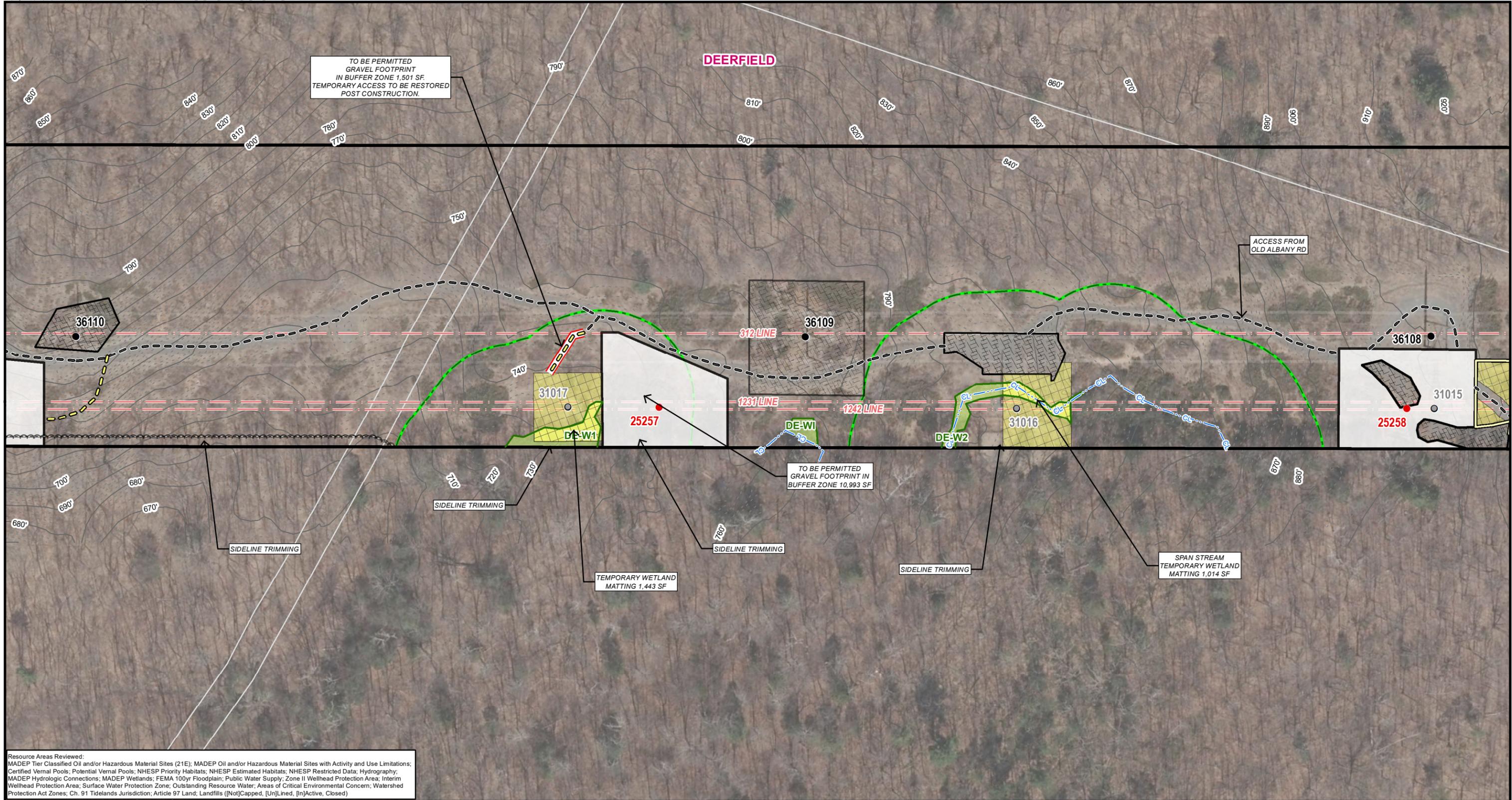
Deerfield, MA  
Page 2 of 9

Date: June 7, 2022

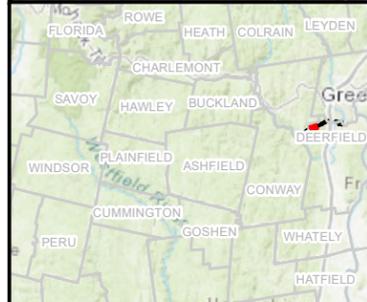
1 inch = 100 feet  
0 50 100 Feet

\*FOOTPRINTS OF EXISTING WORK PADS WERE OBTAINED IN JULY 2020 AND SHOULD BE FIELD VERIFIED FOR ACCURACY\*

Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, Intermap, increment P Corp., GEBCO, USGS, FAO, NPS, NRCAN, GeoBase, IGN, Kadaster NL, Ordnance Survey, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community



Resource Areas Reviewed:  
 MADEP Tier Classified Oil and/or Hazardous Material Sites (21E); MADEP Oil and/or Hazardous Material Sites with Activity and Use Limitations; Certified Vernal Pools; Potential Vernal Pools; NHESP Priority Habitats; NHESP Estimated Habitats; NHESP Restricted Data; Hydrography; MADEP Hydrologic Connections; MADEP Wetlands; FEMA 100yr Floodplain; Public Water Supply; Zone II Wellhead Protection Area; Interim Wellhead Protection Area; Surface Water Protection Zone; Outstanding Resource Water; Areas of Critical Environmental Concern; Watershed Protection Act Zones; Ch. 91 Tidelands Jurisdiction; Article 97 Land; Landfills ([Not]Capped, [Un]Lined, [In]Active, Closed)



Legend	
● Proposed Structure	■ Pull Pad
● Existing Structure	■ Stone Construction Entrance
○ Existing Structure to be Removed	■ Permanent/Temporary Grading
— Existing Access	■ Bridge Crossing
— Proposed Access	— Delineated Perennial Watercourse (MAHW/DHW)
— Access Road to be Improved	— Delineated Perennial Stream Centerline
— Alternate Access	— Delineated Intermittent Watercourse
— Walking Trail	— Delineated Intermittent Stream Centerline
— ATV Access	— Delineated Bank
■ Proposed Gravel Pad	— Ditch
■ Temporary Construction Matting	
■ Existing Gravel Pad	
— Estimated Intermittent Stream Centerline	■ Areas of Critical Environmental Concern
— Estimated Perennial Watercourse	■ Surface Water Protection Area
■ Open Water	■ Certified Vernal Pools
■ Delineated Wetland Boundary	■ Field Delineated Vernal Pool
■ Field Delineated Wetland	■ Approximate Potential Vernal Pool
■ 100ft Buffer (BVW and/or Bank)	■ OMP NHESP Habitat
■ 200ft Riverfront Area	■ Delineated Rare Plant Population
■ Compensatory Flood Storage Area	■ Proposed Rare Planting Area
■ Riverfront Mitigation Area	■ Eversource Owned Property
■ Approx FEMA 100yr Floodplain	■ Existing Right-of-Way
■ Outstanding Resource Water	
	■ APR Parcel
	— Parcel Boundary
	■ State-Owned Property
	■ Municipal Boundary
	— Existing Tree Line
	■ Proposed Tree Removal
	— Fence
	— Guardrail
	— Stonewall
	— Headwall
	— Culvert
	— Gate
	— 10ft Contours
	— 2ft Contours
	■ Rare Species Code/ Priority Habitat ID
	■ W-1 Wetland ID

## LINES 1231 AND 1242 RECONDUCTOR AND STRUCTURE REPLACEMENT PROJECT

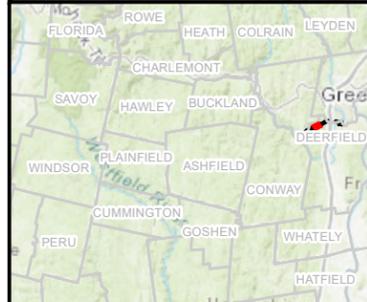
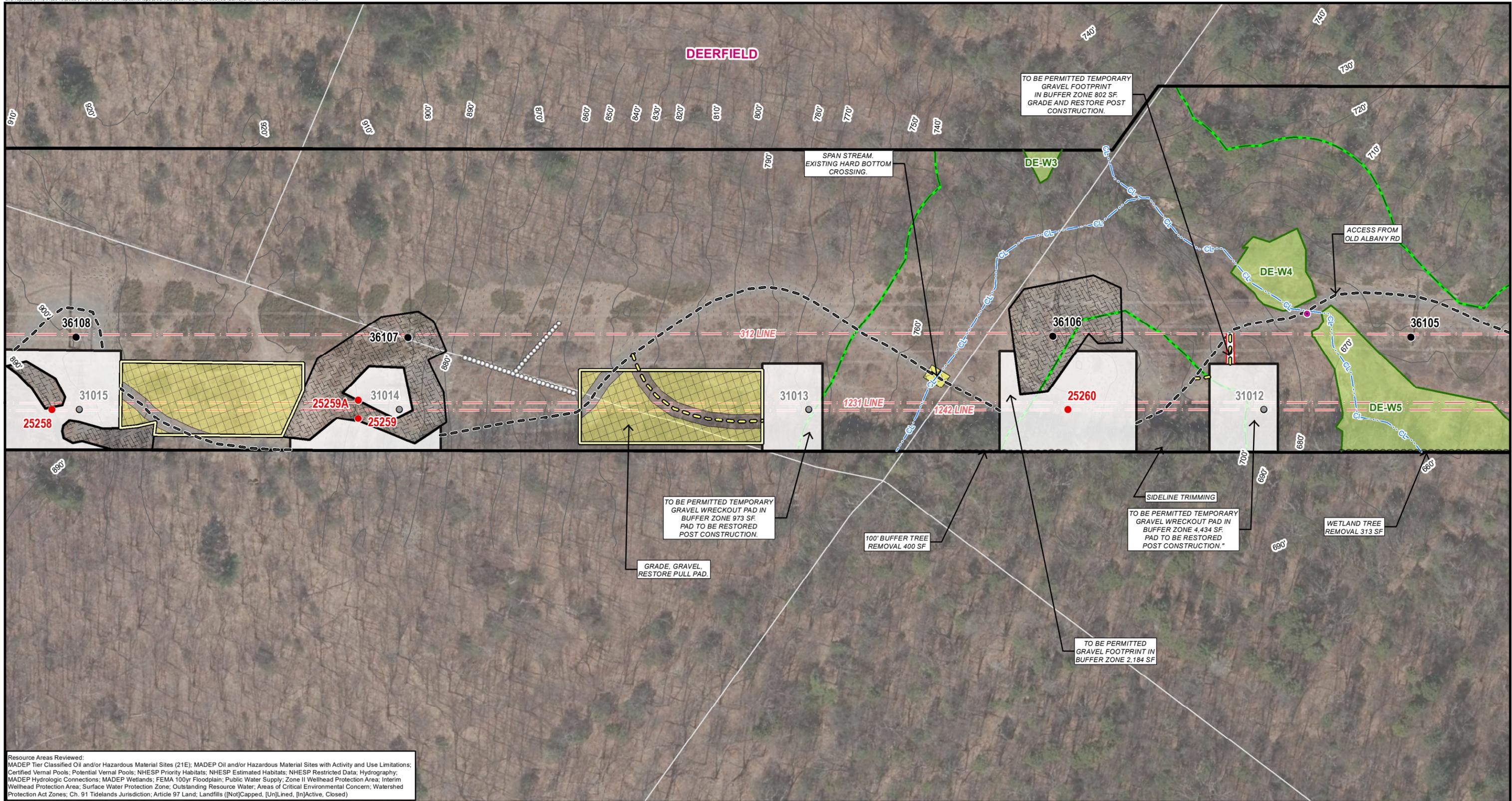
### Environmental Resources Map

Deerfield, MA  
Page 3 of 9

Date: June 7, 2022

\*FOOTPRINTS OF EXISTING WORK PADS WERE OBTAINED IN JULY 2020 AND SHOULD BE FIELD VERIFIED FOR ACCURACY\*

Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, Intermap, increment P Corp., GEBCO, USGS, FAO, NPS, NRCAN, GeoBase, IGN, Kadaster NL, Ordnance Survey, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community



Legend	
● Proposed Structure	■ Pull Pad
● Existing Structure	■ Stone Construction Entrance
○ Existing Structure to be Removed	■ Permanent/Temporary Grading
— Existing Access	■ Bridge Crossing
— Proposed Access	— Delineated Perennial Watercourse (MAHW/DHW)
— Access Road to be Improved	— Delineated Perennial Stream Centerline
— Alternate Access	— Delineated Intermittent Watercourse
— Walking Trail	— Delineated Intermittent Stream Centerline
— ATV Access	— Delineated Bank
■ Proposed Gravel Pad	— Ditch
■ Temporary Construction Matting	
■ Existing Gravel Pad	
— Estimated Intermittent Stream Centerline	■ Areas of Critical Environmental Concern
— Estimated Perennial Watercourse	■ Surface Water Protection Area
■ Open Water	■ Certified Vernal Pools
■ Delineated Wetland Boundary	■ Field Delineated Vernal Pool
■ Field Delineated Wetland	■ Approximate Potential Vernal Pool
■ 100ft Buffer (BVW and/or Bank)	■ OMP NHESP Habitat
■ 200ft Riverfront Area	■ Delineated Rare Plant Population
■ Compensatory Flood Storage Area	■ Proposed Rare Planting Area
■ Riverfront Mitigation Area	■ Eversource Owned Property
■ Approx FEMA 100yr Floodplain	■ Existing Right-of-Way
■ Outstanding Resource Water	
	■ APR Parcel
	— Parcel Boundary
	— State-Owned Property
	— Municipal Boundary
	— Existing Tree Line
	— Proposed Tree Removal
	— Fence
	— Guardrail
	— Stonewall
	— Headwall
	— Culvert
	— Gate
	— 10ft Contours
	— 2ft Contours
	— Rare Species Code/ Priority Habitat ID
	— Wetland ID

## LINES 1231 AND 1242 RECONDUCTOR AND STRUCTURE REPLACEMENT PROJECT

### Environmental Resources Map

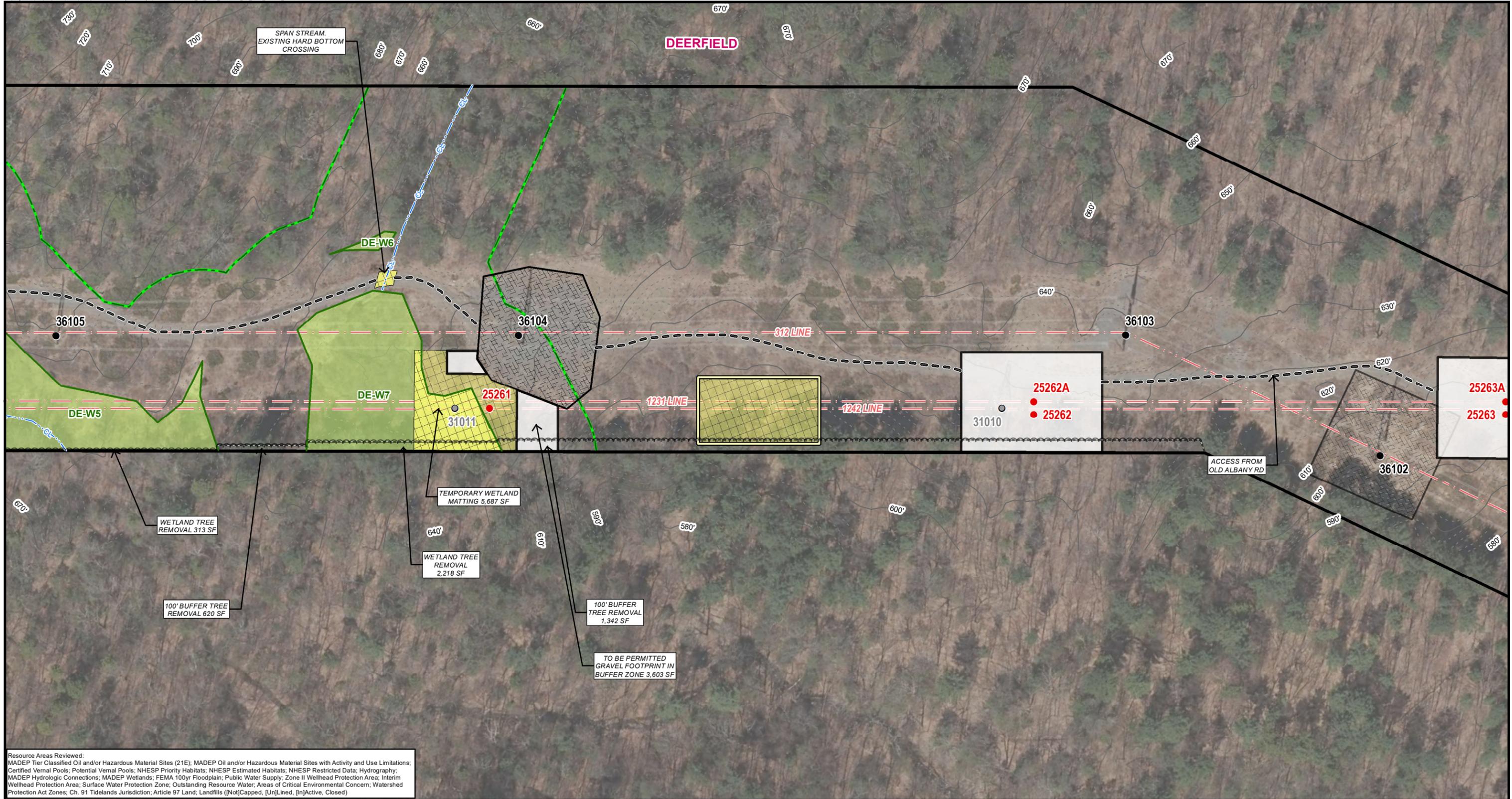
Deerfield, MA  
Page 4 of 9

Date: June 7, 2022

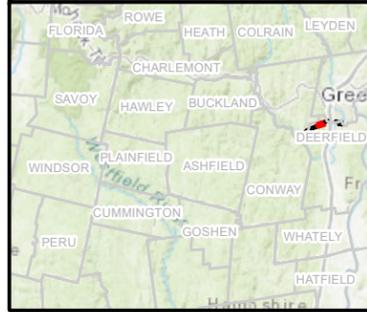
1 inch = 100 feet  
0 50 100  
Feet

\*FOOTPRINTS OF EXISTING WORK PADS WERE OBTAINED IN JULY 2020 AND SHOULD BE FIELD VERIFIED FOR ACCURACY

Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, Intermap, increment P Corp., GEBCO, USGS, FAO, NPS, NRCAN, GeoBase, IGN, Kadaster NL, Ordnance Survey, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community



Resource Areas Reviewed:  
 MADEP Tier Classified Oil and/or Hazardous Material Sites (21E); MADEP Oil and/or Hazardous Material Sites with Activity and Use Limitations; Certified Vernal Pools; Potential Vernal Pools; NHESP Priority Habitats; NHESP Estimated Habitats; NHESP Restricted Data; Hydrography; MADEP Hydrologic Connections; MADEP Wetlands; FEMA 100yr Floodplain; Public Water Supply; Zone II Wellhead Protection Area; Interim Wellhead Protection Area; Surface Water Protection Zone; Outstanding Resource Water; Areas of Critical Environmental Concern; Watershed Protection Act Zones; Ch. 91 Tidelands Jurisdiction; Article 97 Land; Landfills ([Not]Capped, [Un]Lined, [In]Active, Closed)



**Legend**

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Proposed Structure</li> <li>● Existing Structure</li> <li>○ Existing Structure to be Removed</li> <li>— Existing Access</li> <li>— Proposed Access</li> <li>— Access Road to be Improved</li> <li>— Alternate Access</li> <li>— Walking Trail</li> <li>— ATV Access</li> <li>— Proposed Gravel Pad</li> <li>— Temporary Construction Matting</li> <li>— Existing Gravel Pad</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Pull Pad</li> <li>— Stone Construction Entrance</li> <li>— Permanent/Temporary Grading</li> <li>— Bridge Crossing</li> <li>— Delineated Perennial Watercourse (MAHW/DHW)</li> <li>— Delineated Perennial Stream Centerline</li> <li>— Delineated Intermittent Watercourse</li> <li>— Delineated Intermittent Stream Centerline</li> <li>— Delineated Bank</li> <li>— Ditch</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Estimated Intermittent Stream Centerline</li> <li>— Estimated Perennial Watercourse</li> <li>— Open Water</li> <li>— Field Delineated Wetland</li> <li>— 100ft Buffer (BVW and/or Bank)</li> <li>— 200ft Riverfront Area</li> <li>— Compensatory Flood Storage Area</li> <li>— Riverfront Mitigation Area</li> <li>— Approx FEMA 100yr Floodplain</li> <li>— Outstanding Resource Water</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Areas of Critical Environmental Concern</li> <li>— Surface Water Protection Area</li> <li>— Certified Vernal Pools</li> <li>— Field Delineated Vernal Pool</li> <li>— Approximate Potential Vernal Pool</li> <li>— OMP NHESP Habitat</li> <li>— Delineated Rare Plant Population</li> <li>— Proposed Rare Planting Area</li> <li>— Eversource Owned Property</li> <li>— Existing Right-of-Way</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— APR Parcel</li> <li>— Parcel Boundary</li> <li>— State-Owned Property</li> <li>— Municipal Boundary</li> <li>— Existing Tree Line</li> <li>— Proposed Tree Removal</li> <li>— Fence</li> <li>— Guardrail</li> <li>— Stonewall</li> <li>— Headwall</li> <li>— Culvert</li> <li>— Gate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— 10ft Contours</li> <li>— 2ft Contours</li> <li>— Rare Species Code/ Priority Habitat ID</li> <li>— Wetland ID</li> </ul>
---	--	---	---	--	---

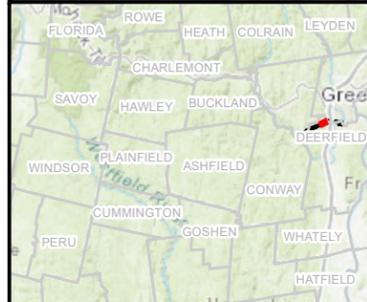
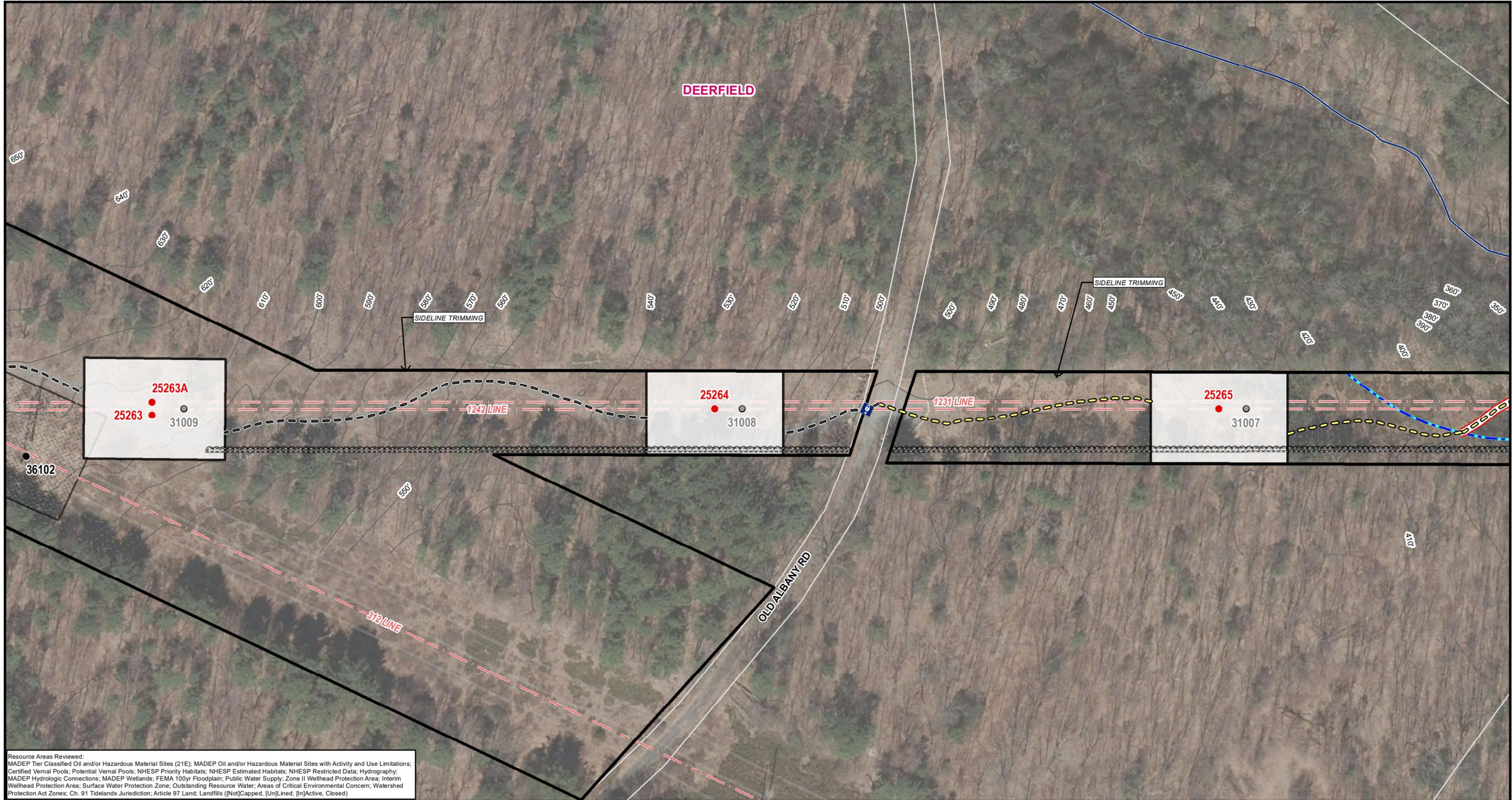
1 inch = 100 feet  
 0 50 100 Feet

*FOOTPRINTS OF EXISTING WORK PADS WERE OBTAINED IN JULY 2020 AND SHOULD BE FIELD VERIFIED FOR ACCURACY*

**LINES 1231 AND 1242 RECONDUCTOR AND STRUCTURE REPLACEMENT PROJECT**  
**Environmental Resources Map**  
 Deerfield, MA  
 Page 5 of 9  
 Date: June 7, 2022

Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, Intermap, increment P Corp., GEBCO, USGS, FAO, NPS, NRCAN, GeoBase, IGN, Kadaster NL, Ordnance Survey, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community

**EVERSOURCE**  
 Epsilon ASSOCIATES INC.



Legend	
● Proposed Structure	■ Pull Pad
● Existing Structure	■ Stone Construction Entrance
○ Existing Structure to be Removed	■ Permanent/Temporary Grading
— Existing Access	■ Bridge Crossing
— Proposed Access	— Delineated Perennial Watercourse (MAHW/DHW)
— Access Road to be Improved	— Delineated Perennial Stream Centerline
— Alternate Access	— Delineated Intermittent Watercourse
— Walking Trail	— Delineated Intermittent Stream Centerline
— ATV Access	— Delineated Bank
■ Proposed Gravel Pad	— Ditch
■ Temporary Construction Matting	
■ Existing Gravel Pad	
—CL— Estimated Intermittent Stream Centerline	■ Areas of Critical Environmental Concern
—EP— Estimated Perennial Watercourse	■ Surface Water Protection Area
■ Open Water	■ Certified Vernal Pools
■ Delineated Wetland Boundary	■ Field Delineated Vernal Pool
■ Field Delineated Wetland	■ Approximate Potential Vernal Pool
■ 100ft Buffer (BVW and/or Bank)	■ OMP NHESP Habitat
■ 200ft Riverfront Area	■ Delineated Rare Plant Population
■ Compensatory Flood Storage Area	■ Proposed Rare Planting Area
■ Riverfront Mitigation Area	■ Eversource Owned Property
■ Approx FEMA 100yr Floodplain	■ Existing Right-of-Way
■ Outstanding Resource Water	
	■ APR Parcel
	— Parcel Boundary
	■ State-Owned Property
	■ Municipal Boundary
	— Existing Tree Line
	— Proposed Tree Removal
	—X—X— Fence
	— Guardrail
	— Stonewall
	— Headwall
	— Culvert
	— Gate
	— 10ft Contours
	— 2ft Contours
	■ Rare Species Code/ Priority Habitat ID
	■ Wetland ID

## LINES 1231 AND 1242 RECONDUCTOR AND STRUCTURE REPLACEMENT PROJECT

### Environmental Resources Map

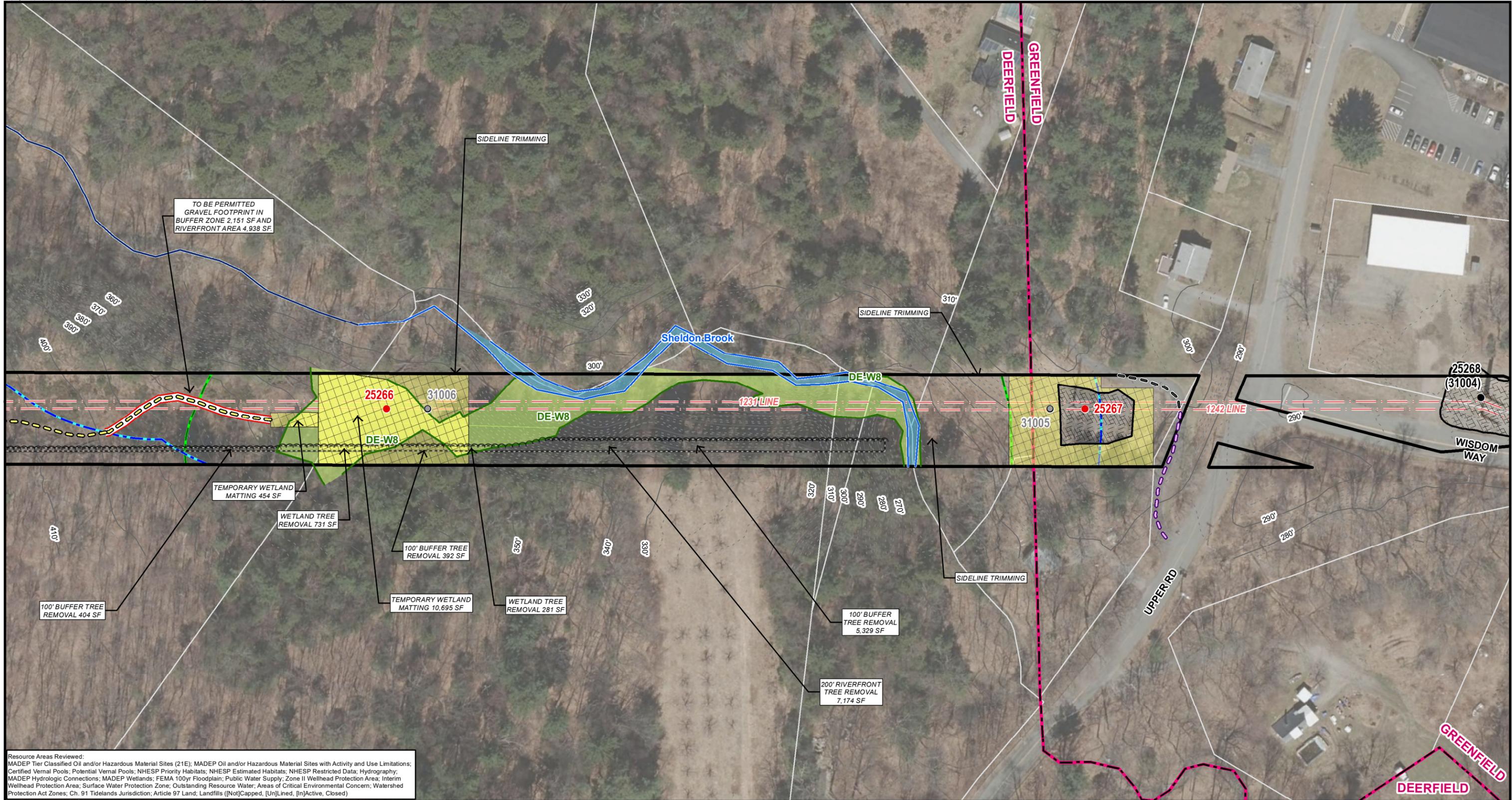
Deerfield, MA  
Page 6 of 9

Date: June 7, 2022

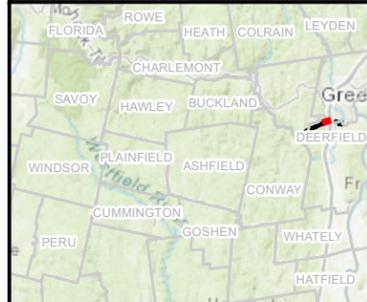
1 inch = 100 feet  
0 50 100  
Feet

\*FOOTPRINTS OF EXISTING WORK PADS WERE OBTAINED IN JULY 2020 AND SHOULD BE FIELD VERIFIED FOR ACCURACY\*

Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, Intermap, increment P Corp., GEBCO, USGS, FAO, NPS, NRCAN, GeoBase, IGN, Kadaster NL, Ordnance Survey, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community



Resource Areas Reviewed:  
 MADEP Tier Classified Oil and/or Hazardous Material Sites (21E); MADEP Oil and/or Hazardous Material Sites with Activity and Use Limitations;  
 Certified Vernal Pools; Potential Vernal Pools; NHESP Priority Habitats; NHESP Estimated Habitats; NHESP Restricted Data; Hydrography;  
 MADEP Hydrologic Connections; MADEP Wetlands; FEMA 100yr Floodplain; Public Water Supply; Zone II Wellhead Protection Area; Interim  
 Wellhead Protection Area; Surface Water Protection Zone; Outstanding Resource Water; Areas of Critical Environmental Concern; Watershed  
 Protection Act Zones; Ch. 91 Tidelands Jurisdiction; Article 97 Land; Landfills ([Not]Capped, [Un]Lined, [In]Active, Closed)



**Legend**

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Proposed Structure</li> <li>● Existing Structure</li> <li>○ Existing Structure to be Removed</li> <li>— Existing Access</li> <li>— Proposed Access</li> <li>— Access Road to be Improved</li> <li>— Alternate Access</li> <li>— Walking Trail</li> <li>— ATV Access</li> <li>— Proposed Gravel Pad</li> <li>— Temporary Construction Matting</li> <li>— Existing Gravel Pad</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Pull Pad</li> <li>— Stone Construction Entrance</li> <li>— Permanent/Temporary Grading</li> <li>— Bridge Crossing</li> <li>— Delineated Perennial Watercourse (MAHW/DHW)</li> <li>— Delineated Perennial Stream Centerline</li> <li>— Delineated Intermittent Watercourse</li> <li>— Delineated Intermittent Stream Centerline</li> <li>— Delineated Intermittent Stream Centerline</li> <li>— Delineated Bank</li> <li>— Ditch</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Estimated Intermittent Stream Centerline</li> <li>— Estimated Perennial Watercourse</li> <li>— Open Water</li> <li>— Delineated Wetland Boundary</li> <li>— Field Delineated Wetland</li> <li>— 100ft Buffer (BVW and/or Bank)</li> <li>— 200ft Riverfront Area</li> <li>— Compensatory Flood Storage Area</li> <li>— Riverfront Mitigation Area</li> <li>— Approx FEMA 100yr Floodplain</li> <li>— Outstanding Resource Water</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Areas of Critical Environmental Concern</li> <li>— Surface Water Protection Area</li> <li>— Certified Vernal Pools</li> <li>— Field Delineated Vernal Pool</li> <li>— Approximate Potential Vernal Pool</li> <li>— OMP NHESP Habitat</li> <li>— Delineated Rare Plant Population</li> <li>— Proposed Rare Planting Area</li> <li>— Eversource Owned Property</li> <li>— Existing Right-of-Way</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— APR Parcel</li> <li>— Parcel Boundary</li> <li>— State-Owned Property</li> <li>— Municipal Boundary</li> <li>— Existing Tree Line</li> <li>— Proposed Tree Removal</li> <li>— Fence</li> <li>— Guardrail</li> <li>— Stonewall</li> <li>— Headwall</li> <li>— Culvert</li> <li>— Gate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— 10ft Contours</li> <li>— 2ft Contours</li> <li>— Rare Species Code/ Priority Habitat ID</li> <li>— W-1 Wetland ID</li> </ul>
---	---	--	---	--	---

1 inch = 100 feet  
 0 50 100 Feet

\*FOOTPRINTS OF EXISTING WORK PADS WERE OBTAINED IN JULY 2020 AND SHOULD BE FIELD VERIFIED FOR ACCURACY

## LINES 1231 AND 1242 RECONDUCTOR AND STRUCTURE REPLACEMENT PROJECT

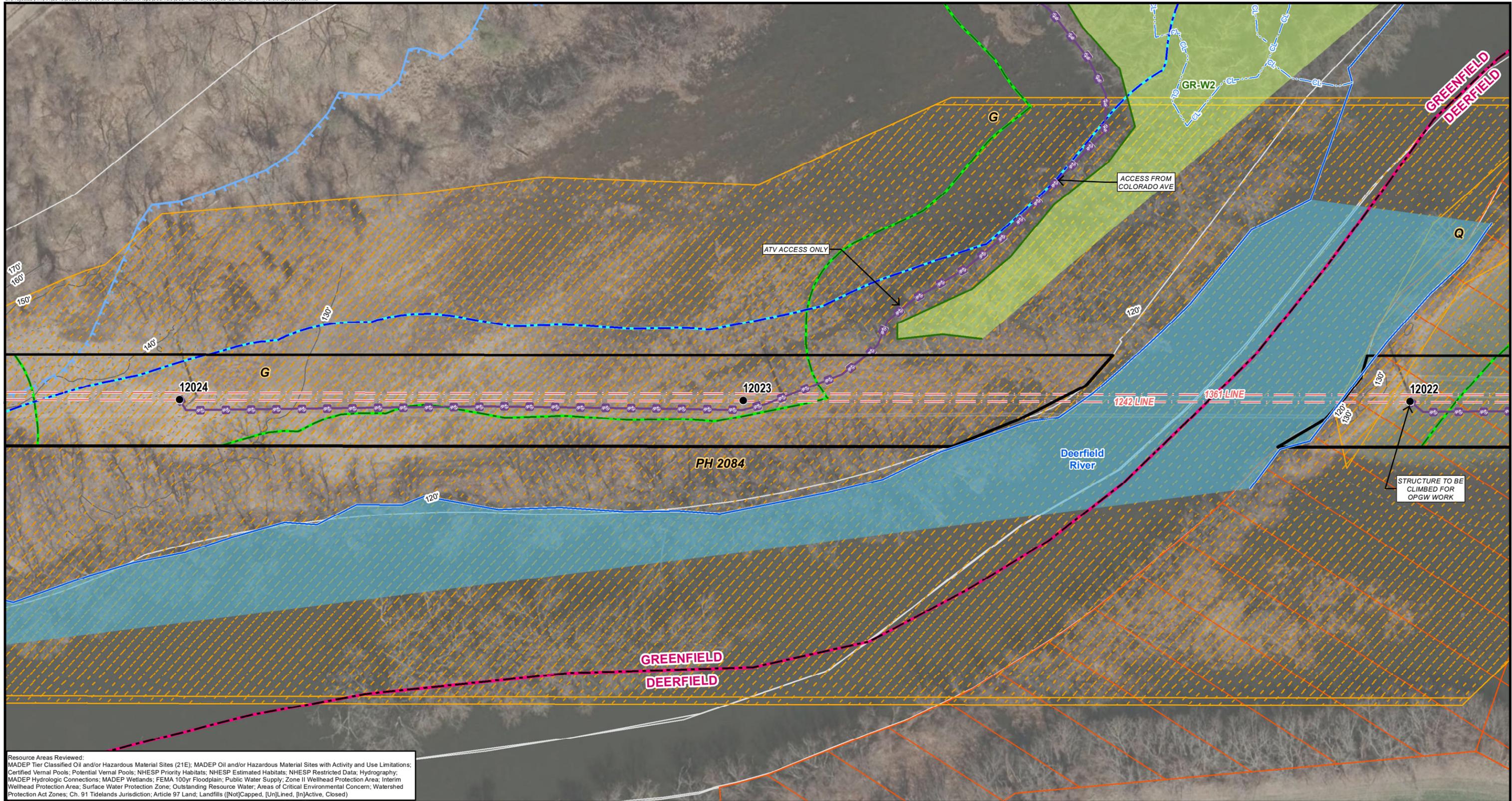
### Environmental Resources Map

Deerfield, MA  
 Page 7 of 9

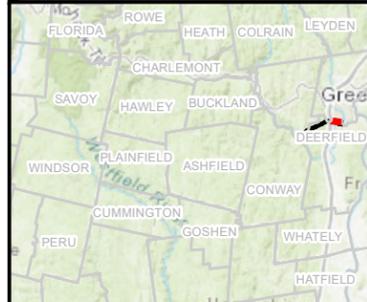
Date: June 7, 2022

Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, Intermap, increment P Corp., GEBCO, USGS, FAO, NPS, NRCAN, GeoBase, IGN, Kadaster NL, Ordnance Survey, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community





Resource Areas Reviewed:  
 MADEP Tier Classified Oil and/or Hazardous Material Sites (21E); MADEP Oil and/or Hazardous Material Sites with Activity and Use Limitations;  
 Certified Vernal Pools; Potential Vernal Pools; NHESP Priority Habitats; NHESP Estimated Habitats; NHESP Restricted Data; Hydrography;  
 MADEP Hydrologic Connections; MADEP Wetlands; FEMA 100yr Floodplain; Public Water Supply; Zone II Wellhead Protection Area; Interim  
 Wellhead Protection Area; Surface Water Protection Zone; Outstanding Resource Water; Areas of Critical Environmental Concern; Watershed  
 Protection Act Zones; Ch. 91 Tidelands Jurisdiction; Article 97 Land; Landfills ([Not]Capped, [Un]Lined, [In]Active, Closed)



Legend	
● Proposed Structure	■ Pull Pad
○ Existing Structure	■ Stone Construction Entrance
○ Existing Structure to be Removed	■ Permanent/Temporary Grading
— Existing Access	■ Bridge Crossing
— Proposed Access	— Delineated Perennial Watercourse (MAHW/OHW)
— Access Road to be Improved	— Delineated Perennial Stream Centerline
— Alternate Access	— Delineated Intermittent Watercourse
— Walking Trail	— Delineated Intermittent Stream Centerline
— ATV Access	— Delineated Bank
■ Proposed Gravel Pad	— Ditch
■ Temporary Construction Matting	— Estimated Intermittent Stream Centerline
■ Existing Gravel Pad	— Estimated Perennial Watercourse
■ Areas of Critical Environmental Concern	■ Open Water
■ Surface Water Protection Area	■ Delineated Wetland Boundary
■ Certified Vernal Pools	■ Field Delineated Wetland
■ Field Delineated Vernal Pool	■ 100ft Buffer (BVW and/or Bank)
■ Approximate Potential Vernal Pool	■ 200ft Riverfront Area
■ OMP NHESP Habitat	■ Compensatory Flood Storage Area
■ Delineated Rare Plant Population	■ Riverfront Mitigation Area
■ Proposed Rare Planting Area	■ Approx FEMA 100yr Floodplain
■ Eversource Owned Property	■ Outstanding Resource Water
■ Existing Right-of-Way	
■ APR Parcel	
■ Parcel Boundary	
■ State-Owned Property	
■ Municipal Boundary	
— Existing Tree Line	
— Proposed Tree Removal	
— Fence	
— Guardrail	
— Stonewall	
— Headwall	
— Culvert	
— Gate	
— 10ft Contours	
— 2ft Contours	
— Rare Species Code/ Priority Habitat ID	
— Wetland ID	

## LINES 1231 AND 1242 RECONDUCTOR AND STRUCTURE REPLACEMENT PROJECT

### Environmental Resources Map

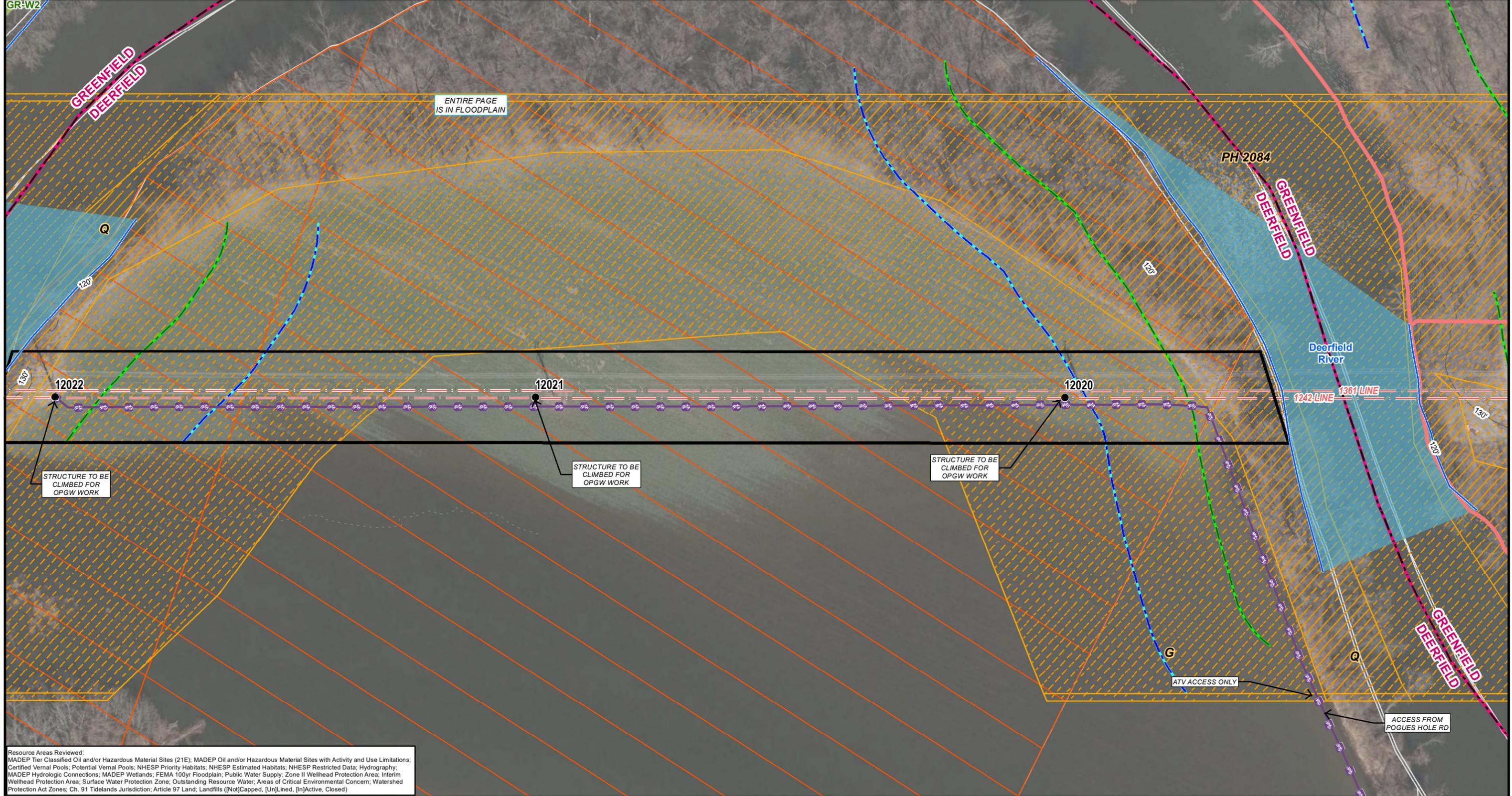
Deerfield, MA  
Page 8 of 9

Date: June 7, 2022

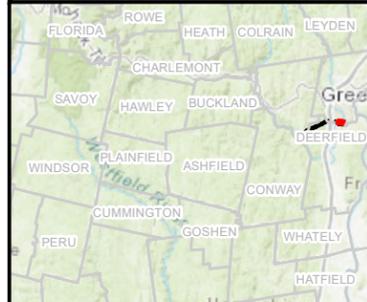
1 inch = 100 feet  
0 50 100  
Feet

\*FOOTPRINTS OF EXISTING WORK PADS WERE OBTAINED IN JULY 2020 AND SHOULD BE FIELD VERIFIED FOR ACCURACY\*

Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, Intermap, increment P Corp., GEBCO, USGS, FAO, NPS, NRCAN, GeoBase, IGN, Kadaster NL, Ordnance Survey, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community



Resource Areas Reviewed:  
 MADEP Tier Classified Oil and/or Hazardous Material Sites (21E); MADEP Oil and/or Hazardous Material Sites with Activity and Use Limitations; Certified Vernal Pools; Potential Vernal Pools; NHESP Priority Habitats; NHESP Estimated Habitats; NHESP Restricted Data; Hydrography; MADEP Hydrologic Connections; MADEP Wetlands; FEMA 100yr Floodplain; Public Water Supply; Zone II Wellhead Protection Area; Interim Wellhead Protection Area; Surface Water Protection Zone; Outstanding Resource Water; Areas of Critical Environmental Concern; Watershed Protection Act Zones; Ch. 91 Tidelands Jurisdiction; Article 97 Land; Landfills ([Not]Capped, [Un]Lined, [In]Active, Closed)



Legend	
● Proposed Structure	■ Pull Pad
● Existing Structure	■ Stone Construction Entrance
○ Existing Structure to be Removed	■ Permanent/Temporary Grading
— Existing Access	■ Bridge Crossing
— Proposed Access	— Delineated Perennial Watercourse (MAHW/DHW)
— Access Road to be Improved	— Delineated Perennial Stream Centerline
— Alternate Access	— Delineated Intermittent Watercourse
— Walking Trail	— Delineated Intermittent Stream Centerline
— ATV Access	— Delineated Bank
■ Proposed Gravel Pad	— Ditch
■ Temporary Construction Matting	
■ Existing Gravel Pad	
— Estimated Intermittent Stream Centerline	■ Areas of Critical Environmental Concern
— Estimated Perennial Watercourse	■ Surface Water Protection Area
— Open Water	■ Certified Vernal Pools
— Delineated Wetland Boundary	■ Field Delineated Vernal Pool
— Field Delineated Wetland	■ Approximate Potential Vernal Pool
— 100ft Buffer (BVW and/or Bank)	■ OMP NHESP Habitat
— 200ft Riverfront Area	■ Delineated Rare Plant Population
— Compensatory Flood Storage Area	■ Proposed Rare Planting Area
— Riverfront Mitigation Area	■ Eversource Owned Property
— Approx FEMA 100yr Floodplain	■ Existing Right-of-Way
— Outstanding Resource Water	
	■ APR Parcel
	— Parcel Boundary
	■ State-Owned Property
	■ Municipal Boundary
	— Existing Tree Line
	— Proposed Tree Removal
	— Fence
	— Guardrail
	— Stonewall
	— Headwall
	— Culvert
	— Gate
	— 10ft Contours
	— 2ft Contours
	■ Rare Species Code/ Priority Habitat ID
	■ Wetland ID

## LINES 1231 AND 1242 RECONDUCTOR AND STRUCTURE REPLACEMENT PROJECT

### Environmental Resources Map

Deerfield, MA  
Page 9 of 9

Date: June 7, 2022

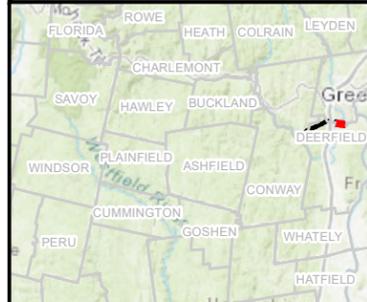
1 inch = 100 feet

\*FOOTPRINTS OF EXISTING WORK PADS WERE OBTAINED IN JULY 2020 AND SHOULD BE FIELD VERIFIED FOR ACCURACY

Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, Intermap, increment P Corp., GEBCO, USGS, FAO, NPS, NRCAN, GeoBase, IGN, Kadaster NL, Ordnance Survey, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community



Resource Areas Reviewed:  
 MADEP Tier Classified Oil and/or Hazardous Material Sites (21E); MADEP Oil and/or Hazardous Material Sites with Activity and Use Limitations; Certified Vernal Pools; Potential Vernal Pools; NHESP Priority Habitats; NHESP Estimated Habitats; NHESP Restricted Data; Hydrography; MADEP Hydrologic Connections; MADEP Wetlands; FEMA 100yr Floodplain; Public Water Supply; Zone II Wellhead Protection Area; Interim Wellhead Protection Area; Surface Water Protection Zone; Outstanding Resource Water; Areas of Critical Environmental Concern; Watershed Protection Act Zones; Ch. 91 Tidelands Jurisdiction; Article 97 Land; Landfills ([Not]Capped, [Un]Lined, [In]Active, Closed)



Legend	
● Proposed Structure	■ Pull Pad
● Existing Structure	■ Stone Construction Entrance
○ Existing Structure to be Removed	■ Permanent/Temporary Grading
— Existing Access	■ Bridge Crossing
— Proposed Access	— Delineated Perennial Watercourse (MAHW/DHW)
— Access Road to be Improved	— Delineated Perennial Stream Centerline
— Alternate Access	— Delineated Intermittent Watercourse
— Walking Trail	— Delineated Intermittent Stream Centerline
— ATV Access	— Delineated Bank
■ Proposed Gravel Pad	— Ditch
■ Temporary Construction Matting	
■ Existing Gravel Pad	
— Estimated Intermittent Stream Centerline	■ Areas of Critical Environmental Concern
— Estimated Perennial Watercourse	■ Surface Water Protection Area
■ Open Water	■ Certified Vernal Pools
— Delineated Wetland Boundary	■ Field Delineated Vernal Pool
■ Field Delineated Wetland	■ Approximate Potential Vernal Pool
— 100ft Buffer (BVW and/or Bank)	■ OMP NHESP Habitat
— 200ft Riverfront Area	■ Delineated Rare Plant Population
■ Compensatory Flood Storage Area	■ Proposed Rare Planting Area
■ Riverfront Mitigation Area	■ Eversource Owned Property
■ Approx FEMA 100yr Floodplain	■ Existing Right-of-Way
■ Outstanding Resource Water	
	■ APR Parcel
	— Parcel Boundary
	■ State-Owned Property
	■ Municipal Boundary
	— Existing Tree Line
	■ Proposed Tree Removal
	— Fence
	— Guardrail
	— Stonewall
	— Headwall
	— Culvert
	— Gate
	— 10ft Contours
	— 2ft Contours
	■ Rare Species Code/ Priority Habitat ID
	■ Wetland ID

## LINES 1231 AND 1242 RECONDUCTOR AND STRUCTURE REPLACEMENT PROJECT

### Environmental Resources Map

Deerfield, MA  
Page 9-1 of 9

Date: June 7, 2022

1 inch = 100 feet  
0 50 100  
Feet

\*FOOTPRINTS OF EXISTING WORK PADS WERE OBTAINED IN JULY 2020 AND SHOULD BE FIELD VERIFIED FOR ACCURACY\*

Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, Intermap, increment P Corp., GEBCO, USGS, FAO, NPS, NRCAN, GeoBase, IGN, Kadaster NL, Ordnance Survey, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community

**Attachment D**

---

---

Site Photographs



**Photo 1: View of location of proposed temporary gravel access improvements in buffer zone and RFA west of Structure 31006. Photo was taken looking northeast towards Structure 31006.**



**Photo 2: View of proposed tree removals in RFA and buffer zone south of Structure 31006. Photo was taken looking northeast towards Upper Road from Structure 31006.**



**Photo 3: View of proposed tree removals along the southern side of the ROW (right side of the photo), looking northeast from Structure 31006 towards Upper Road.**



**Photo 4: View of existing Structure 31011, looking south. A portion of the work pad in the 100-foot buffer zone at this location will be gravel.**

**Attachment E**

---

---

Wetland Determination Data Forms

**WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region**

Project/Site: Eversource Line 1231-1242 Reconductoring Project City/County: Deerfield Sampling Date: 11/10/20  
 Applicant/Owner: Eversource State: MA Sampling Point: DP-W-DE-W1  
 Investigator(s): C.Gorss & R.James Section, Township, Range: N/A  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): \_\_\_\_\_ Local relief (concave, convex, none): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Slope (%): \_\_\_\_\_ Lat: 42.563664 Long: -72.64603 Datum: MA State Plane  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Chatfield-Hollis complex NWI classification: PSS

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No   
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: <u>DE-W1</u>
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <b>Southwest of structure 31017</b>	

**HYDROLOGY**

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)	<b>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)	<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks: <b>Intermittent stream runs through wetland.</b>	

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

Sampling Point: DP-W-DE-W1

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	
<b>Tree Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>30'</u> )				
1. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>66%</u> (A/B)
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
6. _____				
7. _____				
	<u>15</u>	= Total Cover		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>15'</u> )				
1. <u>Lonicera tatarica</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____ OBL species _____ x 1 = _____ FACW species _____ x 2 = _____ FAC species _____ x 3 = _____ FACU species _____ x 4 = _____ UPL species _____ x 5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B)  Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
6. _____				
7. _____				
	<u>5</u>	= Total Cover		
<b>Herb Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>5'</u> )				
1. <u>Onoclea sensibilis</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
9. _____				
10. _____				
11. _____				
12. _____				
	<u>15</u>	= Total Cover		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>30'</u> )				
1. _____				<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
		= Total Cover		
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b>				Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				



## WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Eversource Line 1231-1242 Reconductoring Project City/County: Deerfield Sampling Date: 11/10/20  
 Applicant/Owner: Eversource State: MA Sampling Point: DP-UP-DE-W1  
 Investigator(s): C.Gorss & R.James Section, Township, Range: N/A  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): \_\_\_\_\_ Local relief (concave, convex, none): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Slope (%): \_\_\_\_\_ Lat: 42.498085 Long: -73.007028 Datum: MA State Plane  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Tunbridge-Lyman association NWI classification: N/A (upland)

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No   
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

### SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.)   	

### HYDROLOGY

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> ___ Surface Water (A1)      ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ___ High Water Table (A2)      ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13) ___ Saturation (A3)      ___ Marl Deposits (B15) ___ Water Marks (B1)      ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)      ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) ___ Drift Deposits (B3)      ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)      ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) ___ Iron Deposits (B5)      ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7) ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)      ___ Other (Explain in Remarks) ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) ___ Drainage Patterns (B10) ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16) ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8) ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ___ Geomorphic Position (D2) ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3) ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4) ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:  	
Remarks:	

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

Sampling Point: DP-UP-DE-W1

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	
<b>Tree Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>30'</u> )				<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50</u> (A/B)
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____ OBL species _____ x 1 = _____ FACW species _____ x 2 = _____ FAC species _____ x 3 = _____ FACU species _____ x 4 = _____ UPL species _____ x 5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B)  Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>15'</u> )				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				
<b>Herb Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>5'</u> )				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
1. <u>Carex lurida</u>	3	N	OBL	
2. <u>Poa sp.</u>	35	Y	FAC	
3. <u>Frangula alnus</u>	2	N	FAC	
4. <u>Verbascum thapsus</u>	15	Y	FACU	
5. <u>Alisma subcordatum</u>	2	N	OBL	
6. <u>Fragaria virginiana</u>	12	N	FACU	
7. <u>Trifolium repens</u>	10	N	FACU	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
11. _____	_____	_____	_____	
12. _____	_____	_____	_____	
79 = Total Cover				
<b>Woody Vine Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>30'</u> )				<b>Definitions of Vegetation Strata:</b>  <b>Tree</b> – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.  <b>Sapling/shrub</b> – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.  <b>Herb</b> – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.  <b>Woody vines</b> – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover				
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>



**WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region**

Project/Site: Eversource Line 1231-1242 Reconductoring Project City/County: Deerfield Sampling Date: 11/10/20  
 Applicant/Owner: Eversource State: MA Sampling Point: DP-W-DE-W8  
 Investigator(s): C.Gorss & R.James Section, Township, Range: N/A  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): \_\_\_\_\_ Local relief (concave, convex, none): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Slope (%): \_\_\_\_\_ Lat: 42.57124504 Long: -72.62496615 Datum: MA State Plane  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Windsor and Merrimac soils NWI classification: PSS

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No   
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: <u>DE-W8</u>
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <b>West of structure 31005 in wetland DE-W8.</b>	

**HYDROLOGY**

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> ___ Surface Water (A1)      ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ___ High Water Table (A2)      ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13) ___ Saturation (A3)      ___ Marl Deposits (B15) ___ Water Marks (B1)      ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)      ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) ___ Drift Deposits (B3)      ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)      ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) ___ Iron Deposits (B5)      ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7) ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)      ___ Other (Explain in Remarks) ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) ___ Drainage Patterns (B10) ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16) ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8) ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3) ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks:	





**WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region**

Project/Site: Eversource Line 1231-1242 Reconductoring Project City/County: Deerfield Sampling Date: 11/11/20  
 Applicant/Owner: Eversource State: MA Sampling Point: DP-Up-DE-W8  
 Investigator(s): C.Gorss & R.James Section, Township, Range: N/A  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): \_\_\_\_\_ Local relief (concave, convex, none): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Slope (%): \_\_\_\_\_ Lat: 42.57127370 Long: -72.62492794 Datum: MA State Plane  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Chatfield-Hollis complex NWI classification: N/A (Upland)

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: _____
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate report.) <b>West of structure 31005.</b>	

**HYDROLOGY**

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> ___ Surface Water (A1)      ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) ___ High Water Table (A2)      ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13) ___ Saturation (A3)      ___ Marl Deposits (B15) ___ Water Marks (B1)      ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)      ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) ___ Drift Deposits (B3)      ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)      ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) ___ Iron Deposits (B5)      ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7) ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)      ___ Other (Explain in Remarks) ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) ___ Drainage Patterns (B10) ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16) ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8) ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) ___ Geomorphic Position (D2) ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3) ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4) ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks:	

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

Sampling Point: DP-Up-DE-W8

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30'</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____		
2. _____	_____	_____	_____		
3. _____	_____	_____	_____		
4. _____	_____	_____	_____		
5. _____	_____	_____	_____		
6. _____	_____	_____	_____		
7. _____	_____	_____	_____		
	_____ = Total Cover				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15'</u> )					
1. <u>Rubus idaeus</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>		
2. _____	_____	_____	_____		
3. _____	_____	_____	_____		
4. _____	_____	_____	_____		
5. _____	_____	_____	_____		
6. _____	_____	_____	_____		
7. _____	_____	_____	_____		
	<u>8</u> = Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5'</u> )					
1. <u>Solidago gigantea</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>		
2. <u>Dennstaedtia punctilobula</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>UPL</u>		
3. <u>Rubus idaeus</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>		
4. <u>Taraxacum officinale</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>		
5. <u>Chenopodium album</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>		
6. _____	_____	_____	_____		
7. _____	_____	_____	_____		
8. _____	_____	_____	_____		
9. _____	_____	_____	_____		
10. _____	_____	_____	_____		
11. _____	_____	_____	_____		
12. _____	_____	_____	_____		
	<u>75</u> = Total Cover				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30'</u> )					
1. <u>Celastrus orbiculatus</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>UPL</u>		
2. _____	_____	_____	_____		
3. _____	_____	_____	_____		
4. _____	_____	_____	_____		
	<u>15</u> = Total Cover				

**Dominance Test worksheet:**

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 20 (A/B)

---

**Prevalence Index worksheet:**

Total % Cover of: \_\_\_\_\_ Multiply by: \_\_\_\_\_

OBL species \_\_\_\_\_ x 1 = \_\_\_\_\_

FACW species \_\_\_\_\_ x 2 = \_\_\_\_\_

FAC species \_\_\_\_\_ x 3 = \_\_\_\_\_

FACU species \_\_\_\_\_ x 4 = \_\_\_\_\_

UPL species \_\_\_\_\_ x 5 = \_\_\_\_\_

Column Totals: \_\_\_\_\_ (A) \_\_\_\_\_ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = \_\_\_\_\_

---

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**

Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

Dominance Test is >50%

Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup>

Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)

<sup>1</sup>Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

---

**Definitions of Vegetation Strata:**

**Tree** – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

**Sapling/shrub** – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

**Herb** – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

**Woody vines** – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

---

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?** Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

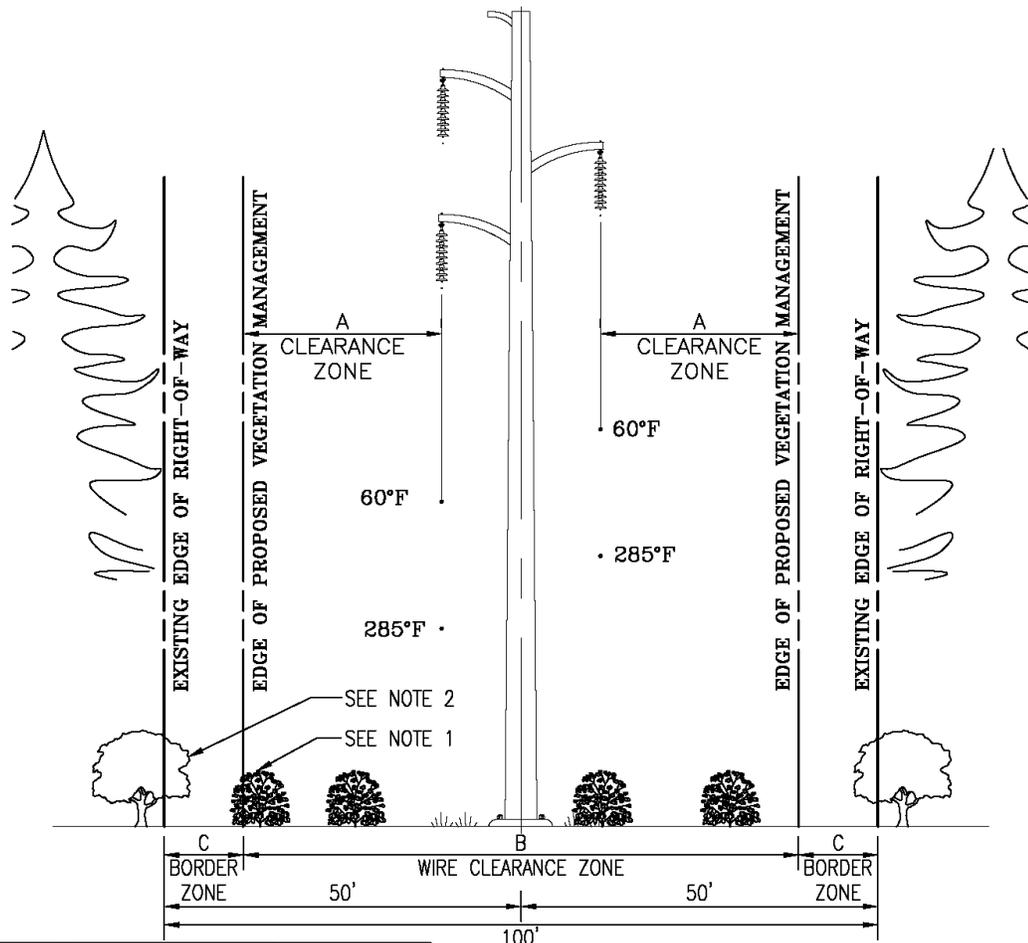


**Attachment F**

---

---

Typical Vegetation Clearance Specifications



DIMENSION	DESCRIPTION	MAX SPAN	
		750'	1000'
A	CLEARANCE ZONE	25'	35'
B	WIRE CLEARANCE ZONE	70'	90'
C	BORDER ZONE	15'	5'

REVISIONS DURING CONSTRUCTION					
A	5/13/08	REVISED	RDG	DEH	
B	7/2015	REVISED NOTES & ROW WIDTH	RRH	RDG	EQ
C	02/21/20	REVISED NOTES	JES	MS	EQ

**NOTES:**

- 1) LOW GROWING PLANT SPECIES (MATURE HEIGHT 3' OR LESS)
- 2) LOW MATURING TREE SPECIES (MATURE HEIGHT 25' OR LESS) SUCH AS DOGWOODS ALLOWED OUTSIDE CONDUCTOR CLEARANCE ZONES.

**EVERSOURCE ENERGY**

TITLE

TYPICAL VEGETATION CLEARANCE FOR A 115-kV DELTA POLE STRUCTURE LINE

BY	RDG	CHKD	APP	DEH	APP
DATE	04/13/04	DATE	DATE	12/23/04	DATE
H-SCALE	N.T.S.	SIZE	A		
V-SCALE	N.T.S.	V.S.	FIELD BOOK & PAGES		
D.E. PROJ. NUMBER		DWG NO.	FIGURE V-2		

**Right-of-Way Vegetation Initial Clearance Standard for 115-kV, 230-kV and 345-kV Transmission Lines**

Eversource Energy Approved by: CPS (CT/MM), CJL (EM/NH), JJH (ES)	Design	OTRM 030	Rev. 3
		Page 11 of 17	08/31/2020

**Attachment G**

---

---

Wetland and Buffer Zone Tree Removal Surveys/Wildlife Habitat Evaluations

Deerfield Wetland and Buffer Zone Tree Removal Impacts and Wildlife Habitat Evaluations

Nearest Road Crossing	Map Page #	Wetland or 100-foot Buffer Zone (BZ)	Closest Structure(s)	Tree Removal Impacts in Wetlands (sf)	Tree Removal Impacts in Buffer Zone (sf)	Wetland Tree Removals - Total count for all trees ranging between 5" - 11" DBH	Wetland Tree Removals - Total count for all trees ≥ 12" DBH	Buffer Zone Tree removals - Total count for all trees ranging between 5"- 11" DBH	Buffer Zone Tree removals - Total count for all trees ≥ 12" DBH	Snags	Snag DBH (in)	Total Important Wildlife Food Sources *Hard Mast producing trees	Other Tree Related Important Wildlife Habitat Features (i.e. dense herbaceous veg, coarse woody debris, limbs overhanging water)	Comments
Old Albany Road	4	BZ UNNAMED STREAM	31013	-	400	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Old Albany Road	4	DE-W5	31012	313	-	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	dense shrub/sapling growth
Old Albany Road	5	BZ DE-W5	31012	-	620	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-
Old Albany Road	5	DE-W7	31011	2218	-	8	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upper Road	5	BZ DE-W7	31011	-	1342	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
Upper Road	7	DE-W8 SOUTH	31005-31006	1012	-	1	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upper Road	7	BZ DE-W8 SOUTH	31005-31006	-	6125	-	-	15	5	1	20	-	-	-

**Attachment H**

---

---

Riverfront Area Tree Removal Surveys/Wildlife Habitat Evaluations

Deerfield - Riverfront Area Tree Removal Surveys and Wildlife Habitat Evaluations for RFA Impacts

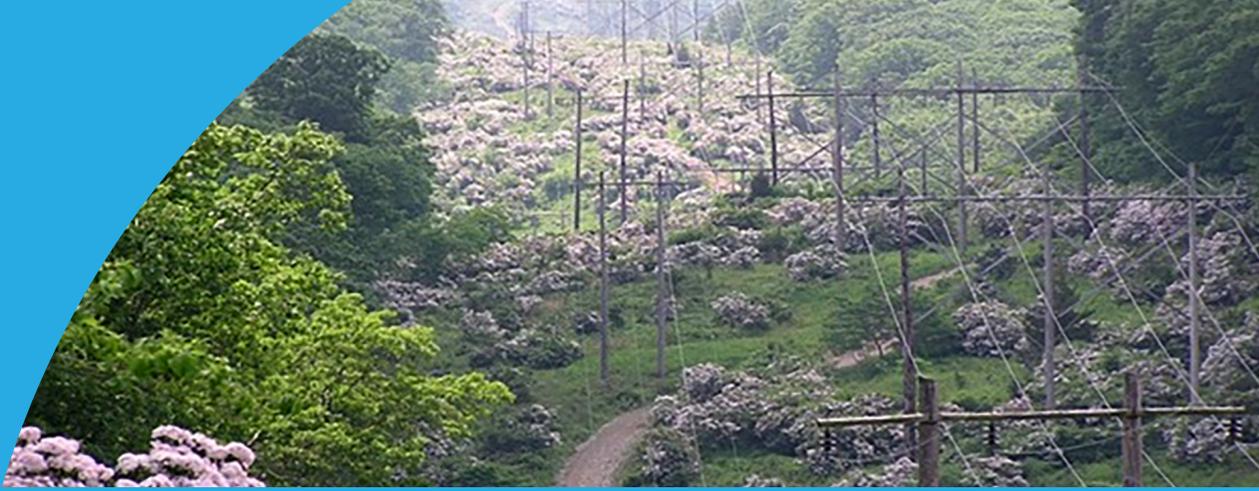
Map Sheet #	Nearest Structure ID	Permanent Fill Impacts in RFA (sf)	Tree Removal Impacts in RFA (sf)	Rivefront Area Tree Removals- Total count for all trees ranging between 5" -11" DBH	Rivefront Area Tree Removals- Total count for all trees ≥12"	Wildlife Habitat Features			
						Important Upland/Wetland Food Plants	Small Mammal Burrows	Large Woody Debris on Ground	Snags
7	31006	4,938	7,174	14	11	Yes	Yes	Yes	2 TOTAL: 5", 6"

**Attachment I**

---

---

Eversource BMP Manual



CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

# Best Management Practices Manual for Massachusetts and Connecticut



APRIL 2022

Prepared for:

Eversource Energy Environmental Licensing and Permitting Group

**EVERSOURCE**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

**Section 1 Introduction**

1.1 Purpose .....1-1  
1.2 Scope and Applicability .....1-1  
1.3 Definitions.....1-1  
1.4 Acronyms and Abbreviations.....1-4  
1.5 BMP References .....1-5

**Section 2 Project Planning**

2.1 Regulated Areas .....2-1  
2.1.1 Types of Wetlands .....2-1  
2.1.2 Rare Species.....2-2  
2.1.3 Historical/Cultural .....2-3  
2.2 Meetings .....2-3  
2.3 Site Staging and Parking .....2-3  
2.4 Construction Monitoring .....2-3  
2.5 Signage/Limit of Boundaries .....2-3

**Section 3 Construction Considerations**

3.1 Avoidance and Minimization.....3-1  
3.2 Rare Species Habitat .....3-1  
3.3 Hiking Trails .....3-2  
3.4 Work on State-owned land in Connecticut .....3-3  
3.5 Historic/Cultural Resources.....3-3  
3.5.1 Stone Walls .....3-3  
3.5.2 Unanticipated Discoveries.....3-5  
3.6 Human Remains.....3-5  
3.7 Vernal Pools .....3-5  
3.7.1 Certified Vernal Pools (MA) .....3-6  
3.8 Access Roads.....3-6  
3.8.1 New Access Roads.....3-7  
3.8.2 Existing Access Roads.....3-7  
3.8.3 Best Management Practices – New Access Roads.....3-9  
3.8.4 Construction in Wetlands.....3-15  
3.8.5 Watercourse Crossings.....3-20  
3.9 Slope Excavation.....3-24  
3.10 Vegetation Removal and Preservation .....3-24  
3.10.1 ROW Vegetation and Eastern Box Turtle (EBT) – MA only .....3-25  
3.10.2 ROW Vegetation and Other Protected Turtles .....3-25  
3.10.3 Preservation of Existing Vegetation.....3-27

- 3.10.4 Invasive Plant Species ..... 3-27
- 3.11 Work Pads..... 3-32
  - 3.11.1 De-Energized and Energized ..... 3-32
- 3.12 Structure-Related Work ..... 3-33
  - 3.12.1 Wetland ..... 3-33
- 3.13 Underground Cable and Gas Piping-Related Work..... 3-36
- 3.14 Construction Material along the ROW ..... 3-38
- 3.15 Winter Construction..... 3-38
  - 3.15.1 Snow Management..... 3-38
  - 3.15.2 De-Icing..... 3-39
  - 3.15.3 Snow and Ice Management on Construction Mats ..... 3-39
- 3.16 Dust Control ..... 3-39
  - 3.16.1 Soil Stockpile Management..... 3-40
  - 3.16.2 Stockpiles on Construction Mats ..... 3-40
  - 3.16.3 Regulated Soils Management ..... 3-40
  - 3.16.4 Best Management Practices – Soil Stockpile Management..... 3-41
- 3.17 Anti-Idling Laws ..... 3-41
  - 3.17.1 Connecticut ..... 3-41
  - 3.17.2 Massachusetts ..... 3-41

**Section 4 Inspection and Maintenance**

- 4.1 During Construction..... 4-1
  - 4.1.1 Maintenance of Erosion and Sedimentation Controls ..... 4-1
  - 4.1.2 Rapid Wetland Response Restoration ..... 4-1
  - 4.1.3 Vehicle Storage and Refueling..... 4-1
  - 4.1.4 Spills ..... 4-2
  - 4.1.5 Post-Construction..... 4-2

**Section 5 Rehabilitation and Restoration**

- 5.1 Restoration..... 5-1
  - 5.1.1 Seed Mixes..... 5-1
  - 5.1.2 Upland..... 5-1
  - 5.1.3 Wetland/Watercourses ..... 5-2
- 5.2 Private Property ..... 5-3
  - 5.2.1 Improved Areas ..... 5-3
  - 5.2.2 Overall Work Site ..... 5-3
  - 5.2.3 Material Storage/Staging and Parking Areas ..... 5-3
- 5.3 Work in Agricultural Lands..... 5-4

## Appendices

### A BMP Typical Details

#### Construction

- A01 Construction Entrance Track Pad
- A02 Water Bars
- A03 Vegetated Swales
- A04 AlturnaMAT®
- A05 Construction Mat (Wetland Crossing)
- A06 Construction Mat (Air Bridge)
- A07 Construction Mat Anchoring
- A08 Permeable Road
- A09 Temporary Construction Culvert
- A10 Permanent Open Bottom Box Culvert
- A11 Arch Culvert
- A12 Pole Ford
- A13 Construction Mat Work Pad (Live Line Work)
- A14 Construction Mat Work Pad (De-Energized Line Work)
- A15 Concrete Wash Out
- A16 Road Trench (Duct Bank)
- A17 Road Trench (6-Way Duct Bank)
- A18 Tree Protection

#### Soil Stockpile Management

- A19 Soil Stockpile Management

#### Erosion / Sedimentation Controls

- A20 Topsoil Segregation
- A21 Straw Bale Barrier
- A22 Silt Fence
- A23 Syncopated Silt Fence
- A24 Reinforced Silt Fence

- A25 Erosion Control Blankets
- A26 Straw Wattle / Mulch Log
- A27 Straw Wattle (on Slope)
- A28 Compost Filter Tube
- A29 Turbidity Curtain
- A30 Catch Basin Inlet Protection (Straw Bales)
- A31 Catch Basin Inlet Protection (Silt Sack)
- A32 Loam and Seed
- A33 Straw Mulch
- A34 Coir Log
- A35 Level Spreader
- A36 Check Dams
- A37 Trench Breakers

**Water Control**

- A38 Sediment Trap
- A39 Dewatering Basin
- A40 Dewatering Basin (Filter Bag)
- A41 Dewatering Basin (Frac Tank)
- A42 Cofferdam and Stream Flow Bypass (gravity)
- A43 Cofferdam and Stream Flow Bypass (pumping)

**B Applicable Regulations in Connecticut**

**C Applicable Regulations in Massachusetts**

**D Example Frac-Out Plan**

## SECTION 1

---

# Section 1

## Introduction

### 1.1 Purpose

As a matter of Eversource Energy (herein, "Eversource") policy with regard to environmental stewardship and in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations, all construction and maintenance projects shall use environmentally sound best management practices (BMPs) to minimize or eliminate environmental impacts that may result from construction activities. Regardless of whether a specific permit is needed for the work, construction and maintenance projects must follow internal environmental performance standards, which is the purpose of these BMPs.

In many cases, maintenance activities are exempt from regulatory authorization. Permits are usually required for new work. Contractors will be provided with copies of any project-specific permits and will be required to adhere to any and all conditions of the permit(s). Project-specific permit conditions may supersede the BMPs outlined in this manual. However, where certain construction elements are not addressed by permit conditions, or where permitting is not required, or for emergency situations where obtaining a permit before the work occurs may not be feasible, these BMPs shall be considered as Eversource's standards. In some cases, and at the discretion of the Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting staff, the BMPs presented herein may be modified to be more appropriate for site-specific conditions.

### 1.2 Scope and Applicability

These BMPs primarily address the disturbance of soil, water, and vegetation incidental to construction within on- and off-road utility corridors, substations, including the establishment of access roads and work areas, within rights of way (ROWs) and on private property, in and near wetlands, watercourses, or other sensitive natural areas (such as protected species), including storm drain systems (e.g., catch basins). Types of construction include, but are not limited to, installation or maintenance of underground and overhead utilities, access road repair/improvement or construction, and upgrades or maintenance of substations and other facilities. Other common construction issues such as noise, air pollution, oil spill procedures, handling of contaminated soils, and work safety rules are addressed in the Eversource Energy Contractor Work Rules and related appendices.

### 1.3 Definitions

The following definitions are provided to clarify use of common terms throughout this document.

**Best Management Practice (BMP):** A means to reduce and minimize impact to natural resources.

**Casing:** A galvanized steel corrugated pipe that serves as the form for a utility structure foundation.

**Emergency Projects:** Actions needed to maintain the operational integrity of the system or activities necessary to restore the system and affected facilities in response to a sudden and unexpected loss of electric or gas service or events that affect public health and safety.

**Embedded Culvert:** A culvert that is installed in such a way that the bottom of the structure is below the stream bed and there is substrate in the culvert.

**Environmentally Sensitive Areas:** An area containing natural features, cultural resources, or ecological functions of such significance to warrant protection. Some examples are rivers, streams, ponds, lakes, wetlands, rare species habitat, water supply protection areas, archaeological sites, parks, and agricultural land.

**Erosion Control:** A measure to prevent soil from detachment and transportation by water, wind, or gravity.

**Existing Access Roads:** Previously permitted or grandfathered access roads that are used to access structures that are clearly visible or can be found by mowing or by the presence of road materials in soil cores.

**Grubbing:** A site preparation method that is used to clear the ground of roots and stumps.

**Intermittent Watercourse:** An intermittent watercourse, or stream, is broadly defined as a channel that a flowing body of water follows at irregular intervals and does not have continuous or steady flow. Regulatory definitions for intermittent watercourses are:

- **Connecticut** – Per the Connecticut Inland Wetland and Watercourses Act, intermittent watercourses are delineated by a defined permanent channel and bank and the occurrence of two or more of the following characteristics: (A) Evidence of scour or deposits of recent alluvium or detritus, (B) the presence of standing or flowing water for a duration longer than a particular storm incident, and (C) the presence of hydrophytic vegetation.
- **Massachusetts** – Under the Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act (MAWPA), a jurisdictional intermittent watercourse is defined as a body of running water which moves in a definite channel in the ground due to a hydraulic gradient, does not flow throughout the year, and which flows within, into or out of an area subject to protection under the MAWPA. Intermittent watercourses upgradient of any Bordering Vegetated Wetlands or Ponds are not jurisdictional under the MAWPA. A watercourse can be determined to be intermittent if it meets MAWPA criteria with regard to its depiction on the most current USGS topographic map of the area (i.e., shown as intermittent or not shown), and watershed size and predicted flow rates as determined by the USGS StreamStats method or documented observations of no flow at least once per day over the course of four days in any consecutive 12-month period barring drought conditions, withdrawals, or other human-made flow reductions or diversions (subject to conservation commission and/or MassDEP review and approval).

**Limit of Work/Disturbance:** The boundaries of the approved project within regulated areas. All project related activities in regulated areas must be conducted within the approved limit of work/disturbance. The limit of work/disturbance should be depicted on the approved permit site plans, which may require the limits to be survey located and identified in the field by flagging, construction fencing, and/or perimeter erosion controls.

**Low Ground Pressure Vehicle:** Vehicles that have a lesser impact on an environmentally sensitive area due to the vehicle being smaller, lighter, or different in another way than a vehicle which would have a greater impact. Low ground pressure is

measured in pounds per square inch (psi) when loaded and as defined by the US Army Corps of Engineers (ACOE).

CT = < 3 psi

MA = < 3 psi

Low impact vehicles could include off-road vehicles (ORVs) or all-terrain vehicles/utility vehicles (ATVs/UTVs), tracked vehicles with low ground pressure, or vehicles with oversized balloon-type tires.

**Maintenance Projects:** Typically consist of activities limited to the repair and/or replacement of existing and lawfully located utility structures and/or facilities where no substantial change in the original structure or footprint is proposed. Maintenance activities also include vegetation management.

**Minimization:** Causing as little disturbance to an area as practicable during construction.

**New Construction:** Construction of new transmission or distribution facilities that previously did not exist or construction that substantially modifies existing facilities. All new (and existing) construction projects are required to go through a full permit review by Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting.

**Pre-Construction Notification (PCN):** Project activities that do not qualify for Self-Verification (SV) or where otherwise required by the terms of the Massachusetts (MA) and Connecticut (CT) General Permits (GPs) must submit a PCN and obtain written verification before starting work in ACOE jurisdiction. Refer to MA and CT GPs for PCN thresholds. Projects that cannot be completed under a PCN must file for an Individual Permit with the ACOE. In CT, for coastal projects, notification is provided to ACOE by the CT Department of Energy and Environmental Protection (CT DEEP), Office of Long Island Sound Programs (OLISP) or by applicants as necessary. Written approval from ACOE is required.

**Protected Species:** Species named and protected under the Massachusetts Endangered Species Act (MESA) regulations and/or the Connecticut Endangered Species Act (C.G.S. §§ 26-303 through 26-315).

**Rare Species:** *See Protected Species.*

**Restoration:** To return a disturbed area to its former, original or unimpaired condition. A site is considered fully restored when it has returned (as closely as practicable) to its original state. Restoration of disturbed areas should occur as soon as practicable following the completion of activities at that location.

**Revegetation:** Establishment of plant material for temporary or permanent soil stabilization.

**Right of Way (ROW):** A pathway, road, or corridor of land where Eversource has legal rights (either fee ownership, lease, or easement) to construct, operate, and maintain an electric power line and/or natural gas pipeline.

**Sediment Control:** The practice of managing the erosion of soil materials mobilized by water, typically stormwater runoff, on-site for the purpose of protecting nearby wetland and water resources.

**Self-Verification (SV):** Activities that are eligible for SV are authorized under the MA and CT GPs and may commence without written verification from the ACOE provided the prospective permittee has:

- i. Confirmed that the activity will meet the terms and conditions of applicable MA and CT GPs.

- ii. Submitted the Self-Verification Notification Form (SVNF) to the ACOE.

In CT, coastal projects do not require filing of a SVNF. ACOE relies on CT DEEP submittals.

**Sensitive Environmental Area:** For the purposes of this BMP Manual, this term shall be inclusive of all wetlands, streams, waterways, waterbodies, buffer zones, rare species habitat, and historical/cultural resources.

**Stabilization:** A system of permanent or temporary measures used alone or in combination to minimize erosion from disturbed areas.

**Work:** For the purposes of this BMP Manual, any form of temporary or permanent draining, dumping, damming, discharging, excavating, filling or grading; the erection, reconstruction, replacement or expansion of any buildings or structures; the driving of piles; the construction or improvement of roads and other ways; the changing of run-off characteristics; the intercepting or diverging of ground or surface water; the installation of storm drain systems (e.g., catch basins); the discharging of pollutants; the destruction of plant life; and any other changing of the physical characteristics of land including, but not limited to: on- and off-road utility corridors and substations. Types of work include but are not limited to the installation or maintenance of underground and overhead utilities, substations and other facilities.

## 1.4 Acronyms and Abbreviations

The following acronyms and abbreviated are provided to clarify use of common terms throughout this document.

All-terrain Vehicle	ATV
Best Management Practice	BMP
Certified Vernal Pool	CVP
Connecticut	CT
Connecticut Department of Energy & Environmental Protection	CT DEEP
Connecticut Department of Transportation	ConnDOT
Connecticut General Statute	Conn. Gen. Stat.
Cross-Linked Polyethylene	XLPE
Eastern Box Turtle	EBT
Environmental Affairs Department	EAD
Eversource Energy	Eversource
General Permits	GPs
Geographic Information System	GIS
High-Pressure Fluid-Filled	HPFF
Horizontal Directional Drilling	HDD
Kilovolt	kV
Massachusetts	MA
Massachusetts Department of Agriculture	MA DAR
Massachusetts Department of Conservation and Recreation	MA DCR

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection	MassDEP
Massachusetts Endangered Species Act	MESA
Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act	MAWPA
Massachusetts General Law	M.G.L.
Natural Diversity Database	NDDDB
Natural Heritage and Endangered Species Program	NHESP
New England Cottontail	NEC
Off-Road Vehicle	ORV
Outstanding Resource Water	ORW
Pounds per Square Inch	psi
Pre-Construction Notification	PCN
Right of Way	ROW
Self-Verification	SV
Self-Verification Notification Form	SVNF
Species	spp.
Time of Year	TOY
United States	U.S.
United States Army Corps of Engineers	ACOE
United States Department of Agriculture	USDA
United States Geologic Survey	USGS
Utility Vehicle	UTV
Vegetation Management Plan	VMP

## 1.5 BMP References

The following table lists the public guidance documents utilized during the preparation of this BMP manual. Refer to these documents for additional information.

### BMP References

#### General

---

Best Management Practices (BMPs) Manual for Access Road Crossings of Wetlands and Waterbodies, EPRI, Palo Alto, CA (2002) 1005188.

---

Gas Research Institute. Horizontal Directional Drilling Best Management Practices Manual (2002) ENSR Corporation, Westford, MA and Trenchless Engineering Corp., Houston, TX.

---

#### Connecticut

---

Connecticut Department of Transportation (ConnDOT). ConnDOT Drainage Manual (October 2000) <http://www.ct.gov/dot/cwp/view.asp?a=1385&Q=260116>

---

**BMP References**

Connecticut Standard Specifications for Roads, Bridges and Incidental Construction, FORM 816 (2004) <http://www.ct.gov/dot/cwp/view.asp?a=3609&q=430362>

---

Connecticut Department of Energy & Environmental Protection. Connecticut Guidelines for Erosion and Sediment Control. (2002) [http://www.ct.gov/deep/cwp/view.asp?a=2720&q=325660&deepNav\\_GID=1654%20](http://www.ct.gov/deep/cwp/view.asp?a=2720&q=325660&deepNav_GID=1654%20)

---

Connecticut Department of Energy & Environmental Protection, Bureau of Natural Resources, Division of Forestry. Best Management Practices for Water Quality While Harvesting Forest Products (2012) [https://portal.ct.gov/-/media/DEEP/forestry/best\\_management\\_practices/BestPracticesManualpdf.pdf](https://portal.ct.gov/-/media/DEEP/forestry/best_management_practices/BestPracticesManualpdf.pdf)

---

Regulations of Connecticut State Agencies (RCSA). Control of Particulate Matter and Visible Emissions. Section 22a-174-18. [https://eregulations.ct.gov/eRegsPortal/Browse/RCSA/Title\\_22aSubtitle\\_22a-174Section\\_22a-174-18/](https://eregulations.ct.gov/eRegsPortal/Browse/RCSA/Title_22aSubtitle_22a-174Section_22a-174-18/)

---

**Massachusetts**

Commonwealth of Massachusetts Department of Public Works Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges (2020) <https://www.mass.gov/doc/2020-standard-specifications-for-highways-and-bridges/download>

---

Massachusetts River and Stream Crossing Standards (Revised March 1, 2011) [https://www.nae.usace.army.mil/Portals/74/docs/regulatory/StreamRiverContinuity/MA\\_RiverStreamCrossingStandards.pdf](https://www.nae.usace.army.mil/Portals/74/docs/regulatory/StreamRiverContinuity/MA_RiverStreamCrossingStandards.pdf)

---

Massachusetts Erosion and Sediment Control Guidelines for Urban and Suburban Areas. Original Print: March 1997. *Reprint: May 2003*. <https://www.mass.gov/doc/complete-erosion-and-sedimentation-control-guidelines-a-guide-for-planners-designers-and/download>

---

The Massachusetts Unpaved Roads BMP Manual (Winter 2001) <https://www.mass.gov/doc/unpaved-roads-bmp-manual/download>

---

The Massachusetts Anti-Idling Law. M.G.L. Chapter 90, Section 16A and 310 CMR 7.11. <https://www.mass.gov/doc/massdep-faq-the-massachusetts-anti-idling-law/download>

---

## SECTION 2

---

## Section 2

# Project Planning

After undergoing an initial screening review by the department conducting the proposed project, if sensitive environmental areas are identified, the project is required to go through a permit review by Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting. The permit review process is supported by Geographic Information Systems (GIS) or a similar program that references the most current spatial data for the project areas in question. Through the GIS review process various geo-processing tools are used to compose maps and provide a spatial reference to environmentally sensitive areas. In consultation with Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting, the Project Engineer, permitting specialist, or other project planner should determine regulatory jurisdiction and which (if any) environmental permits or approvals are required before starting any project. Questions regarding which activities may be conducted in regulated areas or within environmentally sensitive areas should be referred to Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting. Summaries of potentially applicable laws and regulations are provided in Appendices B and C of this document.

Eversource employs a best practice mitigation hierarchy to 1) avoid environmental impacts wherever possible, followed by 2) minimization of environmental impacts where they cannot be avoided, and 3) mitigating and restoring any environmental impacts where necessary.

## 2.1 Regulated Areas

### 2.1.1 Types of Wetlands

Wetland areas common to New England and common to both Connecticut and Massachusetts include, but are not limited to, the following:

#### Forested Wetlands

Forested wetlands are wetlands that are dominated by trees that are 20 feet or taller. These wetlands are typically drier with standing water typically occurring during periods of high precipitation, seasonally high groundwater, snowmelt, and runoff (e.g., early spring through mid-summer). Tree species typical of this type of wetland include red maple (*Acer rubrum*) and eastern hemlock (*Tsuga canadensis*). "Pit and mound" topography is common in forested wetlands, where mature trees grow on the higher and drier mounds and obligate wetland species are found in the lower pits.

#### Scrub-Shrub Wetlands

Scrub-shrub wetlands are dominated by woody vegetation less than 20 feet tall and may include peat bogs. Typical bog species include leatherleaf (*Chamaedaphne calyculata*), cotton grasses (*Eriophorum* sp.), cranberry (*Vaccinium macrocarpon*, *V. oxycoccus*), and black spruce (*Picea mariana*). Other non-bog scrub-shrub wetlands are characterized by buttonbush (*Cephalanthus occidentalis*), alders (*Alnus* spp.), dogwoods (*Swida* spp.), and arrowwoods (*Viburnum* spp.).

### Marshes

Marshes are dominated by erect, herbaceous vegetation and appear as grasslands or stands of reedy growth. These wetlands are commonly referred to by a host of terms, including marsh, wet meadow, or fen. These areas are flooded all or most of the year and, in New England, tend to be dominated by cattails (*Typha* spp.).

### Wet Meadows

Typical wet meadow species include grasses such as bluejoint (*Calamagrostis canadensis*) and reed canary grass (*Phalaris arundinacea*), sedges (*Carex* spp.) and rushes (*Juncus* spp.), and various other forbs such as Joe-Pye-weeds (*Eutrochium* spp.) and asters (*Aster* spp.).

### Floodplains

A floodplain is generally defined as an area of low-lying ground adjacent to a stream or river that is formed mainly of river sediments and is subject to inundation from floodwaters. State-specific regulatory definitions vary and are described as follows:

- In Connecticut, areas that contain alluvial or floodplain soils are regulated as wetlands. These areas may flood so infrequently or be so freely drained that hydrophytic vegetation and hydric soils are not present. Soils in these areas must be examined carefully to determine whether well drained alluvial or floodplain soils are present.
- In Massachusetts, a floodplain is a type of wetland resource area that floods following storms, prolonged rainfall, or snowmelt. There are three types of floodplain areas protected under the MAWPA: coastal areas, areas bordering rivers and streams, and isolated depressions that flood at least once a year.

### Streams

A stream is any natural flowing body of water that empties to any ocean, lake, pond or other river. Perennial streams, or rivers, have flows throughout the year. Intermittent streams do not have surface flows throughout the year, though surface water may remain in isolated pockets.

### Vernal Pools

Vernal pools are typically contained basin depressions lacking permanent aboveground outlets. These areas fill with water with the rising water table of fall and winter and/or with the meltwater and runoff of winter and spring snow and rain. The pools contain water for a few months in the spring and early summer. Due to periodic drying cycles, vernal pools do not support breeding fish populations and can thus serve as breeding grounds for a variety of organisms, including some rare and/or protected species of frogs and salamanders.

## **2.1.2 Rare Species**

Utility ROWs within Connecticut and Massachusetts overlap with, and in some circumstances create or enhance, habitat of rare/protected species of plants, vertebrate and invertebrate animals. Special requirements may need to be evaluated as part of new construction and/or some maintenance activities.

### 2.1.3 Historical/Cultural

Other regulated factors taken into consideration during the project planning process include the presence of protected (i.e., threatened or endangered) species, non-native, invasive plant species and/or historical/cultural resources. Special requirements may need to be evaluated as part of new construction and/or some maintenance activities.

## 2.2 Meetings

A **pre-construction meeting** is typically held prior to the commencement of all work with the purpose to appoint responsible parties, discuss timing of work, and further consider options to avoid and/or minimize disturbance to sensitive areas. The meeting confirms that there is consensus on work methods and responsibilities and ensures that tasks will be fulfilled with as little disturbance to the environment as practicable. These meetings can occur on or off-site and should include all the applicable stakeholders (i.e., Eversource, contractors, consultants, inspectors and/or monitors, and regulatory agency personnel). A short and less formal briefing should suffice for smaller maintenance projects.

## 2.3 Site Staging and Parking

During the project planning and permitting process, locations should be identified for designated crew parking areas, material storage, and staging areas. Where possible, these areas should be located outside of buffer zones, watershed protection areas, and other environmentally sensitive areas. Any proposed locations should be evaluated for all sensitive receptors and for new projects requiring permitting, should be incorporated onto permitting and access plans.

## 2.4 Construction Monitoring

Construction projects require environmental monitoring, which can be conducted either internally or by consultants. Some permitted projects require oversight by designated and pre-approved compliance monitors. Environmental monitoring is a way to keep a chronological record of pre-construction site conditions, progress, and changes that are made, as well as to document issues and authorized solutions.

If work will occur in a sensitive environmental area, permit conditions may dictate that construction be monitored by a qualified and pre-approved wetland or wildlife specialist.

## 2.5 Signage/Limit of Boundaries

Where appropriate, wetland delineation flagging or signage shall be installed that makes clear where critical boundaries (i.e., the limits of jurisdictional wetland resource areas, rare species habitat, and/or historical/cultural resources) and setbacks occur. Appropriate signage shall also be installed to indicate regulatory authorization by agencies and to prohibit certain uses on ROWs, such as ORV traffic.

Where appropriate, signage shall be installed along sediment and erosion control barriers at appropriate intervals, heights, and sizes to ensure that the presence and location of said barriers is clear to construction personnel during deep snow or other low visibility conditions. Inspection and maintenance of this signage shall be conducted on a regular basis to ensure effectiveness.



Examples of signage at wetlands

## SECTION 3

## Section 3

# Construction Considerations

This section addresses BMPs specific to construction of new access roads, repair of existing access roads, the installation of work pads, structure-related work, and soil stockpile management. Information regarding recommended erosion and sedimentation controls or stormwater controls is also discussed. Please refer to Appendix A for typical details and representative photographs of BMPs used for erosion and sedimentation control and water diversion during construction.

During all project activities (e.g., maintenance, new construction), federal, state, and local regulatory authorities require steps be taken to avoid, minimize, and/or mitigate disturbance to the environment. Sensitive environmental areas should be avoided whenever practicable. However, some projects may require entrance into these areas in order to perform work. This section discusses measures that should be taken to minimize disturbance to if work must occur within sensitive environmental areas.

BMPs were developed to aid in this process and should be carefully selected and implemented based on the proposed activities and the nature of sensitive area(s) encountered at each site. Proper selection of BMPs should take into consideration the project goals, permit requirements, and site-specific information. Once an assessment of the area is made and requirements of the project are established, all BMPs should be considered and implemented as appropriate.

### 3.1 Avoidance and Minimization

Avoidance and minimization should always be considered before beginning any construction or maintenance project. Eversource and their contractors should utilize appropriate measures to avoid construction impacts to sensitive environmental areas including, but not limited to: wetlands, waterways, rare species habitats, known below and above ground historical/archeological resources, and other environmentally sensitive areas. Use existing ROW access whenever practicable. Keep to approved routes and roads and do not widen or deviate from them. Consult with the Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting Group, when avoidance is not practicable, to determine measures to minimize the extent of construction impacts. Alternate access routes and/or staging areas that will minimize construction impacts to the natural environment may be considered.

### 3.2 Rare Species Habitat

Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting coordinates with state and local agencies when work is within areas designated as rare and/or sensitive species habitat.

In order to protect these resources in Connecticut, the following must be reviewed:

- Natural Diversity Database (NDDDB) area mapping.
- Critical Habitat mapping.
- Eversource's New England Cottontail (NEC) BMP map.
- Prior NDDDB Determinations.

The NDDDB mapping is updated approximately every six months and is posted on the State's GIS data download webpage. The Critical Habitat mapping is less frequently updated and also on the State's GIS data download page. Eversource's NEC BMP map and mapping which depicts prior NDDDB Determinations shall be provided through Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting.

In Massachusetts, Eversource has an annual Operations and Management Plan (OMP) which is updated and renewed at the start of each calendar year with the Natural Heritage Endangered Species Program (NHESP) which designates Priority Habitat (PH) in the State. All work in PH requires review of and compliance with the OMP which may include consultation with NHESP. The OMP establishes guidelines for work within known rare species habitat based on the type of species presence. These guidelines may include time of year (TOY) restrictions or similar measures to avoid impacts to rare species.

Regardless of the State in which construction is taking place, the following shall be employed in all mapped, State-listed species and designated Critical Habitat areas:

- Make every effort to avoid impacts to known populations of State-listed plants and other stationary resources.
- Limit permanent impact through the use of temporary construction matting as opposed to gravel for access road and work pad construction.
- If State-listed resources cannot be avoided, mitigation planning shall be discussed with Environmental Licensing and Permitting.
- Consider time-of-year (TOY) restrictions to avoid impact to sensitive resources during critical life stages including but not limited to nesting season for ground and shrub nesting birds, pup rearing season for bats (if tree removal is necessary), flowering and seeding times for State-listed plants.

Certain species, including the timber rattlesnake (*Crotalus horridus*), are one of the few venomous species in New England which can be a threat to worker safety. Protection measures provided by the respective State agency shall be followed and may require snake sweeps by a qualified herpetologist, contractor education, and field demarcation of hibernacula/known rattlesnake dens.

### 3.3 Hiking Trails

The following practices shall be implemented in the event project areas intersect or overlap with recreational hiking trails.

- Avoid using hiking trails as access roads or access routes for vehicles and equipment.
- If a hiking trail must be used for vehicle or equipment access coordination with Eversource Vegetation Management Compliance or Oversight staff and/or Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting staff is required prior to use.
- Utilize existing access roads to cross hiking trails to the maximum extent practicable.
- If no existing access roads exist and a hiking trail must be crossed, minimize trail crossings by designating one location for use by equipment.
- Signs, barriers, spotters or other means to alert the public to the work shall be

implemented.

- Stockpiling logs and other cut material within 25 feet of hiking trails is not allowed unless approved by Eversource Vegetation Management Compliance or Oversight staff.
- Spreading wood chips on hiking trails is not allowed unless approved by Eversource Vegetation Management Compliance or Oversight staff.
- At the end of each workday all cut material must be removed from hiking trails.
- As soon as possible after work is complete disturbed portions of hiking trails shall be returned as close to pre-construction condition as possible. This may include hand raking, hand cutting of stumps and/or hand removal of cut vegetation.
- If any trees that are marked for trail navigation must be cut, the property manager or trail maintainer must be notified.
- Posts or other markers that are used for trail navigation shall be protected at all times. Replacement in kind shall be completed by the contractor if disturbed or damaged during completion of the work.

### 3.4 Work on State-owned land in Connecticut

For all work on State of Connecticut-owned land as depicted on the “DEEP Property” data layer available through the State’s GIS data download page, matting shall be employed to the greatest extent possible. Gravel access roads and work pads shall only be installed when terrain prohibits the installation of matting. All work must be coordinated through Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting for acquisition of necessary authorization prior to the start of construction on State-owned properties.

### 3.5 Historic/Cultural Resources

Historic and cultural resources are diverse and include, but are not limited to, archaeological sites, historic structures, historic districts, stone walls, and ceremonial stone landscapes. Construction activities near or within significant resources are subject to restrictions outlined in any site or project-specific avoidance/protection plans. The locations of archaeological sites and other sensitive resources such as ceremonial stone landscapes and burials are considered confidential and may only be disclosed on a need-to-know basis.

#### 3.5.1 Stone Walls

Stone walls can be considered significant resources for a number of reasons including unique construction methods, their function as a property boundary, their association with other historic resources such as archaeological sites or farmsteads, and/or their importance to the underlying landowner(s). Non-impact methods of managing work and access near stone walls should always be prioritized and removal, dismantlement, or other alterations to stone walls should be avoided, when possible. Non-impact methods of managing work near stone walls include:

- Avoiding the stone wall altogether - This may involve re-routing an access road or selecting a new access point. Care should be taken not to incur additional impacts to other sensitive environmental areas (e.g., wetlands or rare species habitat).
- Traversing the wall through an existing breach - In this scenario, the breach is

used as-is and the breach is not widened or expanded in any way.

- Traversing the wall using timber matting to temporarily bridge over the wall (e.g., "air bridge") - Although the construction of individual air bridges will vary depending on the surrounding topography, the height of the wall, and the individual operator, the timber mats should not touch the stone wall on any side, and a sufficient air gap between the top of the stone wall and the timber matting directly above should be left to ensure the stone wall is not damaged during the passage of heavy machinery. Before and after photographs of the portion of the stone wall to be crossed should be taken and provided to Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting.
- Elevating work pads near stone walls using timber matting - If work pads cannot be reduced in size to avoid stone walls, timber matting may be used to elevate the work pad, or portions thereof, above the stone wall to avoid impacts. None of the timber mats should be in contact with the stone wall and before and after photographs of the stone wall should be taken.

If implementation of the four non-impact measures noted above is not feasible and either temporary or permanent alterations to a stone wall are necessary, Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting must be contacted prior to any alterations occurring to secure the appropriate permissions. These permissions may take several weeks to secure and may require input from the cultural resources consultant or Eversource Real Estate and/or Legal Departments.

Prior to alteration, proper documentation of the wall should be obtained and provided to Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting. At a minimum, this effort should include recording the following:

- Wall dimensions (total length, width, average height)
- Any existing breaches
- Wall location and general orientation on project maps

Photographs (including a scale, if possible) should also be taken of the entire wall clearly showing all sides, with increased attention on any areas of the wall that will be modified (e.g., expanded breaches) or will need to be rebuilt. The removal of dense vegetation along the stone wall prior to photography is highly recommended.

Once permissions to alter a stone wall and appropriate documentation have been secured, the following BMPs should be followed during alteration and rebuilding:

- While it is preferred that alterations be conducted by hand following traditional dry stone construction methods, construction machinery may be used when appropriate to the level of effort required and taking care not to unreasonably scratch or mar the stones or to begin excavating into soils underneath the wall.
- Any removed stones should be stockpiled nearby, outside any identified sensitive environmental areas such as wetlands or rare species habitat.
- When rebuilding, the wall should be reconstructed in the same location as the original and should match the original wall as closely as possible; if present, it is preferred that weathered/moss-covered surfaces are exposed.
- When alterations/rebuilding is complete, additional photographs from all sides should be taken and provided to Eversource Environmental Licensing and

Permitting.

### 3.5.2 Unanticipated Discoveries

During construction activities, most notably ground disturbing activities such as excavation, trenching, or grading, it is possible to discover previously unknown archaeological resources. Any specific procedures outlined in project-specific documents such as Post-Review Discoveries or Unanticipated Discoveries Plans should be followed. If such documents do not exist and a contractor encounters an unanticipated discovery, the contractor shall immediately notify the Eversource Construction Representative/Supervisor, secure the site, and not restart work in the area of the discovery until after the Eversource Senior Cultural Resources Program Administrator has granted clearance.

### 3.6 Human Remains

In the event human remains are encountered, the contractor must immediately stop work and notify the Eversource Construction Representative/Supervisor, secure the site, and ensure that the remains are treated with the utmost dignity and respect. The remains should be covered and left undisturbed along with any associated artifacts. No photography of the remains is allowed and work will not resume in the area of the discovery until after the Eversource Senior Cultural Resources Program Administrator has granted clearance. In addition to these preliminary guidelines, all relevant state laws and guidelines, including, but not limited to, the Massachusetts Unmarked Burial Law (M.G.L. Chapter 38, Section 6) and the Connecticut Human Burials Law (Conn. Gen. State. Sec 10-388) must be adhered to.

### 3.7 Vernal Pools

Construction within and across wetlands and in proximity to vernal pools should be limited to the extent practicable to avoid working in the periods between April 1st and June 1st. This will allow for obligate vernal pool species to emigrate to the breeding areas, deposit egg masses, and allow for hatching and development of juveniles. Silt fence should be installed at the limits of the construction to prevent individual reptiles and amphibians from entering the workspace, but in a manner that does not impede movement to and from pools from adjacent forested uplands. Consider installing syncopated silt fencing.

#### Protection Measures

When performing construction activities in proximity to vernal pools, a number of protection measures should be implemented.

#### Vegetation Removal

- Maintain existing scrub-shrub vegetation (consistent with ROW vegetation management requirements) within 25 feet of vernal pools, except in areas where access roads and work pads must be installed.
- Minimize removal of low growing (scrub-shrub) vegetation surrounding vernal pools by utilizing construction matting where access is needed. If vegetation must be cut adjacent to vernal pools, the cut vegetation (slash) should be left in place to serve as recruitment for leaf litter and coarse woody debris.

### Erosion and Sedimentation Control

- Where the potential for sediment intrusion and runoff into a vernal pool exists, sedimentation and erosion controls shall be installed.
- Promptly remove erosion and sedimentation control devices upon final revegetation and stabilization of the ROW.

### Access Roads

- Use construction mats, corduroy roads, or clean materials (i.e., clean riprap, gravel, stone or equivalent and rock fords) in locations where existing on-ROW access roads must be improved and are adjacent to vernal pools.
- Man-made depressions along existing on-ROW access roads provide low-quality vernal pool breeding habitat (due to an insufficient hydroperiod). Access roads must be graded and/or improved to accommodate project construction vehicles which may eliminate these depressions and the associated potential for amphibian breeding habitat. Perform improvements to on-ROW access roads outside of the breeding and migration seasons of vernal pool species to avoid direct impacts to amphibians that may breed in the man-made depressions along existing on-ROW access roads.

### Scheduling and Site-Specific Considerations

- To the extent practicable (and in consideration of circuit outages and other construction timing constraints), schedule access road and work pad installation in and around vernal pool habitats to minimize interference with amphibian breeding and migration seasons.
- For project activities that must occur adjacent to vernal pools during amphibian migration periods, implement measures on a site-specific basis to facilitate unencumbered amphibian access to and from vernal pools. Consider the site-specific conditions including the type of construction activity that will occur in proximity to a vernal pool, the amphibian species known to occur in the vernal pool, and seasonal conditions. Identify appropriate mitigation measures. Options to be evaluated to allow amphibian access to vernal pools may include, but not be limited to: syncoated silt fencing in the immediate vicinity of vernal pools; elevated construction matting; and aligning erosion and sedimentation controls to avoid bifurcating vernal pool habitat.

#### **3.7.1 Certified Vernal Pools (MA)**

Encroachment upon Certified Vernal Pools (CVP) in Massachusetts should be avoided to the maximum extent practicable. CVPs are considered Outstanding Resource Waters (ORWs) in Massachusetts and are regulated under the 401 Water Quality Certification program. Consult with Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting.

### **3.8 Access Roads**

Existing construction access roads are unpaved roadways that work crews use to access a site within a ROW. These access roads were generally either permitted previously or

constructed prior to the promulgation of regulations and are previously authorized under past general permits.

### 3.8.1 New Access Roads

New access roads are generally associated with new or large-scale projects that have separate permitting requirements. Construction of new access roads will be based on plans that are reviewed and approved by applicable federal, state, and local agencies. If a new access road is needed and not associated with a large project, notify Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting to make a decision on best access routes and identification of the necessary permits and approvals required to construct the new road. **Permit requirements must be followed.**

### 3.8.2 Existing Access Roads

The travel surface width of access roads in upland areas is not to exceed 16 feet. This does not include side slopes. Maintenance of existing access roads includes mowing of vegetation, grading, placement/replacement of stone, and the installation/maintenance of erosion control features (e.g., water bars, swales, sedimentation basins).

When access roads are in wetlands, measures should be taken to avoid disturbance to wetlands, waterways, and other sensitive environmental areas. If avoidance is not practicable, then measures should be taken to minimize the extent of disturbance. Alternate access routes should always be considered. Below is a list of methods that should be considered where disturbance is necessary:

- Minimize the width of typical access roads through wetlands. If an existing access road is evident in the wetland based on the presence of previously imported road-building materials (e.g., crushed stone), the existing width of the access road must be maintained. If unable to ascertain the original width of the access, then do not make the road wider than 16 feet (including side slopes).
- To the extent practicable, use low-impact vehicles and/or vehicles with low ground pressure when driving through wetlands.
- Coordinate the timing of work to minimize impacts during the regulatory low-flow period under normal conditions, when water/ground is frozen, after the spring songbird nesting season, and outside of the anticipated amphibian migration window (mid- February to mid-June). The ACOE defines the low-flow periods for streams as follows:
  - Connecticut streams—July 1 through September 30
  - Massachusetts non-tidal streams—July 1 through February 28
  - Massachusetts tidal streams—November 16 to February 15
- Use construction mats in wetlands to minimize soil disturbance and rutting when work needs to occur during non-frozen ground conditions.
- If practicable, conduct work manually if warranted (decision to be made by the Eversource Project Team).

Existing access roads are characterized by a clear dominance of imported fill material to a depth of at least three inches. When determining the presence and extent of an existing access road, soil probes shall be advanced as necessary to establish the boundary between fill and native soil. In some cases, hydrophytic vegetation may have become established or ponding may occur within the limits of imported fill. In these cases, the clear and

consistent presence of fill along a distinguished route is considered a previously authorized fill. Where the existing access road is not evident, Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting must be consulted to make a determination whether stone can be placed in the wetland. If stone is not evident, through soil cores, hand digging or other methods, construction mats must be used. If permanent access is warranted through the wetland, the new access road will need to have a permitting review and will likely require permits.

The access road in the wetland should not exceed 16 feet in width (unless there is evidence that the road was originally wider than 16 feet).

Over time, existing access roads require maintenance and repair. Travel by construction equipment and general traffic to reach a particular portion of the ROW must be via the designated access road and route. Changes in the location of the access road or the use of alternate roads must be reviewed and approved by the Eversource Project Team prior to their construction or use. Access road routes were selected to prevent degradation of the utility corridor, and must be constructed, used, and maintained in accordance with this BMP Manual, as well as federal, state, and local requirements, and other project plans.

In some situations, it may be necessary to construct redundant access roads, this practice should be avoided to the extent practicable. Some appropriate reasons for suggesting alternate routes are:

- Poor site conditions along preferred route because of weather or season.
- Property rights constraints, or property owner's preference.
- Equipment requirements.
- Unanticipated off-site access limitations along existing roads.

Unanticipated access opportunities (e.g., ice, snow, other developments) which may avoid environmental disturbance and/or reduce cost.

#### General Design: New and Existing Access Roads

Construction access roads that require new grading and/or filling or are to be heavily used require the creation of a stable, load-bearing surface resistant to erosion. If the existing soil and subsoil are not well drained, it may be necessary to import an aggregate road base (i.e., gravel borrow) such as that meeting the requirements of aggregate found in the:

- *Commonwealth of Massachusetts Department of Public Works Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges, Section 400*
- *Connecticut Standard Specifications for Roads, Bridges and Incidental Construction, Section M1.02*

When the construction access road follows the same route as the permanent design road, establishing the grades and subgrade for the permanent roadway early in the construction sequence is recommended.

The travel surface of construction access roads shall typically not exceed 16 feet in width except for passing points, where necessary. Subgrading shall not extend beyond the space required for the finished road and normal side slopes.

Where practicable, construction access roads should conform to the contours of the land,

avoiding grades steeper than 10 percent and creating side slopes no steeper than a ratio of 2:1. If the side slopes are steeper than 2:1, then use of engineered slope stabilization methods may be necessary. Consider the volume and type of construction traffic as well as the extent that natural ground must be altered to accommodate the traffic. If no grading is required and traffic is sporadic (i.e., access roads used to maintain utility lines) the measures used may be limited to water bars, or some top dressing with gravel or stone in areas where the vegetation over soft soil is destroyed by traffic.

During wet weather, these roadways can generate significant quantities of sediment if not constructed with adequate stormwater management and erosion control measures. During active construction or maintenance activities, inspection of the construction access road and associated erosion and sedimentation measures should be conducted by the person(s) designated at the pre-construction meeting, should occur regularly while the activity is occurring, and repairs to controls should be made in a timely matter. Repairs may include re-grading and/or top dressing the traveled surface with additional aggregate to eliminate ruts, as well as those repairs required by each erosion and sedimentation measure used. When the roadway is no longer needed on a regular basis, the access road should be reviewed to ensure that the road is left in a condition that prevents future erosion and sedimentation (e.g., installation of water bars, gravel). In some cases, permit conditions may require that the access road be removed and that the disturbed area be restored (e.g., seeded and mulched) in accordance with applicable permits as required to match the pre-construction conditions.

#### Erosion and Sedimentation Controls

Construction personnel are reminded to control erosion and flow conditions during access road construction or maintenance activities by utilizing the following erosion and sedimentation measures which are described and illustrated further in Appendix A:

- **Outlet protection, a level spreader, a trench breaker, a sediment trap or basin, or a stone check dam** may be used to de-energize concentrated flows from diversions and in temporary channels.
- **Geotextile silt fencing, compost filter berms, straw wattles and straw bale barriers** may be utilized to provide protection at the toe of fill slopes and discharges from water bars.
- Side slopes can be protected by installing **erosion control blankets** and **seeding** the area with a fast-growing native or annual grass mix.
- **Dust control** should be employed when construction access road conditions create airborne dust.
- **Geotextile fabric** shall be used beneath all new fill and construction entrances, where needed.

***\*\*The use of hay and/or hay products is strictly prohibited.\*\****

***\*\*The use of nylon and/or plastic netting is strictly prohibited.\*\****

### **3.8.3 Best Management Practices – New Access Roads**

The following are BMPs that are applicable to new access roads in uplands and are described at the following tabs:

Construction Entrance Track Pad (see Figure A01 in Appendix A)

Stormwater Management BMPs (includes Water Bars [Figure A02], Drainage Swales [Figure A03], and Sedimentation Basins [Figures A38-A41] in Appendix A)

**Construction Entrance Track Pad**

Applications: Erosion and sedimentation control, roadway protection

Limitations:

- Maintenance is required if the pad becomes clogged with soil.
- Muddy conditions may warrant the use of a tire wash station.

Overview:

Where access roads or construction areas connect to paved roads, a stone track pad must be installed at the construction entrance to prevent construction machinery from tracking soil onto paved roadways. Materials appropriate to construction site soil conditions should be employed and/or replenished, as necessary.

Installation:

- Use 3- to 6-inch washed stone to install stone tracking pads at a minimum length of 50 feet and a minimum depth of 12 inches.
- On sites with clayey soils, underlay stone tracking pads with a geotextile liner to prevent the stone from sinking into the soil.

Maintenance:

- Periodically inspect the stone in the entrance track pad. If the pad becomes clogged with soil, remove and refresh and/or clean stone.

Additional Comments:

If muddy conditions warrant the use of a tire wash station, procedures should be established to ensure soils are not tracked off site.

Where appropriate and when safety and environmental conditions are considered, vehicle tires or tracks may be spun quickly ("burn out") on the track pad to further facilitate the removal of soil.

**Water Bar**

Applications: Erosion and sedimentation control

Limitations:

- Should never be used to direct a watercourse into another waterbody or to divert unfiltered runoff to a wetland.
- Can impede vehicular movement.
- Damage from vehicle traffic and stormwater flow may require water bars to be reinstalled/reworked at the beginning and end of each construction season.

Overview:

Water bars are linear features built diagonally across access roads or ROWs to redirect stormwater runoff away from the road surface at non-erosive intervals. In general, they consist of a trench dug at least 6 inches below grade followed by an earthen mound at least 6 inches above grade. Use water bars to prevent erosion on sloping roadways less than 100 feet wide. Water bars must be designed to be stable throughout their useful life and meet the criteria in the table below. The maximum capacity should be the peak runoff from a 10-year storm.

Installation:

- Set water bar direction to utilize stable outlets and do not allow upslope water bar runoff to converge with down slope water bars. Water bars should be directed into well vegetated upland areas, sediment basins, or other erosion and sedimentation controls (e.g., straw bales, silt fence) as needed.
- Construct the bar immediately after vegetation has been cleared on constant or slightly increasing grades, not exceeding 2%. Avoid reverse grades.
- Mark the location and width of the ridge and disk the entire length.
- Fill ridge to above the design height and compact with wheeled equipment to the design cross section.
- Construct sediment traps or outlet stabilization measures, as needed.
- After the area has been permanently stabilized, remove the ridge and channel to blend with the natural ground level.
- Seed and mulch diversions that are intended for use for more than 30 days.

**Minimum Cross Section**

<b>Top Width (ft)</b>	<b>Height (ft)</b>	<b>Side Slopes</b>
0	1.5	4:1
4	1.5	2:1

Maximum Recommended Spacing<sup>1</sup>

Land Slope (%)	Diversion Spacing (ft)
< 5	125
5 to 10	100
10 to 20	75
20 to 30	50
> 35	25

<sup>1</sup> Recommendations for ROW widths less than 100 feet as per the Massachusetts Erosion and Sediment Control Guidelines for Urban and Suburban Areas (MassDEP, March 1997).

#### Maintenance:

- Inspect each week and after rain events of 0.25 inches (MA) or 0.50 inches (CT) or greater, or more frequently per permit conditions or Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting. Repair damage caused by construction traffic or erosion.
- Remove accumulated sediment and debris from the trench and stabilize outlets.
- If necessary, repair ridge to a positive grade and cross section, and add gravel at crossing areas.
- Use routine inspections to determine if the original spacing is adequate or if additional water bars need to be constructed.

#### **Drainage Swales**

Applications: Convey stormwater away from work area and/or improve water quality and reduce peak runoff.

#### Limitations:

- Vegetated swales need to have adequately established vegetation before flow is diverted to them.
- Need to have adequate bottom stabilization to prevent scouring.

#### Overview:

Drainage swales usually consist of a ditch that is either vegetated or lined with riprap, erosion control blankets, or other materials. They are natural or constructed waterways/outlets that intercept, redirect, and convey stormwater away from the work area to a stable location and are used in areas where concentrated runoff would otherwise cause erosion/flooding. Swales can be used to reduce erosion in uplands and/or prior to discharge of stormwater flows to natural receiving waters (e.g., wetlands or streams). They also help to reduce surface flow velocity and turbidity.

#### *Grass Lined Channels (Stabilized with vegetation)*

- Use where vegetative lining will provide sufficient stability, slopes are less than 5%, and space is available for a wide cross section.

#### Installation:

- Remove trees, brush, and stumps.

- Excavate and shape channel to dimensions on plans. Overcut 0.2 ft for vegetative growth.
- Install temporary liner or riprap at inflows and stabilize outlets.
- Vegetate immediately after construction and divert water until grass establishes. Install matting if flow cannot be diverted.
- Install sod rather than seeding where slopes approach 5%.
- Spread topsoil to a minimum of 4 inches where soil conditions are unfavorable. Seeded channels should be mulched.

#### *Vegetated Swales (Stabilized with dense vegetation)*

- Use for water quality improvement and peak runoff reduction. Applicable for small drainage areas with relatively small amount of impervious cover. The grassed waterway is used to convey runoff at a non-erosive velocity. Dense vegetation can be established and a stable outlet constructed.

#### Installation:

- General design parameters are as follows: minimum capacity 10-year, 24-hour storm; design slopes to prevent erosion during the 2-year storm event; maximum side slopes 3:1; bottom width 2 to 8 feet.
- Vegetate with a native erosion control seed mix for use at moist sites and divert flow until established.

#### *Riprap Lined Channels (Contains lining of riprap or stone)*

- Use on sites where channel flow velocities exceed those acceptable for grass lined swales. Applicable where vegetative establishment is not possible or there are steep grades, wetness, highly erodible soils, seepage or prolonged base flow.

#### Installation:

- Remove trees, brush, and vegetation from channel area.
- Stabilize inlets and install outlet protection.
- Construct channel and install filter and lining as shown on plan.
- Use the maximum stone size for riprap plus thickness of filter.

#### Maintenance:

- Swales need to be routinely maintained to prevent brush/sediment buildup. Inspect swale regularly and after every rain event (0.25 inches (MA) or 0.50 inches (CT), or greater). Repair and/or re-seed rill or gully erosion. Remove accumulated sediments and brush before it reaches a depth of 6 inches.

#### Additional Comments:

- Depth and spacing of swales should be dependent on runoff conditions of the specific site.
- If required, install check dams constructed of riprap or other materials to slow flows along certain reaches of a swale.

- Remove temporary swales once construction is complete or areas are stabilized. If leaving swales in place will provide long-term benefits and be compatible with the ultimate use of the site, then they may remain in place.

### **Sedimentation Basins**

Applications: Erosion and sedimentation control

Limitations:

- Traps and basins need to be adequately sized based on expected rain events and the contributing drainage area.

Overview:

Sediment traps and basins are used to filter and settle out suspended solids in stormwater runoff before water is released into a wetland or other unprotected and/or sensitive environmental area. A sediment trap is a temporary measure installed during construction to detain runoff, while a basin is a more permanent measure. Basins are also used where other erosion control measures are not adequate to prevent off-site sedimentation.

Sediment traps and basins should have three components: a forebay, a check dam, and a basin. Debris and some sediments begin to settle out of the water in the forebay. The stone or straw bale check dam filters more suspended solids as water flows through. The actual basin is a low-velocity pool where suspended solids settle out of the water column before the water is released at the outlet.

Based on the size of the project area, a qualified engineer may be required to calculate the appropriate size of the basin. State-specific guidance for basin sizing can be found in the following locations:

- Massachusetts Erosion and Sediment Control Guidelines for Urban and Suburban Areas (Page 140); <http://www.mass.gov/eea/docs/dep/water/esfull.pdf>
- 2002 Connecticut Guidelines for Soil Erosion and Sediment Control (Section 5-11-1); <http://www.ct.gov/dep/cwp/view.asp?A=2720&Q=325660>.

Installation:

*Drainage area of 5 acres or less:*

- Install to direct stormwater runoff to the sedimentation trap or basin. Form basin by excavating a depression similar to a small pond or by placing an earthen embankment across an existing drainage swale or naturally low area.
- The ratio between the basin length and width should be greater than 3:1 (L:W). A ratio of 9:1 is recommended.
- Clear, grub, and strip all vegetation and root material from area of embankment and place embankment fill in lifts (<9"/lift, max). Compact fill and construct side slopes 2:1 or flatter. Excavate rectangular outlet section from compacted embankment.
- Filter fabric may be installed on bottom and sides of basin and covered by riprap.
- Extend outlet apron/spillway below toe of dam on level grade until stable conditions are reached (5 feet minimum). Cover inside face of stone outlet section with a 1-

- foot layer of ½- to ¼-inch washed stone.
- Use permanent or temporary seeding to vegetate embankments, spillways, and disturbed areas downgradient of the basin.

*Drainage area of 10 acres or less:*

- Locate the basin in an easily accessible upland area, not a wetland area.
- Install the basin so that it intercepts the largest possible amount of runoff from the disturbed area.
- Divert sediment-laden water to the upper end of the sediment pool to improve trapping effectiveness.
- Basin should have a minimum volume based on ½-inch of storage for each acre of drainage area.
- Size basin to provide a minimum detention of 12 to 24 hours at the maximum runoff quantity expected for the duration of the basin's use.

Maintenance:

- Monitor the amount of sedimentation in the trap/basin. Install a stake with a marking at half the design depth. Remove sediment when it reaches this mark.
- Inspect after every rain event.
- Clean or replace the spillway gravel and re-seed/plant vegetation, as needed.
- Monitor embankment, spillway, and outlet for erosion. Repair erosion problems immediately.

Additional Comments:

Construction of sediment traps and/or basins should occur before primary construction on a project begins. They are often a critical stormwater management component for larger construction sites and/or those with poorly drained upland soils. If compatible with the post-construction site use, it may be appropriate to leave sediment basins in place indefinitely.

### **3.8.4 Construction in Wetlands**

Access roads that are constructed in or across wetlands require the following considerations in addition to the considerations for access roads in uplands:

- Construction of new access roads in wetlands, whether temporary or permanent, that do not utilize construction mats (e.g., earthen and/or rock fill roads, corduroy roads) requires considerable project specific permitting and design. These types of projects should comply with project specific permits and plans, while only using this BMP manual as a general reference source. Permits often also require wetlands replication when permanent new access roads are constructed in wetlands.
- Avoid putting the construction access road in a wetland whenever practicable. Explore all feasible and prudent alternatives before determining that a wetland crossing is necessary. When avoidance is not practicable, consider crossings that will result in the least amount of disturbance. This may involve locating the construction access road so that it crosses the wetland at its narrowest width or uses areas previously disturbed for access or other purposes.

- Minimize the width of the temporary construction access road through the wetlands (generally no wider than 16 feet when using construction mats). It is preferable to have a passing point created before and after the wetland crossing, but internal passing points may be needed if the crossing is long or critical sight line restrictions exist.
- Construct access roads so that wildlife is able to pass under or go through the road. In areas where the road is only one construction mat thick, allow for passageways or "gaps" between construction mats. In locations where the access road is greater than one mat thick, install elevated construction mat road crossings or "bridges." Gaps and/or bridges are to be placed along the access road at intervals no less than 50 feet.
- Consider the soil conditions. Expect deep organic wetland soils to require geotextiles, construction mats, or other materials during use to keep imported road materials separated from wetland soils. In shallow organic or saturated soils, thick plywood sheets or AlturnaMATS® may be sufficient to support a stable travel surface for small, lightweight vehicles. In addition, in areas which are inundated or have deep organic wetland soils, it may be necessary to use more than one layer of construction mats.
- Prevent obstructions to surface and subsurface flow across and through the construction access road. Provide adequate drainage. This may require the use of crushed stone, a layer of log corduroy, construction mat bridges, or multiple cross culverts, particularly if the wetland does not contain a well-defined watercourse channel and/or the wetland crossing is long. If the wetland soils are susceptible to seasonal high groundwater tables or flooding, then give additional consideration for maintaining flows across and/or over the construction access road without causing erosion or siltation during such times.
- Plan in advance how the construction access road will be removed and the wetland restored. A road stabilization geotextile can facilitate the segregation of imported soils and crushed stone and/or log corduroy from the native wetland soils and make wetland restoration easier. However, after the end of an extensive project and a highly traveled crossing, stone removal from the wetland surface will still usually have to occur, even when placed in conjunction with geotextile.

In some cases, access roads may not need to be constructed in a wetland to gain access into or through a wetland if the work can be designed such that disturbances to the wetland are avoided or negligible. Options to be considered are presented below.

#### Equipment Selection and Usage:

- **Low ground pressure equipment** - Using equipment that reduces the pressure it exerts on the ground can minimize disturbance to sensitive areas. Employing the use of equipment with wide tires, rubberized tracks, and low ground pressure (<3 psi when loaded) can help minimize soil compaction.
- **Wide tires** - Increasing the width of tires will increase traveling surface area and therefore reduce the amount of ground compaction that the equipment will cause. Ultimately, this will reduce rutting, and allow for easier maneuvering of the vehicle. However, wide tires may be costly and will require a wider travel area.
- **Rubberized tracks** - Equipment with rubberized tracks spreads the weight of the vehicle over a much larger surface, reducing ground pressure and enabling the vehicle to move more freely through wet substrates. Each track can be between

1.5 and 3 feet wide, length depending on the width of the vehicle. This can greatly reduce rutting and allow the vehicle to move with less difficulty through wet substrates.

- **Lightweight equipment** - Disturbance in a wetland area can be lessened by reducing the size of equipment (e.g., ORVs, Gator™) used in sensitive environmental areas. This reduces the amount of pressure to the travel surface as well as the necessary width of access ways.

#### Timing of Work:

- **Work during frozen conditions.** Activities conducted once wetland areas are frozen can minimize rutting and other disturbance to the surrounding environment. Work during this time also generally reduces disturbance of aquatic and terrestrial wildlife movement by avoiding sensitive breeding and nesting seasons.
- **Work during the "low flow" period.** Conducting work during the low flow period can reduce disturbance to surface water and generally avoids spawning and breeding seasons of aquatic organisms. The ACOE defines the low-flow periods for streams as follows:
  - Connecticut streams—July 1 through September 30
  - Massachusetts non-tidal streams— July 1 through September 30
  - Massachusetts tidal streams—November 16 through February 15

#### Alternate Access:

- **Manual access** – Consider accessing work areas on foot through terrestrial areas and/or by boat through open water or ponded areas. Smaller projects (e.g., repairs to individual structures or parts of structures) do not categorically require the use of heavy machinery and should be accessed manually to the extent practicable.
- **Limit trips** – Multiple trips through a wetland have shown to increase the potential for damage and requirement for matting. Try to limit trip to one in and one out.

#### Use of overhead/aerial access (e.g., helicopters):

- Using overhead or aerial equipment can be expensive and is not always feasible, but it may be appropriate in some situations to get vehicles and other equipment to a site that may be otherwise very difficult to access. The use of overhead and/or aerial equipment may be beneficial for work in areas where large water bodies, deep crevices, or mountainous areas hinder ground access.

#### Erosion and Sedimentation Controls:

Construction personnel are reminded to control erosion and flow conditions during new access road construction by utilizing the following erosion and sedimentation measures which are described and illustrated further in Appendix A:

- **Straw wattles** [Figure A26 in Appendix A], **geotextile silt fencing** [Figure A22 in Appendix A], and **straw bale barriers** [Figure A21 in Appendix A] may be installed at the edges of earthen roads or construction mat roads to prevent erosion of soil into wetlands from the road fill or tracked soil on construction mats.
- In areas where silt fencing is required for more than one activity season, **syncopated silt fencing** [Figure A23 in Appendix A] may be installed to permit animal crossings.

- Side slopes of earthen roads can be protected by installing **erosion control blankets** [Figure A25 in Appendix A] and **seeding** [Figure A32 in Appendix A] the area with a fast-growing native or annual grass mix.
- **Dust control** should be employed as necessary when construction access road conditions create airborne dust when necessary. Refer to Section 3.16 of this BMP Manual.

### **Best Management Practices – Construction in Wetlands**

The following are BMPs that are applicable to new access roads in wetlands and are described at the following tab:

Construction Mats (includes Elevated Construction Mats and AlturnaMATs®; see Figures A04 – A06 in Appendix A)

Permeable Road (see Figure A08 in Appendix A)

Dewatering (see Figures A39 – A41 in Appendix A)

#### **Construction Mats (i.e., timber or swamp mats)**

Applications: Wetland crossings, rut minimization

- Used for access where the ground surface is unstable due to shallow, standing water, saturated soils, or other substrates not suitable for heavy vehicles.

Limitations:

- Only for temporary use. Generally, mats should be removed upon construction completion.
- May float away in high water conditions.
- Need to be installed with heavy machinery.
- AlturnaMATs® limited to smaller vehicles and equipment.
- Equipment operators should remain cautious so as not to drive off or slip off the side of the mats.
- In winter, mats must be plowed and sanded or heated to prevent equipment from sliding off mats. Use of a deicing agent requires approval by Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting. Snow removal must be conducted in accordance with the Eversource Snow Removal BMP (refer to Section 3.15).

Installation:

- Place mats along the travel area without any gaps and so that each board is positioned perpendicular to the direction of traffic. Position mats so that they are offset far enough from the resource area so that ruts are not created when equipment enters and exits a sensitive area.
- Remove mats by “backing” out of the site and removing mats one at a time. Regrade soils to pre-existing contours while taking care not to compact soils.
- Clean mats after use to remove any invasive plant species seed stock. Cleaning methods may include, but are not limited to, shaking or dropping mats in a controlled manner with a piece of machinery to knock off attached soil and debris,

spraying with water or air, sweeping, or exposing the mats to high temperatures.

- Clean mats that were used in wetlands dominated by invasive species using brooms, shovels, and compressed air, if needed.

Additional Comments:

Construction mats installed in wetlands categorized as ORWs in Massachusetts must be underlain by non-woven geotextile, which can be placed directly on the ground surface beneath the first layer of matting or atop the first layer of matting if additional layers of mats are to be installed.

Lightweight, easy to maneuver alternatives to traditional mats are available. For example, AlturnaMATS® are half-inch thick polyethylene slip-resistant ground protection mats available in dimensions up to 4 feet by 8 feet and weigh between 21.5 and 86 pounds.

Mat anchoring may be required for matting installed in areas prone to flooding, such as stream crossings, shorelines of lakes and ponds, floodplains where known base flood elevations are 2 feet or greater above the ground surface, and tidal areas, and when mats will be in place in these areas for more than two weeks during hurricane season. The need for, and type of, anchoring should be coordinated with Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting. Examples of mat anchoring include:

- Linear ropes anchored using helical screws, manta ray anchors, or posts.
- Cable or report in chain pockets and run linearly.

Construction mat anchoring methods are illustrated in Figure A07 in Appendix A of this BMP Manual. Additional methods may be necessary depending on site and/or weather conditions.

**Permeable Road** (i.e., rock sandwich, French Mattress, or road with continuous cross-drainage)

Applications: Temporary wetland crossings, rut minimization

Limitations:

- Must be removed entirely at the end of construction unless project-specific permits have been obtained to allow for permanent wetland fill.
- Not appropriate for areas where concentrated, high volume and/or velocity water flow will intersect the road (i.e., stream crossings).
- Need to be installed with heavy machinery.
- Equipment operators should remain cautious so as not to drive or slip off the side of the road.

Overview:

Permeable roads are used for access in situations not suitable for heavy vehicle use often due to unstable ground surfaces with shallow standing water, saturated soils, or other unstable substrate. Installation of a permeable road can also help reduce the potential for frost action and pothole creation by preventing groundwater from wicking up into the road fill material.

Installation:

- Cover existing soil with a geotextile fabric prior to road construction. Excavation of existing soil is generally not recommended in order to minimize impacts to the resource area. Construct road on top of the soil surface, as shown on the typical on the next page. Drainage layer materials include 3- to 6-inch rock (12-inch minimum depth) or log corduroy (2-inch minimum diameter).
- Install the road so that it is offset far enough from the resource area so that ruts are not created when equipment enters and exits a sensitive area.
- Remove road by “backing” out of the site and removing road one section at a time. Regrade soils to pre-existing contours while taking care not to compact soils.

Maintenance:

- Regularly inspect and clean edges of cross-drainage layer along the sides of the road to prevent clogging by debris, leaf litter, sediment, etc.

**3.8.5 Watercourse Crossings**

There are a number of BMPs that can be used to minimize disturbance to streams. For each application, consider the site and project needs to select a method that is cost effective and will incur the fewest secondary disturbances. Additional erosion and sedimentation controls (e.g., straw bales) may be required in conjunction with the stream crossing BMPs to protect sensitive areas. The stream crossing methodology chosen will depend largely on the equipment required for a particular task, the existing environmental conditions, and the duration of the crossing. In constructing any stream crossing, care should be taken to limit disturbance to the extent practicable within 100 to 200 feet of the stream banks (the riparian area). The riparian area provides habitat to a number of species and provides protection and shading to the stream.

Erosion and Sedimentation Controls

Construction personnel are reminded to control erosion and flow conditions during new watercourse crossings by utilizing the following erosion and sedimentation measures which are described and illustrated further in Appendix A:

- **Straw wattles** [see Figure A26 in Appendix A], **geotextile silt fencing** [see Figure A22 in Appendix A] and/or **straw bale barriers** [see Figure A21 in Appendix A] may be installed at the edges of earthen roads or construction mat roads to prevent erosion of soil into watercourses from the road fill or tracked soil on construction mats. These controls however should generally not be placed within a watercourse.
- Side slopes of earthen roads can be protected by installing **erosion control blankets** [see Figure A25 in Appendix A] and **seeding** [see Figure A32 in Appendix A] the area with a fast-growing native or annual grass mix.

**Best Management Practices – Watercourse Crossings**

The following are BMPs that are applicable to new access roads watercourse crossings and are described at the following tabs:

Stream Crossings without Bridges (includes limiting turbidity and stone crossing; see Figures A05, A06, and A12 in Appendix A)

Bridged Crossings (includes construction mat bridges and rail car frame bridges; see Appendix A)

Dewatering (see Figures A39 – A41 in Appendix A)

**Stream Crossings Without Bridges: Limiting Turbidity**

Applications: Stream crossing, turbidity control

Limitations:

- Limited to areas where stream banks and bottoms will not be significantly damaged by the crossing.

Overview/Use:

- In some situations, such as routine or emergency maintenance with small ORVs, pickup trucks or tracked equipment, it may be acceptable for equipment to simply travel (perpendicularly) through a stream.
- Crossings are generally considered acceptable in situations where there is an existing or historic access road, a stable rock or sand/gravel stream bottom, and/or the crossing is at a relatively narrow reach of the stream and any adjacent wetlands.
- Cross streams slowly to minimize in-stream turbidity.

**Stream Crossings Without Bridges: Stone Crossings**

Applications: Stream crossing, turbidity control

Limitations:

- Only use in small (less than 2 feet wide or braided) intermittent streams which do not appear on USGS topographic maps and have a downstream section with a gradient greater than 20%.
- Not suitable in areas where there could be a potential for fish passage.
- Stone size should be sufficient to allow for macroinvertebrate passage.
- Not preferred for new access road crossings; generally more suitable for existing access road crossings.
- Project-specific permitting may be required to allow for installation of stone within a stream bed. Consult with Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting prior to using this crossing method.

Overview/Use:

- Use to cross small streams with stable stream bottoms.
- Carefully place 6-inch to 8-inch clean angular stone within stream at crossing. Limit width of stone to that needed for widest vehicle/equipment to crossing the stream.
- Drive over stone slowly.
- Leave riprap in intermittent streams for future use. More damage will occur by removing stone.

**Bridged Crossings: Construction Mats as Temporary Bridge**

Applications: Watercourse crossings

Limitations:

- Installation requires machinery.
- May become unstable under high flows.

Overview/Use:

- Untreated wooden construction mats may be used as a temporary bridge over a stream to allow construction vehicles access to the work site. Construction mat bridging is suitable for crossing intermittent and perennial streams. Before constructing a stream crossing, confirm that the construction mats are capable of supporting the equipment to be used.
- Place small sections of matting on either side of the stream parallel to the flow of water at top of banks to act as supports. Then place mats perpendicular to the stream and resting on top of the initial construction mat supports.
- Install non-woven geotextile between the first and second layers of matting; install erosion control barriers (e.g., straw bales, straw wattles, silt socks) along edges of timber matting to minimize potential for soil to discharge to the stream.
- Use of non-woven geotextile fabric at ORW crossings (MA) is required.

**Bridged Crossings: Rail Car Frame as Temporary Bridge**

Applications: Watercourse crossings

Limitations:

- Requires heavy equipment for transport and installation.
- Expensive.
- Banks must be stable to support heavy loads.

Overview/Use:

- Used rail car frames can be used for crossing larger and deeply incised streams where construction mats are unsuitable.
- Place the rail car frame perpendicular to the stream flow and between opposing banks. Use timber frame footings, if necessary. Next, place construction matting
- Install non-woven geotextile between the first and second layers of matting; install erosion control barriers (e.g., straw bales, straw wattles, silt socks) along edges of timber matting to minimize potential for soil to discharge to the stream. Use of non-woven geotextile fabric at ORW crossings (MA) is required.

### Culvert Installation/Repair/Replacement

***\*Contact Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting prior to performing any culvert installations, repairs and/or replacements\****

Applications: Stream and wetland crossings

Limitations:

- Permitting and design are required for new culvert installation or expansion of existing culverts over streams and wetlands. Significant regulatory requirements must be followed. Permitting restrictions on time of year use.
- Installation may require in-stream work; dewatering and sedimentation concerns.
- Culverts are susceptible to washouts, sedimentation, erosion, and failure during heavy wet-weather events and flooding.
- Culverts require routine and long-term maintenance because they often become clogged with debris or other obstructions.

Overview:

Culverts are installed to maintain wetlands or streams at road crossings. Hydraulic calculations are required at all crossings to determine the area that will drain to the culvert.

General Design Guidelines:

- Size culverts to handle the maximum expected flow of the wetland or watercourse. It is preferable to have one large culvert rather than multiple culverts. Corrugated culverts are favored because they slow the water velocity. HDPE corrugated pipes are preferred to metal.
- Design culverts to withstand and accommodate high flows while maintaining existing low flows and not impeding on the movement of indigenous aquatic life. Culverts must be sized to accommodate flows from at least the 100-year storm and preferably 500-year storm.
- The maximum velocity at the culvert outlet should be consistent with the velocity of the natural channel. To mitigate higher velocities, use outlet protection measures, energy dissipation, and channel stabilization, if necessary.
- Refer to state specific stream crossing guidance documents for additional design requirements:
  - Connecticut: Stream Crossing Guidelines, CT DEEP, Inland Fisheries Division Habitat Conservation and Enhancement Program, February 26, 2008 ([www.ct.gov/deep/lib/deep/fishing/restoration/streamcrossingguidelines.pdf](http://www.ct.gov/deep/lib/deep/fishing/restoration/streamcrossingguidelines.pdf))
  - Massachusetts: Massachusetts River and Stream Crossing Standards, River and Stream Continuity Partnership, March 1, 2006, Revised March 1, 2011 ([https://www.nae.usace.army.mil/Portals/74/docs/regulatory/StreamRiverContinuity/MA\\_RiverStreamCrossingStandards.pdf](https://www.nae.usace.army.mil/Portals/74/docs/regulatory/StreamRiverContinuity/MA_RiverStreamCrossingStandards.pdf))

Installation:

- Construction mats may be placed over culverts to provide structural protection from heavy loads.

- Backfill culverts with natural substrate matching the upstream and downstream streambed substrate, even when fish passage is not a concern. Other aquatic organisms rely on natural streambed sediment to aid their movement.
- Strive to install culverts with minimal disruption to the watercourse and riparian buffer zone.
- Culvert length should be as short in length as practicable. Cut culverts to size if they are protruding into the natural streambed.

**Maintenance:**

- Remove debris and sediment from culverts to maintain an open channel for flow. A clogged culvert could result in flooding and washout.

**Pole Fords**

Applications: Stream Crossings

**Limitations:**

- Limited to streams with gently sloping adjacent land.

**Overview/Use:**

- Poled fords are used in remote locations where a stream crossing requires a functional BMP, but it is impractical to bring in larger materials. Sufficiently sized wood poles or saw logs of may be laid in the streambed parallel to the flow.
- Gently slope the road to and from the streambed at a maximum ratio of 1:5 (V:H). To limit disturbance to the riparian area, install engineering fabric and cover with an aggregate bed at the approach and exit.
- Use poles with a minimum length of ten feet.
- Remove poles immediately after use.

### **3.9 Slope Excavation**

Engineering designs may be required for any changes in upland areas that could potentially direct or channel water across the face of slopes, particularly terrace escarpments or other highly erodible soils. No snow or soil piles, construction materials, or equipment should be stored in the immediate vicinity at the top of the terrace escarpment or other highly erodible soils.

### **3.10 Vegetation Removal and Preservation**

Care should be taken to limit disturbance to the extent practicable when removing vegetation. Grubbing is not preferred as it results in considerable ground disturbance that could result in erosion and should be avoided to the extent feasible. Utilize grubbing only when all other methods cannot be used to prepare stable and safe work areas. If grubbing is necessary, the area must be seeded and mulched to protect it prior to the end of the workday. During mowing and trimming, woody debris greater than two (2) inches in diameter should not be placed in wetlands, and no woody debris should be placed in standing water. Permit conditions may mandate all woody debris to be removed from sensitive environmental areas. Mowing must be kept to a minimum, particularly at road crossings.

### 3.10.1 ROW Vegetation and Eastern Box Turtle (EBT) – MA only

Eastern box turtles (EBT) are often found near small streams and ponds and inhabit old fields, deciduous forests, and logged woodlands. Adults are completely terrestrial, while the young may be semiaquatic. EBTs hibernate on land by digging down in the soil between October and April. They have an extremely small home range and can usually be found in the same area year after year. EBT populations have been negatively impacted by the loss of suitable habitat. Some turtles may be killed directly by construction activities, but many more are lost when important habitat areas for shelter, feeding, hibernation, or nesting are destroyed. As remaining habitat is fragmented into smaller pieces, turtle populations can become small and isolated. Turtles are long-lived and the loss of even a single adult turtle can negatively impact the persistence of a local population. Therefore, vegetation removal in ROWs should be performed in a manner that minimizes impacts to turtle populations.

**Cleared and Maintained ROW**—EBTs have been found to use existing ROWs for foraging and nesting. Whenever feasible, perform maintenance mowing in identified habitat during inactive periods (November 1<sup>st</sup> to March 31<sup>st</sup>). Turtle BMPs are not required for work performed during the inactive period.

If mowing during the active turtle season (April 1<sup>st</sup> to October 31<sup>st</sup>) is required, turtle sweeps should be conducted by trained personnel prior to mowing activities; mow vegetation to no lower than seven (7) inches. Use Brontosaurus or Fecon mower heads to minimize the impact to identified habitat areas. Do not use Flail-type mowers during the active season. Additionally:

- **Avoid direct harm to turtles.** Visual inspections (“turtle sweeps”) of the work area must be conducted by trained personnel prior to the commencement of work. If turtles are encountered, they should be removed from the work area and reported to NHESP.

Use extra care when using heavy machinery or traveling in vehicles through areas mapped as turtle habitat.

Any silt fencing used in these areas should be removed as soon as site stabilization has occurred; fencing can be a barrier to turtle movements. Alternatively, install silt fencing in accordance with the Syncopated Silt Fence detail (see Appendix A).

If required, excavation should be completed within one (1) day and/or open excavations should be backfilled daily to prevent turtles from becoming trapped.

**Uncleared ROW**—When project work requires vegetation removal in an uncleared ROW, cut and mow uncleared portions of EBT habitat during the active season (April 1<sup>st</sup> to November 1<sup>st</sup>). If clearing must be conducted during hibernation periods, pre-planning will involve conducting a turtle survey and the possible use of telemetry. Consult Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting before performing work because this activity may not be covered under the OMP and may require a permit.

### 3.10.2 ROW Vegetation and Other Protected Turtles

In addition to EBTs, some ROWs overlap with known habitat of other protected species of turtles. In Massachusetts, these species include Blanding’s Turtle, Bog Turtle and Northern Red-bellied Cooter. If any work, including but not limited to vegetation

management, is scheduled to occur in the habitats of these turtles at any time of the year, **avoid wetland work.**

If unavoidable, operation and maintenance work in wetlands should be minimized to the greatest extent practicable. If work must occur in wetlands, the following guidelines apply:

- Any work should be reported to NHESP
- Work within wetlands mapped as habitat for the Bog Turtle or Northern Red-bellied Cooter must be reviewed on an individual basis by NHESP.

		Recommended Maintenance Activity if the Existing ROW is:	
Time Period	Turtle Status	Cleared and Maintained	Uncleared
April 1 to November 1	Active	<i>Perform only if required</i> —Mow vegetation no lower than seven (7) inches and use recommended mower heads	<i>Recommended</i> —Cut and mow uncleared areas
November 1 to April 1	Inactive	<i>Recommended</i> —Perform maintenance mowing	<i>Not recommended</i> —Requires turtle survey at minimum before removing vegetation

**General Construction Recommendations** –The following are general construction guidelines for protecting turtles:

- Install silt fencing around the work area prior to construction activity. Consider using syncopated silt fencing (see Figure A23 in Appendix A).
- Turtle training is required for all contractors. Apprise workers of the possible presence of turtles and provided a description of the species. Include a turtle sweep reminder on the Daily Tailboard.
- Conduct a turtle sweep after installing silt fencing and before conducting work.
- Perform daily turtle sweeps in work areas before performing any work.
- Carefully move any turtles that are discovered to an area immediately outside of the fenced area. Position turtle in the same direction that it was walking.
- Perform work with caution during early morning and evening hours. Take special care not to harm basking or foraging individuals.
- Remove silt fencing after work is completed and soils are stable so that reptile and amphibian movement between uplands and wetlands is not restricted.
- Return temporary cross-country access routes to pre-construction grade, seed if adequate root and seed stock are absent, and mulch. Do not seed pre-existing sandy soils that are within mapped rare turtle habitats unless directed by Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting in order to avoid altering nesting habitat.

### 3.10.3 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

Preserve the existing vegetation (i.e., groundcovers, vines, shrubs, trees) when practicable to improve soil stability and decrease the runoff volume and velocity. Identify and protect specified trees for erosion and sediment control benefits and/or aesthetic purposes. Consider saving trees that provide shading or screening benefits, particularly in residential areas. Preserve existing vegetation by reducing the width of a cleared ROW at stream crossings.

### 3.10.4 Invasive Plant Species

Invasive plant species are non-native species that invade natural communities and develop self-sustaining populations. The start of many infestations is often tied to a disturbance, and once established, the invasive species spread into undisturbed landscapes. They out-compete native species, disrupting ecological processes, and cause a loss of economic value or output. **It is illegal to transport, to introduce, and/or propagate state-listed invasive species.** Cleaning, draining and drying equipment between sites is mandated for aquatic invasives, and recommended for terrestrial equipment. Power washing of equipment and gear between sites is recommended, where feasible. At a minimum, visual inspection and hand removal of any plants, seeds, propagules, insects, mud, etc. is encouraged to maintain compliance with state laws and rules.

The linear nature of utility maintenance activities in vegetated corridors entails that a range of vegetative communities may be encountered by equipment, vehicles and personnel during the course of a single maintenance project or when mobilizing from one project site to another. It is especially important to follow best management practices when mobilizing equipment, vehicles and personnel from an area infested with invasive species to an un-infested area.

#### 3.10.4.1 Project Planning – Invasive Plant Species

Prior to starting utility maintenance work, the project area should be evaluated to determine:

- Do invasive plant species exist in the project area?
- Do project activities have the potential to contact invasive plants or disturb soils in a manner that could potentially spread live plant parts or viable seeds?
- If invasive species are not present, or if it is not possible or not feasible to identify invasive plant species within the project area, follow best management practices to minimize the disturbance and spread of soil and/or plant matter.

#### 3.10.4.2 Species Identification

It is imperative that workers who will be working or operating equipment in areas that may contain invasive plant species be trained in the identification and modes of dispersal of common, highly-prolific aquatic and terrestrial invasive plant species commonly found along road sides and in utility ROWs. See tables below for identification of the common invasive plants in Connecticut and Massachusetts.

Invasive Species in Massachusetts<sup>1</sup>

<b>Botanical Name</b>	<b>Common name</b>
<i>Aegopodium podagraria</i>	Bishop's goutweed; bishop's weed
<i>Acer platanoides</i>	Norway maple
<i>Acer pseudoplatanus</i>	Sycamore maple
<i>Ailanthus altissima</i>	Tree of heaven
<i>Alliaria petiolata</i>	Garlic mustard
<i>Berberis thunbergii</i>	Japanese barberry
<i>Cabomba caroliniana</i>	Carolina fanwort; fanwort
<i>Celastrus orbiculatus</i>	Oriental bittersweet; Asian or Asiatic bittersweet
<i>Cynanchum louiseae</i>	Black swallow-wort; Louise's swallow-wort
<i>Cynanchum nigrum</i> – see <i>Cynanchum louiseae</i>	Black swallow-wort; Louise's swallow-wort
<i>Elaeagnus umbellata</i>	Autumn olive
<i>Euonymus alatus</i>	Winged euonymus; burning bush
<i>Euphorbia esula</i>	Leafy spurge; wolf's milk
<i>Fallopia japonica</i> - see <i>Polygonum cuspidatum</i>	Japanese knotweed; Japanese or Mexican bamboo
<i>Ficaria verna</i> - see <i>Ranunculus ficaria</i>	Lesser celandine; fig buttercup
<i>Frangula alnus</i>	European buckthorn; glossy buckthorn
<i>Glaucium flavum</i>	Sea or horned poppy; yellow hornpoppy
<i>Hesperis matronalis</i>	Dame's rocket
<i>Iris pseudacorus</i>	Yellow iris
<i>Lepidium latifolium</i>	Broad-leaved pepperweed; tall pepperweed
<i>Lonicera japonica</i>	Japanese honeysuckle
<i>Lonicera morrowii</i>	Morrow's honeysuckle
<i>Lonicera x bella</i> [ <i>morrowii</i> x <i>tatarica</i> ]	Bell's honeysuckle
<i>Lysimachia nummularia</i>	Creeping jenny; moneywort
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	Purple loosestrife
<i>Myriophyllum heterophyllum</i>	Variable water-milfoil; two-leaved water-milfoil
<i>Myriophyllum spicatum</i>	Eurasian or European water-milfoil; spike water-milfoil
<i>Nasturtium amphibium</i> - see <i>Rorripa amphibia</i>	Water yellowcress; great yellowcress
<i>Nasturtium officinale</i> - see <i>Rorripa nasturtium-aquaticum</i>	
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Reed canary-grass
<i>Phragmites australis</i>	Common reed

Invasive Species in Massachusetts<sup>1</sup>

<b>Botanical Name</b>	<b>Common name</b>
<i>Polygonum cuspidatum</i>	Japanese knotweed; Japanese or Mexican bamboo
<i>Polygonum perfoliatum</i>	Mile-a-minute vine or weed; Asiatic tearthumb
<i>Potamogeton crispus</i>	Crisped pondweed; curly pondweed
<i>Ranunculus ficaria</i>	Lesser celandine; fig buttercup
<i>Reynoutria japonica</i> – see <i>Polygonum cuspidatum</i>	Japanese knotweed; Japanese or Mexican bamboo
<i>Rhamnus cathartica</i>	Common buckthorn
<i>Rhamnus frangula</i> – see <i>Frangula alnus</i>	European buckthorn; glossy buckthorn
<i>Robinia pseudoacacia</i>	Black locust
<i>Rorippa amphibia</i>	Water yellowcress; great yellowcress
<i>Rosa multiflora</i>	Multiflora rose
<i>Salix atrocinerea/Salix cinerea</i>	Rusty Willow/Large Gray Willow complex
<i>Sisymbrium amphibium</i> - see <i>Rorripa amphibia</i>	Water yellowcress; great yellowcress
<i>Trapa natans</i>	Water-chestnut
<i>Vincetoxicum nigrum</i> – see <i>Cynanchum nigrum</i>	Black swallow-wort; Louise’s swallow-wort

<sup>1</sup> Based on the Massachusetts Invasive Plants Advisory Group (MIPAG); Last Updated 6/2021

Invasive Species in Connecticut<sup>1</sup>

<b>Botanical Name</b>	<b>Common name</b>
<i>Acer platanoides</i>	Norway maple
<i>Aegopodium podagraria</i>	Goutweed/Bishops Weed
<i>Ailanthus altissima</i>	Tree of heaven
<i>Alliaria petiolata</i>	Garlic mustard
<i>Ampelopsis brevipedunculata</i>	Porcelainberry
<i>Artemisia vulgaris</i>	Mugwort
<i>Berberis thunbergii</i>	Japanese barberry
<i>Berberis vulgaris</i>	Common barberry
<i>Cabomba caroliniana</i>	Fanwort
<i>Cardamine impatiens</i>	Narrowleaf bittercress
<i>Celastrus orbiculatus</i>	Asiatic bittersweet
<i>Centaurea stoebe</i>	Spotted knapweed
<i>Cynanchum louiseae</i>	Black swallow-wort

Invasive Species in Connecticut<sup>1</sup>

<b>Botanical Name</b>	<b>Common name</b>
<i>Cynanchum rossicum</i>	Pale swallow-wort
<i>Elaeagnus umbellata</i>	Autumn olive
<i>Euonymus alatus</i>	Winged euonymus
<i>Euphorbia esula</i>	Leafy spurge
<i>Frangula alnus</i>	Glossy Buckthorn
<i>Froelichia gracilis</i>	Slender snake cotton
<i>Hesperis matronalis</i>	Dame's rocket
<i>Hydrilla verticillata</i>	Hydrilla
<i>Iris pseudacorus</i>	Yellow iris
<i>Lepidium latifolium</i>	Perennial pepperweed
<i>Lonicera japonica</i>	Japanese honeysuckle
<i>Lonicera maackii</i>	Amur honeysuckle
<i>Lonicera morrowii</i>	Morrow's honeysuckle
<i>Lonicera x bella</i>	Belle honeysuckle
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	Purple loosestrife
<i>Microstegium vimineum</i>	Japanese stiltgrass
<i>Myosotis scorpioides</i>	Forget-me-not
<i>Myriophyllum heterophyllum</i>	Variable-leaf watermilfoil
<i>Myriophyllum spicatum</i>	Eurasian watermilfoil
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Reed canary grass
<i>Phragmites australis</i>	Common reed
<i>Polygonum caespitosum</i>	Bristled knotweed
<i>Polygonum perfoliatum</i>	Mile-a-minute vine
<i>Potamogeton crispus</i>	Curly-leafed pondweed
<i>Ranunculus ficaria</i>	Fig buttercup
<i>Rhamnus cathartica</i>	Common buckthorn
<i>Robinia pseudoacacia</i>	Black locust
<i>Rosa multiflora</i>	Multiflora rose
<i>Rubus phoenicolasius</i>	Wineberry
<i>Trapa natans</i>	Water chestnut
<i>Tussilago farfara</i>	Coltsfoot

<sup>1</sup> Based on the Connecticut Invasive Plants Council in accordance with Connecticut General Statutes §22a-381a through §22a-381d. The list was most recently re-printed in October 2018.

**Avoidance and Minimization**

- If possible, avoid or minimize contact with invasive species by physically avoiding locations with invasive plant infestations.
- In locations where invasive infestations exist, design the project to minimize contact with invasive species by choosing access routes and staging areas that are outside areas of infestation.
- Sequence work to the extent possible such that work using clean equipment and materials proceeds in un-infested areas prior to moving into infested areas and not vice versa.
- If it is unknown whether invasive species exist, design the project to limit travel across vegetated areas to the extent possible.
- When possible, time work under conditions that minimize the risk of spread, (frozen ground, snow cover, absence of seeds or propagules).

**Vegetation Management**

- Control of invasive plants by chemical means should be performed by a licensed applicator in accordance with the requirements of the CT DEEP Pesticide Management Program, the Massachusetts Pesticide Control Act (MPCA; M.G.L. Chapter 132B) and 333 CMR 2.00, ROW Vegetation Management regulations (333 CMR 11.00), and the MAWPA.
- Mechanical mowing of vegetation should adhere to principals of avoidance and minimization. Where possible avoid mowing invasive plants, especially plants that have the ability to sprout from stem and root fragments. For other invasive species, mowing should occur prior to seed set if possible.
- If woody vegetation is removed from a project site, transport it in compliance with invasive pest or disease quarantine zones established by the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), the Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, MA DCR, and MA DAR.
- Any restoration seed mixes used should be free of any species identified as invasive by the Connecticut Invasive Plants Council in accordance with Connecticut General Statutes §22a-381a through §22a-381d (in Connecticut) or the Massachusetts Invasive Plants Advisory Group (in Massachusetts).

**Soil Disturbance and Management**

- Where possible, avoid soil disturbance as it may increase the chances of colonization by invasive seeds or propagules.
- Stabilize disturbed soils as soon as possible by seeding and/or using mulch, straw or gravel that is free of invasive plant material.
- Where possible, when excavating soils, top layers of soil containing plant material and roots should be segregated from sub soils and left on site.
- Cover soil and other material containing invasive plant material during transport.
- Do not transport fill and material containing invasive plant material onto a project site.
- If fill and materials containing invasive species must be transported off site, do not reuse, stockpile or dispose of these materials in such a manner that could promote

the spread of invasive plants.

### Decontamination Procedures

- When utility maintenance activities require work in areas infested with invasive species, implement decontamination procedures per NHDOT's Best Management Practices for Roadside Invasive Plants manual.
- In order to minimize the spread of invasive plant seeds and material:
  - Clean vehicles, equipment, materials, gear, footwear or clothing of all visible soil and plant material on site in the infested area, or as near as practical to the infested area, prior to leaving the project site.
  - Do not decontaminate equipment next to streams or water bodies that could potentially transport seeds or propagules.
  - Decontaminate equipment and materials that may be contaminated by aquatic plant materials adjacent to the surface water they were exposed to prior to use in another surface water body.
  - Do not transport water withdrawn from a surface water body and discharge it to another water body.

### Methods of Cleaning

- Use a brush, broom or hand tools to manually clean.
- Clean debris off equipment such as construction matting by shaking or dropping mats in a controlled manner to dislodge attached soil and debris.
- Compressed air.
- Containment must be in compliance with wastewater discharge regulations when using low-or high-pressure wash stations.

## 3.11 Work Pads

### 3.11.1 De-Energized and Energized

Applications: Work in wetlands

- Reconnaissance of each work pad area in or adjacent to wetlands should be performed to determine if the construction mat work pad areas could be located outside of wetland resource areas. Wetland disturbances should be avoided or minimized where practicable. Coordinate work pad locations and/or configurations with Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting.

Limitations:

- Requires heavy machinery for installation.
- Significant amount of time required for installation and removal.
- Pads for live line work require a considerably larger footprint.
- Several layers of matting may be needed in deep, construction areas.
- Animals may be injured or killed when attempting to cross work pads.

- May not be suitable in deep/open water wetlands.
- Must be underlain with non-woven geotextile if within an ORW (MA only).

#### How to Use:

- Work at structures may require placement of construction mats to provide safe and stable work pad areas for employees and contractors.
- Live line work, which is work that is done while the line is energized, requires a much larger work pad area. Efforts should be avoid or minimize impacts to wetlands to the extent practicable.
- Sizes of work pads vary based on the type of work being proposed.
- Work pad areas may extend into wetlands where structures that require maintenance either fall within or are in proximity to wetlands. In these cases, untreated wooden construction mats shall be used to limit disturbance.
- Install silt fencing around work pads in identified amphibian and reptile priority habitat and where matting is greater than one mat thick. The exclusionary silt fencing will deter animals from moving across work pads and reduce the likelihood of being crushed by heavy equipment.
- Following construction activities all mats at each work pad and vehicle access locations must be removed.
- Remove mats by “backing” out of the site and removing mats one at a time. Regrade soils to pre-existing contours while taking care not to compact soils, if necessary.
- In areas with invasive species, plant material should be removed from mats following removal from the infested area to prevent the spread of invasive species. Refer to the tables in this section for additional details regarding invasive plant species.

#### **3.11.1.1 Best Management Practices – Work Pads**

De-energized work requires smaller work pad areas, while live line work (i.e., work that is done while the line is energized) requires a much larger work pad areas.

De-energized construction mat work pads (see Figure A14 Appendix A)

## **3.12 Structure-Related Work**

### **3.12.1 Wetland**

Structure-related activities that may occur in wetlands include structure replacement/installation (including casing installation), guy wire anchor installation, counterpoise installation, and pole butt removal. Access to these areas and completion of the activities can cause disturbance to wetland vegetation and soils. Therefore, structure-related activities in wetlands should entail use of adequately sized work pads and proper dewatering methods if/as needed. Inspection of the construction access and associated dewatering measures should occur daily during construction to ensure that controls are in working order and repairs to damaged/deteriorating controls are made in a timely matter. Repairs may include re-grading the traveled surface to eliminate ruts as well as those repairs required by each erosion and sedimentation measure used.

### Structure Replacement/Installation

Replacement structures will often be replaced within a few feet of the original structure to maintain the required distances and line sags between other existing structures. Therefore, options for relocating proposed replacement structures are limited. Pole replacement will also require placement of construction mats in wetlands to provide a safe work pad for the required structure replacement activities. Usually, there are no alternatives that allow for this work to be conducted from nearby upland areas or to install the replacement structures in upland areas. Each structure replacement area should be assessed to determine the required footprint needed for construction mat work pads. Typical installation is as follows:

- At each pole location, remove wetland topsoil with an excavator and stockpile. Segregate wetland soils as necessary.
- If a borehole is drilled, collect and dispose of drilling spoils in an upland area.
- A galvanized steel casing is then driven into place at least 12 inches below the ground surface. The new pole is installed within the casing with a crane. The casing is then backfilled with crushed rock and compacted.
- Stockpiled wetland topsoil is placed above the casing to the ground surface. No net fill in wetlands occur, as the original poles are removed.
- Following installation of the new structures, the old structures are removed. Each pole is cut with a chainsaw and allowed to fall to the ground, which in wetland areas is protected by construction mats. If the pole is to be bucked into sections, conduct sawing activities in uplands when feasible. Pole butts will remain in place; if removing the pole butt will cause more damage than if left in place.
- Remove the pole and all appurtenant accessories (e.g., cross-arms, insulators) and properly dispose off-site. Remove each pole butt by pulling with an excavator positioned on a construction mat. If it is apparent that pole removal will compromise the integrity of the new pole installation, or that removal will result in additional disturbance to wetland areas, cut off the old pole at least 12 inches below ground level and backfill to match adjacent grades.

### Guy Wire Anchor Installation

Guy wire anchors supporting the structures may also require replacing. There are two types of anchors: 1) helical and 2) plate type. Helical anchors are preferred over plate anchor because the installation of the helical anchor results in less disturbance to the wetland.

- Load test the existing anchor to determine whether it will support the pole structure. Consult with Eversource Engineering to determine load testing requirements. In the event the existing anchor cannot be re-used, remove it and install a new anchor.
- Screw in place a special triple helix ("screw type") anchor with an anchor installation rig operated from the matting area. Add rod sections as needed until proper holding capacity of the anchor is achieved. Consult with Eversource Engineering to determine anchor installation requirements.
  - Helical anchors are turned into the ground with only the rods protruding. Disturbance to the wetland from the helical anchor is minimal.

- Plate anchors are used in wetlands when proper holding cannot be achieved with screw anchors. To install a plate anchor, a pit is excavated to a sufficient depth and if necessary, a concrete footing would be installed several feet below surface grade. Consult with Eversource Engineering to determine plate anchor installation requirements.
  - When excavating to install plate anchors, segregate the top 12 inches of wetland topsoil from the underlying material. When the plate anchor has been set, backfill the excavation with underlying material. Utilize segregated wetland topsoil to restore pre-construction grades.

### **Counterpoise Installation/Grounding**

To install grounding equipment in wetlands, use hand digging or minimally invasive methods to dig around the structure and restore soil to previous grades. In some cases, grounding rods can be driven directly into the ground with hand tools. Where work is occurring in the vicinity of wetland areas, sedimentation and erosion controls will be used to limit disturbance to wetlands.

### **Underground Facility Repair/Replacement**

Underground facilities such as cables and conduits may be present beneath wetland areas. In the event underground facilities require repair, BMPs are required for both access and construction. Construction mats are used for access where warranted, and sedimentation and erosion controls are used to isolate the work area. During excavation activities, excavate wetland topsoil and stockpile separately from subsurface soils. Dewatering is often required during excavation and repair activities.

An alternative to repairing a subsurface line by excavation is to install a new line via trenching or horizontal directional drilling (HDD). The decision to use one of these alternatives is made on a case by case basis. Consult with Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting to determine if any permits will be needed.

### **Pole Butt Removal**

When transmission poles are decommissioned or otherwise taken out of service, in most cases the entire pole shall be removed. Treated wood pole butts shall be removed completely from the ground and properly disposed at an off-site location. Locations where the removal of pole butts may cause significant disturbance to wetlands or other sensitive environmental areas will be considered for exception to this practice on a site-by-site basis. The Transmission Line Construction and Maintenance Manager, in consultation with Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting, will be responsible for determining if a pole butt can be removed if located in a sensitive environmental area.

All pole butt holes must be backfilled and compacted (every 3 feet) with appropriate fill material. Existing material on-site can be reused if it does not include materials that can rot (e.g., vegetation) and cause settling.

### **Disposal**

Treated and non-treated wood products owned by the Transmission Group shall be stored in an area(s) designated by the Transmission Line Construction/Contract Field Services Supervisor until collected by an approved disposal vendor.

### Concrete Wash Outs

Concrete wash outs shall be used for the management of concrete waste. Concrete and concrete wash out water shall not be deposited or discharged directly on the ground, in sensitive environmental areas, or in catch basins or other drainage structures. Where possible, concrete wash outs shall be located away from sensitive environmental areas, including buffer zones. Consult with Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting to determine concrete wash out locations prior to their use. Following the completion of concrete pouring operations, the wash outs shall be properly disposed of off-site with other construction debris.

## 3.13 Underground Cable and Gas Piping-Related Work

Gas piping-related activities will typically occur within roadways or along roadway shoulders. There may be some instances where wetland permitting is required when wetlands are located adjacent to or in the vicinity of roadways. However, when work is performed within the roadway/shoulder, permitting is typically not required. Verify permitting requirements with Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting. In all cases, BMPs should be followed to ensure environmental compliance.

Typical examples of underground cable and conduits include:

**High-Pressure, Fluid-Filled Pipe-Type Cable:** A high-pressure, fluid-filled (HPFF) pipe-type of underground transmission line, consists of a steel pipe that contains three high-voltage conductors. The fluid also transfers heat away from the conductors. The fluid is usually static and removes heat by conduction.

**XLPE Cable (cross-linked polyethylene):** Hydronic tubing that is manufactured from polyethylene plastic with a three-dimensional molecular bond that is created within the structure of the plastic. The cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE) underground transmission line is often called solid dielectric cable. The solid dielectric material replaces the pressurized liquid or gas of the pipe-type cables. XLPE cable has become the national standard for underground electric transmission lines less than 200 kV.

### Roadways and Shoulders

When working in roadways, particularly in residential areas, the following activities should be performed in addition to standard construction BMPs:

- Repave disturbed paved areas and return to original elevations on the same day that construction is performed.
- Restore all non-paved areas to pre-existing (or improved) conditions. Replace any sod or other plantings in kind or with an acceptable alternative.
- Employ dust control as necessary to minimize airborne dust.
- Streets should be swept daily or as necessary to remove dirt and debris from resulting from construction from the roadway surface. Dirt and debris swept from the roadway surface should be collected and properly disposed of as construction waste. Under no circumstances should dirt and debris be swept off of the roadway surface to the road shoulder or deposited in any catch basins.
- Discharge trench dewatering volumes to an appropriate dewatering structure setup on adjacent undeveloped, unimproved uplands away from wetlands (refer to Appendix A). Consult with Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting staff

- to determine appropriate locations for placement of dewatering structures.
- Trench dewatering may also be discharged to areas of open trench to allow for infiltration.
  - For minor volumes or short-term duration dewatering needs, trench dewatering may be pumped to frac tanks for transport off-site and discharge to an appropriate dewatering structure located at a contractor yard or similar location.
  - Trench dewatering may only be discharged to stormwater catch basins after all necessary federal, state and local permits have been obtained to do so (this typically requires design and implementation of an effective treatment system to remove all potential contaminants, such as suspended solids or other chemical contaminants). Consult with Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting if discharge to catch basins is required.

Under certain circumstances, gas piping must be installed beneath existing culverts within roadways. Take care to ensure that any saturated material excavated from the trench be properly stored and disposed as to not cause sedimentation issues. Implement dewatering methodologies, as required.

There may be cases where a drainage ditch or swale must be crossed to gain construction access from paved roads onto ROWs along the roadway shoulder. Install construction mats, mat bridges, or temporary culverts, as necessary, to facilitate access. Culverts should be for temporary use, sized for peak flow, and removed after construction is complete. Consult with Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting prior to installation.

### **Bridges and Culverts**

Attachment of gas piping to bridges or culverts is the environmentally preferable method for crossing a wetland or watercourse. Consult with the appropriate people (engineers, the Department of Transportation (DOT), etc.) to determine if attachment to a bridge or culvert is a technically feasible option at the desired crossing location. Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting should also evaluate the impacts to FEMA flood storage quantities and potential Coast Guard permitting requirements. Ensure that proper erosion and sedimentation controls are in place on either side of the bridge or culvert throughout construction.

### **Rivers and Streams**

There are two primary approaches for crossing a river or stream with a gas pipeline: direct bury (open trenching) and trenchless methods (e.g., HDD, standard bore/pipe jacking).

**Direct bury methods** involve erecting a coffer dam to isolate the work area and redirecting water flow using gravity or pumping to move water from one side of the work area to the other. Direct bury methods have larger direct environmental impacts than trenchless methods. Typical coffer dam examples are included in Figures A42 and A43 in Appendix A.

**Trenchless methods** use specialized equipment to install piping beneath a waterbody (or a major roadway, railroad, etc.). The most common method used for gas piping is HDD which uses remote controlled, steerable drilling equipment to install pipe along a long arc alignment. The drilling process can be divided into three steps: pilot, reaming, and pull-in. The first step is to drill a pilot bore-hole. Next, a larger diameter fly cutter is used to

enlarge the opening. A specialized bentonite slurry drilling fluid is injected into the bore-hole to stabilize the surrounding soil and to lubricate and cool the drill bit. For the final step, a barrel reamer is used to further enlarge the bore-hole and to pull the pipe into place.

A notable environmental concern with HDD is called "frac-out." This occurs when drilling fluid breaks through the soil surface and into the waterbody. Regulatory agencies may require a "frac-out plan" which details preventative controls and response measures should frac-out occur. A typical frac out plan is included in Appendix D; however, HDD contractors should be required to provide a detailed frac-out plan specific to the project and their practices. These plans may be subject to environmental regulatory agency review. Consult with Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting for permit requirements.

### **3.14 Construction Material along the ROW**

Once a site is prepared by clearing and/or installing erosion and sediment controls, materials may be stored along the ROW prior to the start of construction. Such materials may include the following: piping, poles, cross-arms, cable, insulators, stone, and other engineered backfill materials. In general, the stockpiling of stone and other unconsolidated material on construction mats should be avoided. If it is determined necessary due to access and work pad constraints, the material should be placed on a geotextile fabric and be properly contained with a sedimentation barrier such as straw wattle or bales. No construction materials should be placed in wetlands or other sensitive resource areas.

### **3.15 Winter Construction**

#### **3.15.1 Snow Management**

Snow should not be stockpiled or disposed in any waterbody or near water supply sources. These include wetlands, rivers/streams, the ocean, reservoirs, ponds, stormwater catch basins, wellhead protection area, in high or medium yield aquifer, or within 200 feet of a private well. In addition to water quality impacts and flooding, snow disposed in surface water can cause navigational hazards when it freezes into ice blocks. Maintain a minimum buffer of 25 feet between any snow disposal area and the high water mark of any surface water. A silt fence or equivalent barrier should be installed between the snow storage area and the high water mark of rivers, streams, ponds, or the ocean. Consult with Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting regarding any specific state and local snow management requirements.

Avoid disposing of snow on top of storm drain catch basins or in storm water drainage swales or ditches. Snow combined with sand and debris may block a storm drainage system and cause localized flooding. A high volume of sand, sediment, and litter released from melting snow also may be quickly transported through the system into surface water and could also result in fines or a violation.

All debris in a snow storage area should be cleared from the site and properly disposed of no later than May 15 of each year. Care shall be taken not to plow road materials away when removing snow.

### 3.15.2 De-Icing

Where permitted, calcium chloride is the preferred de-icing agent when applied according to manufacturer's guidelines in upland areas. Sand should be used on construction mats through wetland areas. Consult with Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting on de-icing agents when working in a facility or substation near resource areas. Many municipalities have specific de-icing agent requirements for work within 100 feet of wetlands and other sensitive environmental areas.

### 3.15.3 Snow and Ice Management on Construction Mats

Promptly and properly remove snow from construction mats to avoid ice formation. Remove snow from construction mats before applying sand to avoid forming ice. A round street sweeping brush mounted on the front of a truck may be an effective way to remove snow from construction mats. Propane heaters may also be suitable solutions for snow removal and/or de-icing of construction mats. Sand should be collected from the construction mats and disposed of in an upland area prior to removing construction mats from wetlands. Once construction mats are removed, wetlands shall be inspected for sand buildup that may have fallen through construction mats. Sand deposited in wetlands or other sensitive environmental areas shall be completely removed by the contractor. Consult with Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting prior to commencing work in wetlands or other sensitive environmental areas.

## 3.16 Dust Control

Dust control measures are used to reduce surface and air movement of dust from exposed soil surfaces during land disturbance, demolition, and construction activities. These practices reduce the amount of dust in the air and decrease the potential for accidents, respiratory problems, and airborne sedimentation. Construction activities should be scheduled appropriately to minimize the amount of site surface exposed at one time in order to reduce the amount of areas requiring dust control. Use dust control measures on disturbed soil surfaces and exposed soil surfaces, especially during hot or dry weather periods and in areas with excessively well-drained soils. Repetitive treatments should be used as needed, or required by permits, and until the surface is permanently stabilized.

Type	Description/Use
Vegetative Cover	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Most effective and practical method.</li> <li>• Use in disturbed areas not subject to traffic.</li> <li>• Follow seeding requirements as directed by local guidelines or permit requirements.</li> </ul>
Stone	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cover soil surface with crushed stone/coarse gravel.</li> </ul>
Water/Sprinkling	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sprinkle exposed soils until wet (Water trucks may be used depending on size of the site).</li> <li>• Do not excessively wet the soil as this causes run-off and also wastes water.</li> </ul>

---

Barriers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Board fences, wind fences, and sediment fences control air currents and blowing soil.</li> <li>• Wind barriers protect soil downgradient for a distance of ten times the barrier height.</li> <li>• Perennial grasses and stands of existing trees also serve as wind barriers, stressing the importance of planning work phasing properly and minimizing the amount of exposed soil.</li> </ul>
Plastic Covering	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cover soil piles with sheets of plastic/tarp to minimize dust.</li> </ul>
Calcium Chloride	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Loose, dry granules of calcium chloride may be applied with a mechanical spreader.</li> <li>• Apply at a rate that keeps the surface moist but not high enough to cause water pollution or plant damage. This method should be done under consultation with an expert in order to maintain this balance and to determine if the site is applicable.</li> </ul>

---

### 3.16.1 Soil Stockpile Management

Some projects may involve excavation and stockpiling of soil. Stockpiles should be located outside sensitive areas to the extent practicable and managed to prevent erosion and sedimentation of adjacent areas. Typical measures include the installation of protective measures (e.g., siltation fence and/or straw bales) around the perimeter of the stockpile. The stockpile must be seeded if left in place for more than 30 days. No snow or soil piles, construction materials, or equipment should be stored in the immediate vicinity at the top of a terrace escarpment slope.

### 3.16.2 Stockpiles on Construction Mats

When soil (or gravel) stockpiles must be staged on construction mat work pads in wetlands, stockpiles should be placed atop areas of matting underlain with non-woven geotextile (either directly atop the mats or between layers of matting) to minimize the potential for material to filter through gaps in matting and deposit in wetlands. Use of construction mat stringers as physical barriers at the edge of the work pad should also be considered. These barriers are recommended to minimize the potential for stockpiled material to get pushed off the work pad into wetlands. Consult with Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting for site-specific guidance.

### 3.16.3 Regulated Soils Management

When polluted/contaminated soil is encountered, it must be handled in accordance with the appropriate regulatory requirements. In addition to the measures discussed above, contaminated soils should be stockpiled on and covered by polyethylene sheeting. Sheeting used to cover the stockpile should be weighted down to prevent the wind migration of contaminated dust.

For soil stockpiles in substations, contact Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting. If soil/water must be stored and/or disposed, comply with existing soil and groundwater management guidelines. Coordinate with the Environmental Affairs Department (EAD) to ensure appropriate procedures are followed.

### 3.16.4 Best Management Practices – Soil Stockpile Management

The following BMP is applicable to soil stockpile management and is described at:

Soil Stockpile Management (see Figure A19 in Appendix A)

## 3.17 Anti-Idling Laws

Connecticut and Massachusetts have promulgated anti-idling laws for the purpose of improving air quality by reducing unnecessary air pollution from idling vehicles.

State	Idling Time Limit (in minutes)
Connecticut	3
Massachusetts	5

Details of these laws and the statutory exceptions to the limits noted above are presented in the following sections.

### 3.17.1 Connecticut

The Regulations of Connecticut State Agencies (RCSA) section 22a-174-18(b)(3) states: a mobile source shall not operate for more than three (3) consecutive minutes when such mobile source is not in motion except if the vehicle is operating for one of the conditions exempted in the regulation.

These exemptions for mobile sources not in motion include:

- When a mobile source is forced to remain motionless because of traffic conditions or mechanical difficulties over which the operator has no control.
- When it is necessary to operate defrosting, heating or cooling equipment to ensure the safety or health of the driver or passengers.
- When it is necessary to operate auxiliary equipment that is located in or on the mobile source to accomplish the intended use of the mobile source.
- To bring the mobile source to the manufacturer's recommended operating temperature.
- When the outdoor temperature is below 20 degrees Fahrenheit.
- When the mobile source is undergoing maintenance that requires such mobile source be operated for more than three (3) consecutive minutes.
- When a mobile source is in queue to be inspected by U.S. military personnel prior to gaining access to a U.S. military installation.

### 3.17.2 Massachusetts

The Massachusetts Anti-Idling Law (M.G.L. Chapter 90, Section 16A and its implementing regulations set forth at 310 CMR 7.11 applies to all vehicles and limits unnecessary engine idling of stopped vehicles to five (5) minutes.

This law shall not apply to:

- Vehicles being serviced, provided that operation of the engine is essential to the proper repair thereof.

- Vehicles engaged in the delivery or acceptance of goods, wares, or merchandise for which engine assisted power is necessary and substitute alternate means cannot be made available.
- Vehicles engaged in an operation for which the engine power is necessary for an associate power need other than movement, and substitute alternate power means cannot be made available provided that such operation does not cause or contribute to a condition of air pollution.

## SECTION 4

## Section 4

# Inspection and Maintenance

A pre-construction meeting will be held to discuss how often and who is responsible for monitoring erosion and sediment controls to document their condition and recommend maintenance or other corrective actions, as necessary. All BMPs will be inspected at least once per week during active construction and until disturbed areas have stabilized following post-construction site restoration. Construction sites will be inspected after major storm events (rainfall events greater than 0.25 inches (MA) or 0.50 inches (CT)), or as directed by Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting.

### 4.1 During Construction

Construction sites, construction access roads, and the associated erosion and sediment controls should be inspected by the person(s) designated at the pre-construction meeting, as required by permit conditions. Any damage observed must be repaired in a timely manner, at least within 48 hours of observation. Repairs may include re-grading and/or top dressing the surface with additional aggregate to eliminate ruts as well as those repairs required by each erosion and sediment measure used.

All inspections will be documented in a written report submitted to Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting and saved to the project folder. Copies will be distributed to the relevant contractors if/as directed by Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting.

#### 4.1.1 Maintenance of Erosion and Sedimentation Controls

Spare erosion and sedimentation control materials such as straw wattles, straw bales and silt fencing should be kept on site or be readily available so they may be replaced if they become non-functional due to deterioration or damaged during a storm, extreme water or wind, or other unexpected events.

#### 4.1.2 Rapid Wetland Response Restoration

In the event of unintended discharges of sediment into wetlands, Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting will direct the contractor(s) to quickly control, contain and remove sediment using non- or marginally invasive methods. Responding quickly to unintended discharges minimizes the difficulty and cost of restoration if the sediment is left in place for an extended period of time. Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting will direct sediment removal activities at the time of discharge and will notify the appropriate regulators of the discharge and the recommended corrective actions.

#### 4.1.3 Vehicle Storage and Refueling

All storage and refueling of vehicles and other equipment must occur outside of and as far away as practical from sensitive environmental areas such as wetlands, unless specifically authorized by Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting and an alternate protocol is developed and approved internally.

The recommended minimum distance from wetlands for storage of fuel and refueling is 100 feet. Additionally, equipment should be checked regularly for evidence of leaks. Construction material storage should also be located at least 100 feet from wetlands.

Storage of larger, less mobile equipment such as drill rigs or large cranes, may be permitting within wetlands subject to prior approval from Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting. Secondary containment shall be in place at each piece of equipment during non-working hours.

Refueling of larger, less mobile equipment such as drill rigs or large cranes, may be allowed within wetlands only with prior approval from Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting and if specified precautions and protocols are followed. A proper location for refueling should be identified and designated before site work begins. At a minimum, if refueling must be conducted in wetlands, the contractor shall provide adequate secondary containment during refueling operations and shall maintain a spill kit on-site at all times.

#### **4.1.4 Spills**

Spill kits consist of emergency cleanup and spill containment materials that can be used in the event of a fuel or other chemical spill. Spill kits must be kept on site and accessible at all times in case of an emergency spill. Such kits should generally contain multiple absorbent socks and/or pillows and wipes and temporary disposal bags. Follow the applicable Eversource Contractor Work Rules.

#### **4.1.5 Post-Construction**

Post-construction inspections of restored areas will be conducted at regular intervals throughout the growing season, as required by any applicable permits, and/or after major storm events. Sites should be inspected for success or failure of revegetation, invasive species colonization, and erosion and sedimentation. In the event additional measures are required to achieve site restoration and stabilization, corrective actions shall be identified and implemented.

All information collected during inspections, regular maintenance, and repair procedures should be documented in project folders. In addition, photographic or diagrammatic logs may be kept to record certain events and for documentation of project progress and any noteworthy observations.

The construction work is not complete until all areas are restored.

## SECTION 5

## Section 5

# Rehabilitation and Restoration

### 5.1 Restoration

All areas disturbed by construction, repair, and maintenance activities shall be substantially restored to pre-construction conditions. Please refer to Appendix A for photos and typical details for loaming, seeding, and mulching. Prompt restoration minimizes the extent and duration of soil exposure and protects disturbed areas from erosion due to stormwater runoff, ice, wind and gravity. Stabilization should be conducted as soon as practicable. Where appropriate, it is preferable to allow sensitive environmental areas, such as wetlands and rare species habitat to revegetate naturally.

Consult Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting for project-specific restoration requirements.

#### 5.1.1 Seed Mixes

Several different seed mixes are available for upland and wetland restoration. State-specific comprehensive summaries of seed mixes for both temporary and permanent seeding of disturbed sites can be found within the following documents:

- Massachusetts: Massachusetts Erosion and Sediment Control Guidelines for Urban and Suburban Areas, page 157: <https://www.mass.gov/doc/complete-erosion-and-sedimentation-control-guidelines-a-guide-for-planners-designers-and/download>
- Connecticut: 2002 Connecticut Guidelines for Soil and Erosion Sediment Control, page 5-3-8: <https://portal.ct.gov/DEEP/Water/Soil-Erosion-and-Sediment-Control-Guidelines/Guidelines-for-Soil-Erosion-and-Sediment-Control>

**Upland Seed Mix:** If significant grading or upland alteration has occurred, annual rye grass seed shall be placed for temporary stabilization following manufacturer's recommendations after re-grading activities.

**Wetland Seed Mix:** If significant grading or wetland alteration has occurred, a wetland seed mix shall be placed following manufacture's recommendations after re-grading activities.

#### 5.1.2 Upland

The following restoration techniques apply to restoration projects in upland areas.

- Soil excavated during construction and not used as backfill must be evenly spread across disturbed areas to restore grades. Topsoil shall be stripped and separated to the extent practicable for re-use. Permanent soil protection shall be provided for all areas disturbed by construction activities. All areas will be seeded either by hydroseeding or broadcast seeding. Interim stabilization measures are required if areas cannot be seeded due to the time of year. Interim measures may include the application of mulch.
- Topsoil removed during construction activities will be replaced, seeded, and mulched.
- All areas that are broadcast seeded shall be treated with a layer of mulch, such as

- straw, up to one (1) inch thick to enhance moisture retention, dissipate disturbance from precipitation, and detract birds foraging on broadcast seed.
- Rehabilitation of access routes and other areas must be performed as soon as practicable after construction is completed, including reestablishment of water bars or other BMPs to control erosion of the access road, and the removal and restoration of temporary wetland or waterway crossings.
    - Temporary breaks in construction activities may warrant seeding and mulching of disturbed areas as interim erosion control measures. Consult with Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting to determine project-specific requirements.
  - Erosion control measures shall remain in place until soils are adequately stabilized, as confirmed by Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting. Once soils are stable, erosion controls – especially silt fence, which presents an obstacle to movement of small animals, shall be removed and properly disposed off-site. Stakes should be removed from straw bales and spread as mulch to remove barriers to wildlife movement.
  - The use of hay and/or hay products is strictly prohibited to prevent the spread of invasive plant species seed stock.
  - If a grading operation at a site is suspended for a period of more than twenty-nine (29) consecutive days, the disturbed area shall be stabilized by seeding, mulching, and/or other appropriate means within the first seven (7) days of the suspension of grading.
  - Within seven (7) days after a final grade is established in any grading operation, the disturbed area shall be stabilized by seeding, loaming, and/or other appropriate means.

### 5.1.3 Wetland/Watercourses

**Re-grading of Ruts:** Upon removal of construction mats, or other BMPs, the wetland/watercourse should be inspected for rutting or disturbance from eroded upland soils. Any rutting should be re-graded to pre-existing contours and upland soils removed from wetland areas while taking care not to compact soils.

The following restoration techniques apply to restoration projects in wetlands:

#### **Maintenance, Repair, and Emergency Projects (When No Permit is Required)**

- Remove mats by “backing” out of the site and removing mats one at a time. Re-grade soils to pre-existing contours while taking care not to compact soils.
- Soils excavated from wetland areas shall be segregated and stockpiled separately (i.e., topsoil/muck apart from mineral subsoil) in a dry/upland area at least 100 feet from wetland boundaries unless other provisions have been made to facilitate restoration activities.
- Excavated wetland soils that have been stockpiled during underground utility installations within wetlands shall be replaced in the same order (i.e., mineral subsoil beneath organic topsoil/muck) to the extent practicable and restored to pre-disturbance grades.
  - Grading activities should include the elimination of ruts within the

area to be restored.

- If replacement of soil associated with temporary wetland or watercourse crossings for access roads is necessary, disturbed areas must be restored to pre-disturbance grades, either seeded and mulched, or allowed to revegetate from the natural seed bank.
- Disturbed wetland areas shall generally be allowed to revegetate from the natural seed bank. Measures to discourage the establishment or spread of plant species identified as non-native, invasive species by federal or state agencies shall be utilized. Consult with Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting to evaluate means and methods of wetland vegetate re-establishment.
- Any restoration plantings or seed mixes used in restoration shall consist of species native to the project area and, if feasible, from local nursery stock.
- Any stream banks and beds damaged shall be restored through use of 100 percent natural fiber geotextile erosion control blankets and/or coir logs. The use of erosion control products containing plastic and/or nylon is strictly prohibited.
- All seeded areas shall be treated with a layer of mulch (i.e., straw; the use of hay and/or hay products is strictly prohibited) up to one (1) inch thick to enhance moisture retention, dissipate disturbance from precipitation, and detract songbirds foraging on broadcast seed.

## 5.2 Private Property

### 5.2.1 Improved Areas

If access is over an off-ROW property, then it is the responsibility of a construction representative to determine if legal access rights are available to cross the property.

Access to and along the ROW over private property must be improved to the extent necessary to ensure suitable passage for construction equipment, provide erosion control, and maintain proper drainage. Upon completion of construction activities, altered yards, lawns, agricultural areas, and other improved areas must be restored to a condition equal to or better than before their use for the construction project.

### 5.2.2 Overall Work Site

Construction personnel should remove all work-related trailers, buildings, rubbish, waste soil, temporary structures, and unused materials upon satisfactory completion of work. All areas should be left clean, without any litter or equipment (e.g., wire, pole butts, anchors, insulators, cross-arms, cardboard, coffee cups, water bottles) and stabilized to match pre-construction conditions to the maximum extent practicable. Debris and spent equipment should be returned to the operating facility or contractor staging area for disposal or recycling as appropriate.

### 5.2.3 Material Storage/Staging and Parking Areas

Upon completion of all work, all material storage yards, staging areas, and parking areas shall be completely cleared of all waste and debris. Unless otherwise directed or unless other arrangements have been made with an off-ROW or off-property owner, material storage yards and staging areas shall be returned to the condition that existed prior to the installation of the material storage yard or staging area. Regardless of arrangements

made with a landowner, all areas shall be restored to their pre-construction condition or better. Any temporary structures erected by the contractor, including fences, shall be removed by the contractor and the area restored as near as possible to its original condition, including seeding and mulching as needed.

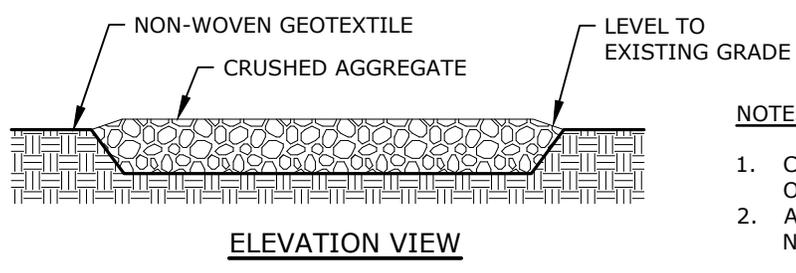
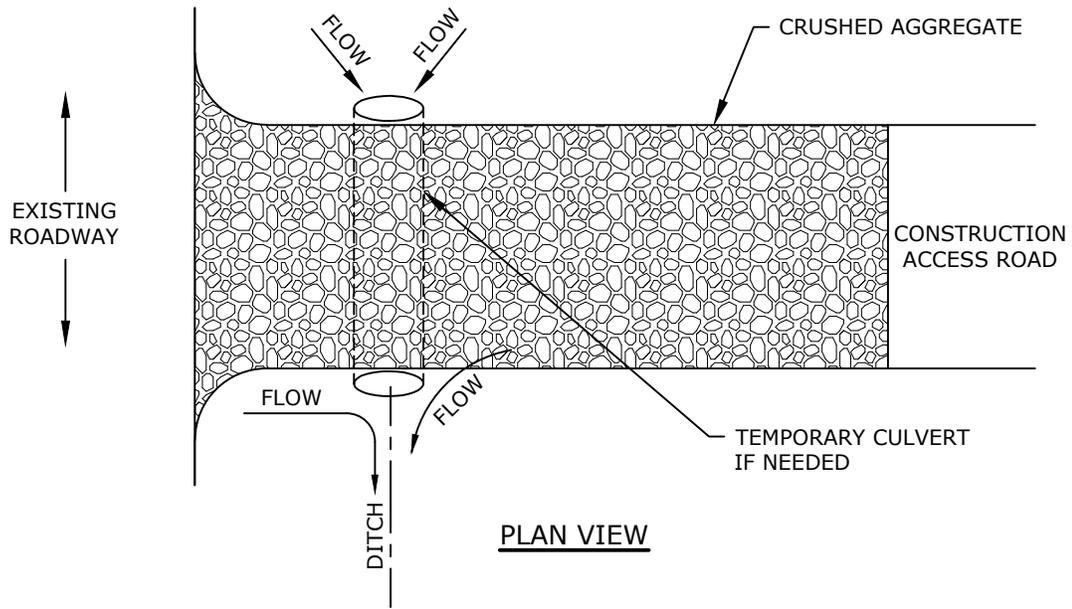
### **5.3 Work in Agricultural Lands**

Transmission lines often cross agricultural lands. In some instances, this may affect ongoing agricultural activities in and around the ROWs. If a construction or maintenance project occurs within agricultural lands, Eversource will work closely with landowners, licensees and stakeholders to minimize agricultural impacts. Whenever practical, Eversource will make reasonable efforts to coordinate the schedule of construction-related activities around the growing and harvest seasons to minimize the impacts on agricultural operations. When this is not practical, Eversource will pursue reasonable measures to mitigate any impacts.

Eversource recognizes that disturbed soils, or soils compacted by heavy construction equipment, may affect the soil's ability to support certain agricultural activities. Eversource will take reasonable steps to avoid or minimize soil compaction and will restore soils that are compacted by construction equipment. Typical measures to avoid or minimize soil compaction include the use of construction mats for access to, and work pads at, structures within the project scope.

Eversource will also work with affected landowners to determine the appropriate method for restoring the soils and is open to discussing and implementing the landowners' alternative restoration suggestions. After the transmission improvement is complete, Eversource will remove all construction-related equipment and debris from the ROW.

## APPENDIX A



**NOTES:**

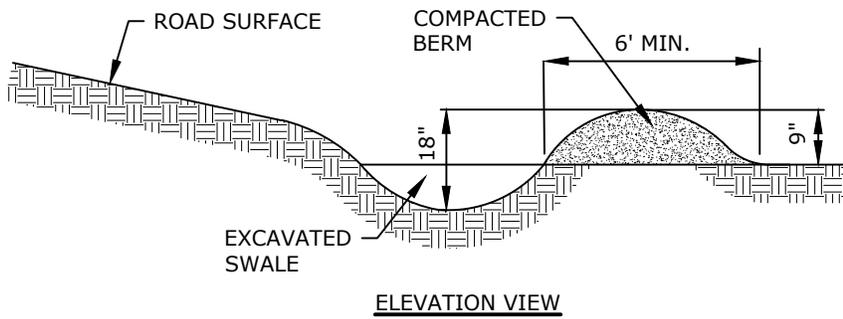
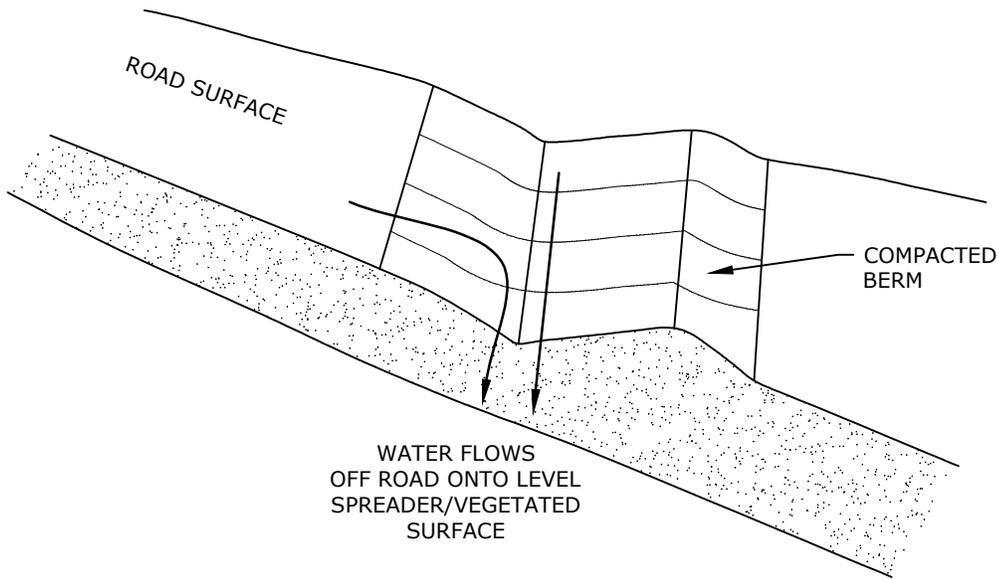
1. CRUSHED AGGREGATE TO CONSIST OF 3-INCH TO 6-INCH STONE.
2. AGGREGATE TO BE UNDERLAIN WITH NON-WOVEN GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.



<b>CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE TRACK PAD</b>	
DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A01
<b>EVERSOURCE</b>	

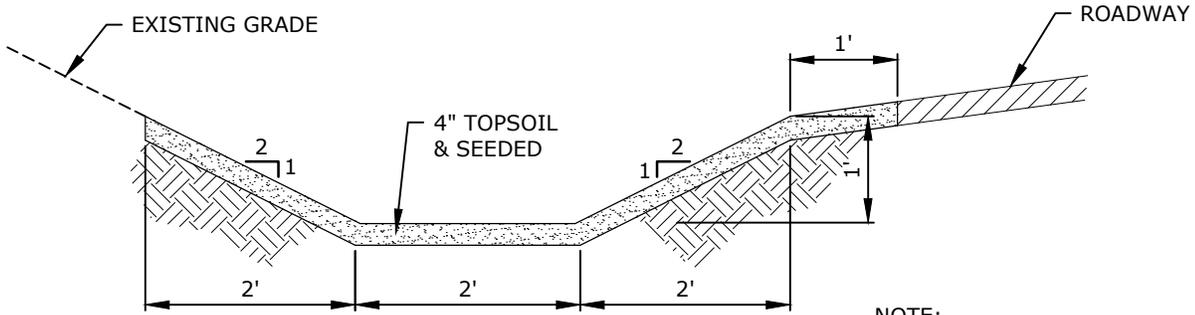
Dec 15, 2021-3:23pm Plotted By: ASapelli Tighe & Bond, Inc. F:\Projects\E\E5034 Eversource L&P 2019\088 - CT-MA BMP Manual\Drawings\_Figures\AutoCAD\Sheet\Const Entr.dwg

**NOTE:**  
 FILL FOR BERMS SHALL BE A COMBINATION OF GRAVEL, SAND AND SILT TO ENSURE WATER TIGHTNESS AND STABILITY.



WATER BARS	
DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A02
<b>EVERSOURCE</b>	

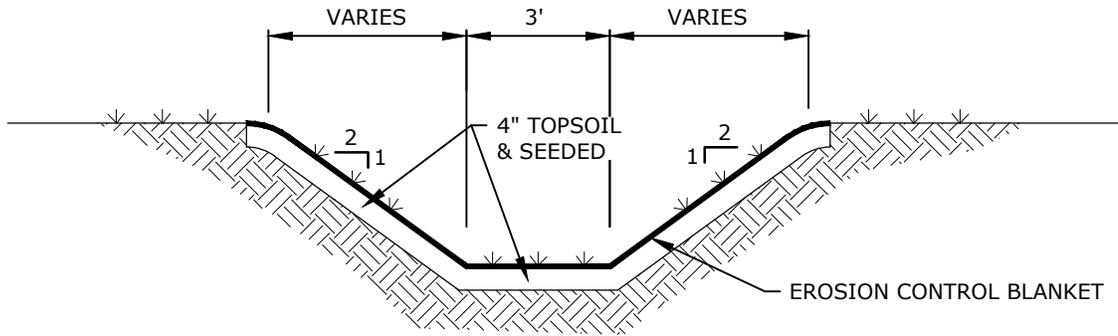
Dec 15, 2021-3:21pm Plotted By: ASapelli Tighe & Bond, Inc. F:\Projects\E\E5034 Eversource L&P 2019\088 - CT-MA BMP Manual\Drawings\_Figures\AutoCAD\Sheet Water Bars.dwg



**DRAINAGE SWALE AT ROADWAY**

**NOTE:**

- 1. USE OF PRODUCTS WITH PLASTIC AND/OR NYLON NETTING IS PROHIBITED.



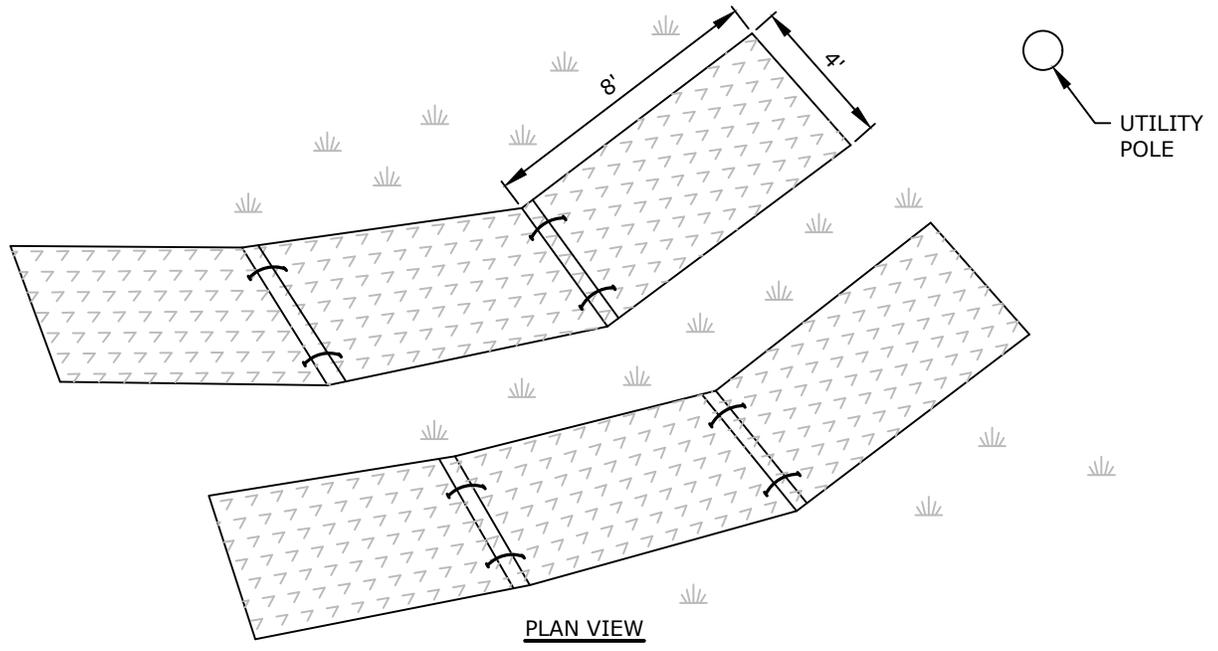
**GRASS-LINED CHANNEL**



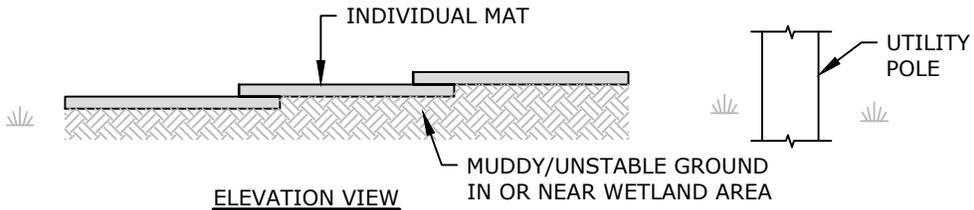
**VEGETATED SWALES**

DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A03





PLAN VIEW

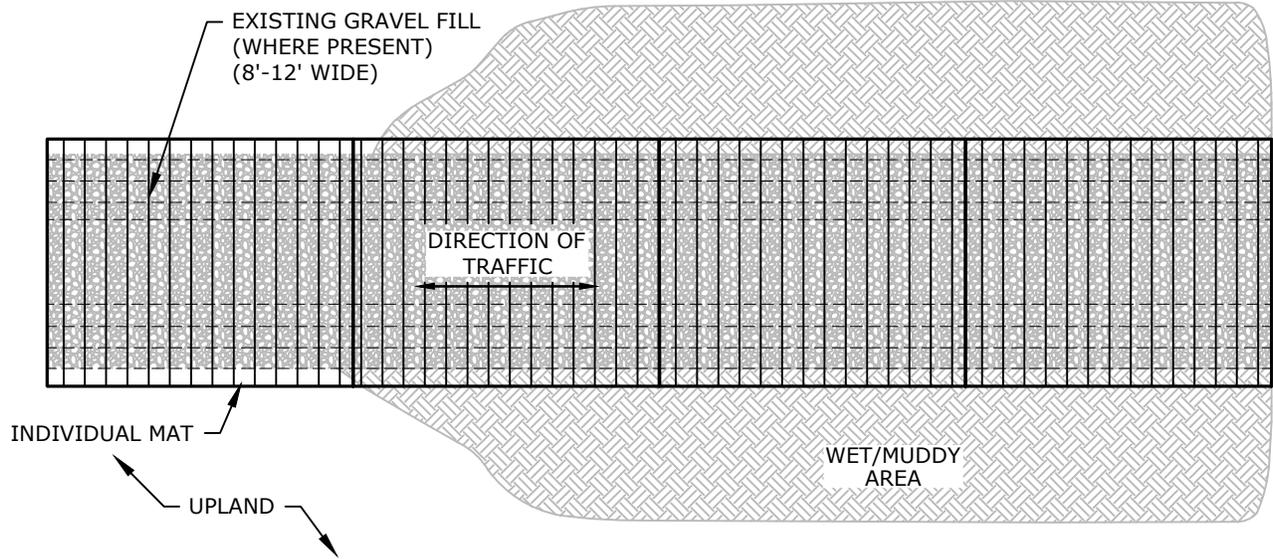


ELEVATION VIEW

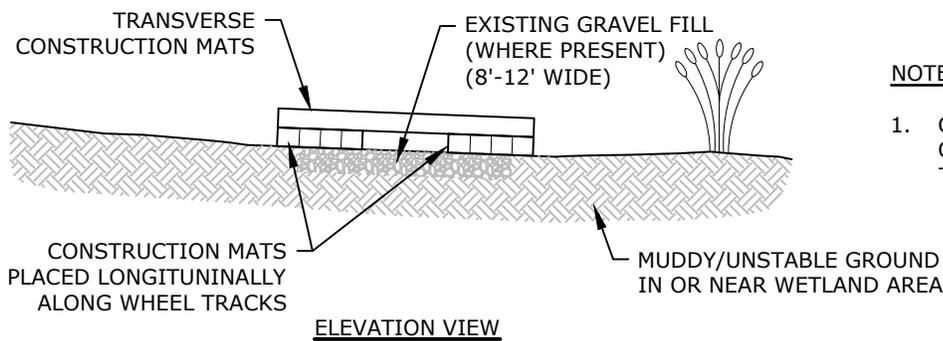


ALTURNAMAT®	
DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A04
<b>EVERSOURCE</b>	

Dec 15, 2021-3:21pm Plotted By: ASapelli Tighe & Bond, Inc. F:\Projects\E\E5034 Eversource L&P 2019\088 - CT-MA BMP Manual\Drawings\_Figures\AutoCAD\Sheet\Altturnamat.dwg



**PLAN VIEW**



**NOTES:**

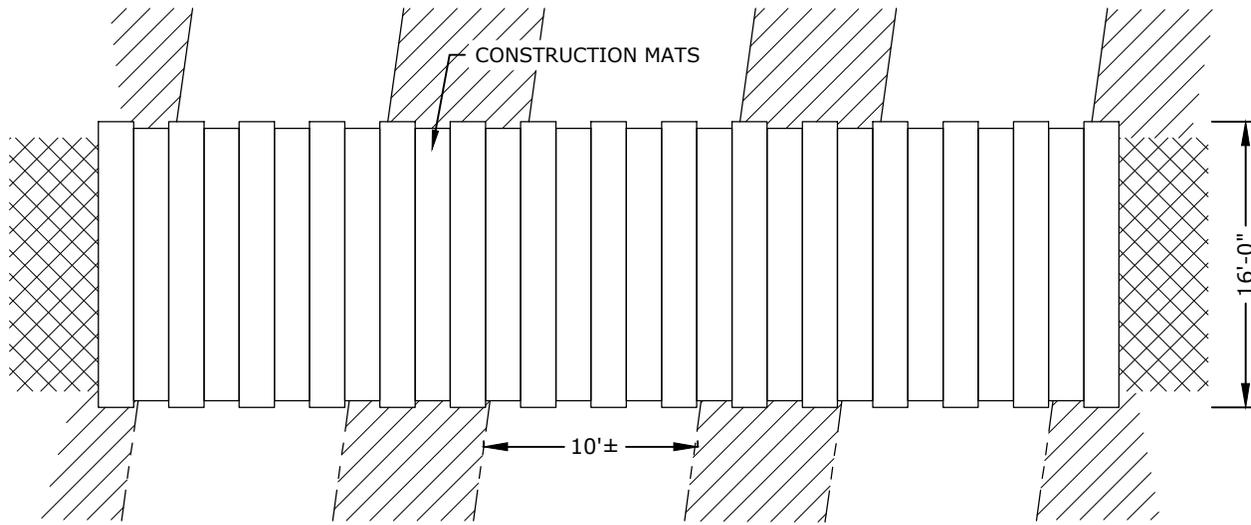
1. CONSTRUCTION MAT DIMENSIONS OF 12'x4'x8", 16'x4'x8" OR OTHER TO BE USED.



**CONSTRUCTION MAT  
(WETLAND CROSSING)**

DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A05

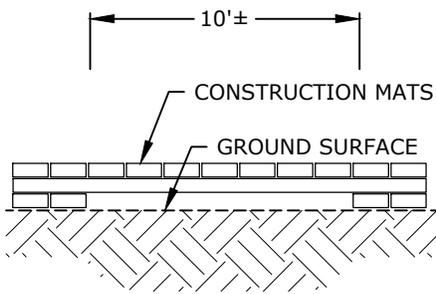




PLAN VIEW

NOTES

1. CONSTRUCTION MATS SHOULD BE PLACED CLOSELY TOGETHER SO THERE ARE NO GAPS BETWEEN EACH MAT SECTION.
2. CONSTRUCTION MAT DIMENSIONS OF 12'x4'x8", 16'x4'x8" OR OTHER TO BE USED.
3. AIR BRIDGING MAY ALSO BE USED TO AVOID IMPACTS TO UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STONE WALLS, RARE PLANTS OR OTHER SENSITIVE FEATURES. CONSULT WITH EVERSOURCE ENVIRONMENTAL.
4. ADDITIONAL MEASURES MAY BE REQUIRED.



ELEVATION VIEW

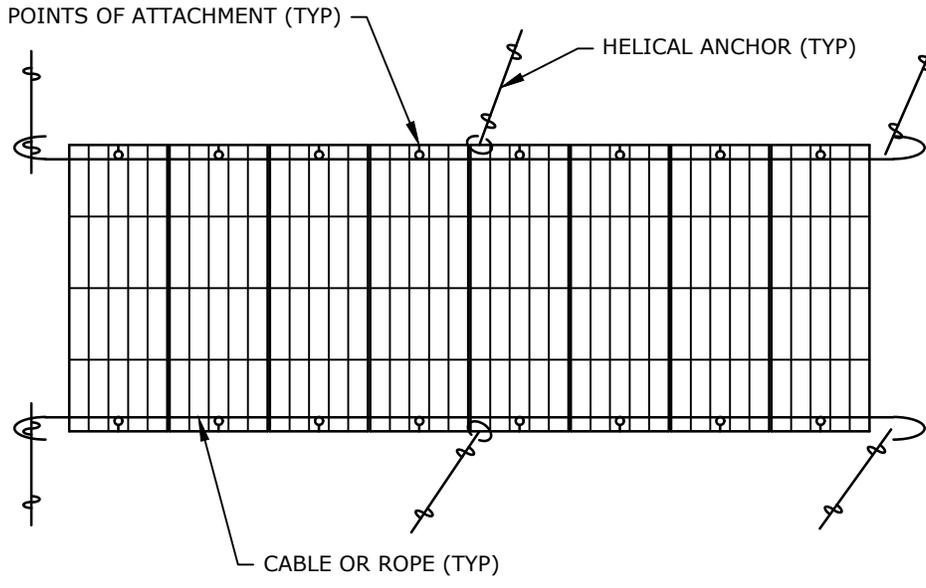


*Photo provided courtesy of Tighe & Bondi, Inc.*

CONSTRUCTION MAT  
(AIR BRIDGE)

DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A06





PLAN VIEW

NOTES:

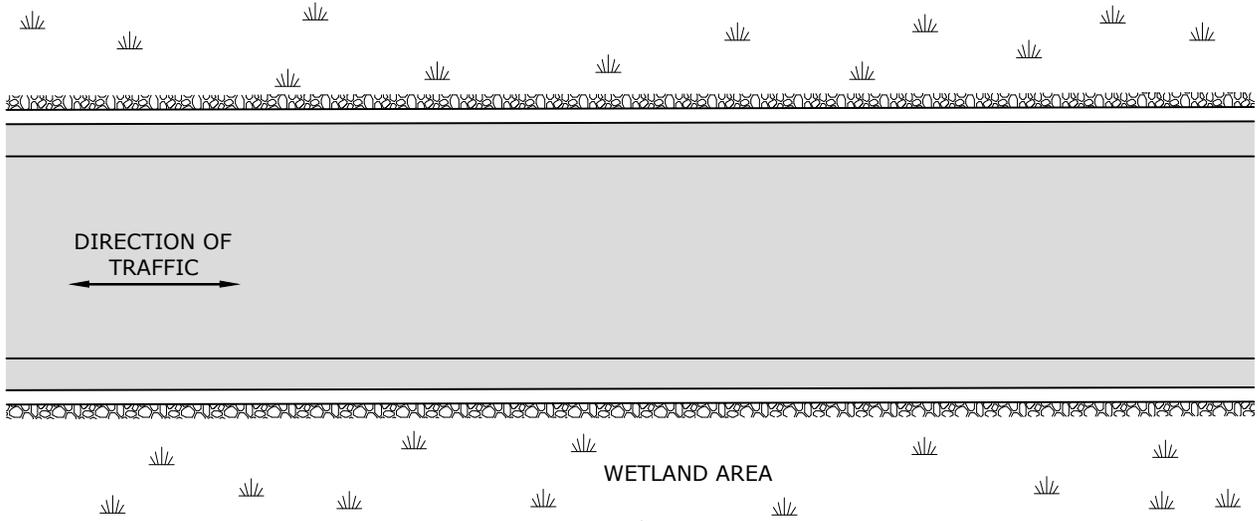
1. TYPICAL HELICAL ANCHOR AND CABLE CONFIGURATION FOR MAT CONTAINMENT IN FLOODPLAINS/LAND SUBJECT TO FLOODING.
2. TYPICAL POINT OF ATTACHMENT HEAVY STAPLES, EYEBOLTS OR OTHER SUITABLE HARDWARE TO SECURE ATTACHMENT OF MAT TO LINEAR CABLE. IF CHAIN POCKETS ARE PRESENT IN THE MATS CABLE OR ROPE CAN BE LOOPED THROUGH RODS.



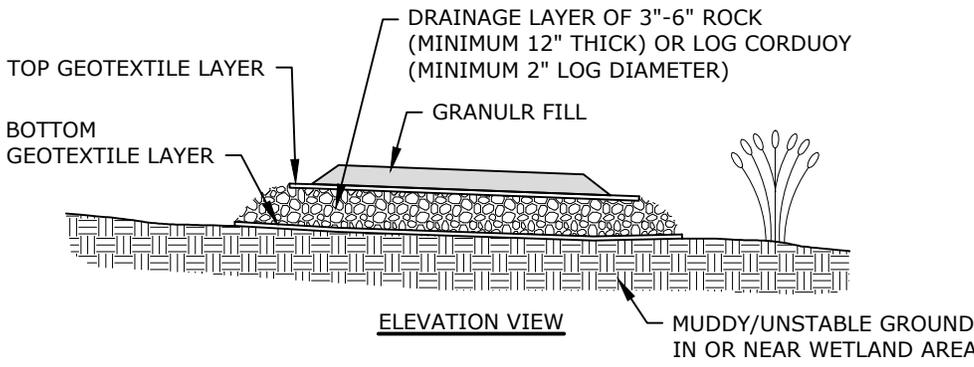
CONSTRUCTION MAT ANCHORING	
DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A07



Feb 04, 2022-10:09am Plotted By: ASapelli Tighe & Bond, Inc. F:\Projects\E\5034 Eversource L&P 2019\088 - CT-MA BMP Manual\Drawings\_Figures\AutoCAD\Sheet\Construction Mat Anchor.dwg



PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

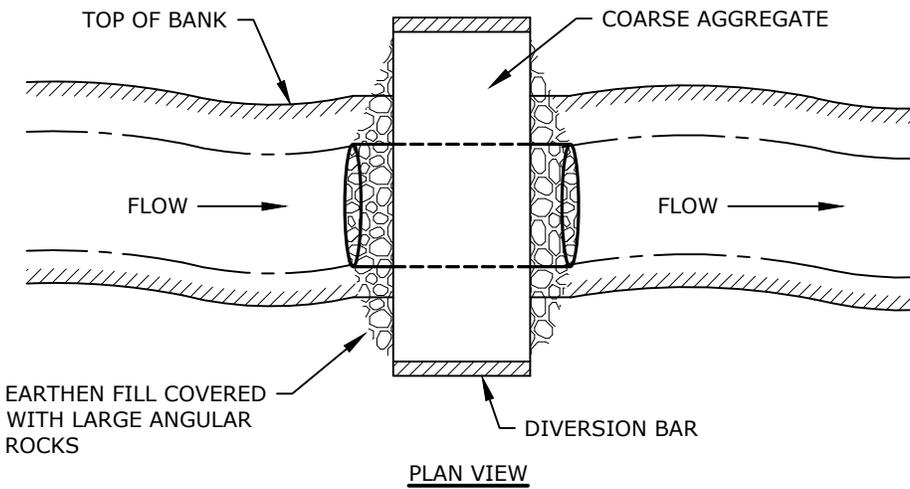
NOTES:

1. DRAINAGE LAYERS MAY BE USED AS AN ALTERNATIVE TO CULVERTS, OR IN COMBINATION WITH CULVERTS, TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE CROSS-DRAINAGE.
2. FILTER FABRIC "JOINTS" SHOULD OVERLAP AT LEAST 18" (WHERE ONE PIECE OF FILTER FABRIC ENDS AND A NEW PIECE OF FABRIC IS ADDED TO CONTINUE THE ROAD).
3. EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS MAY BE INSTALLED ADJACENT TO THE SIDES OF THE ROAD WHEN CONDITIONS WARRANT.

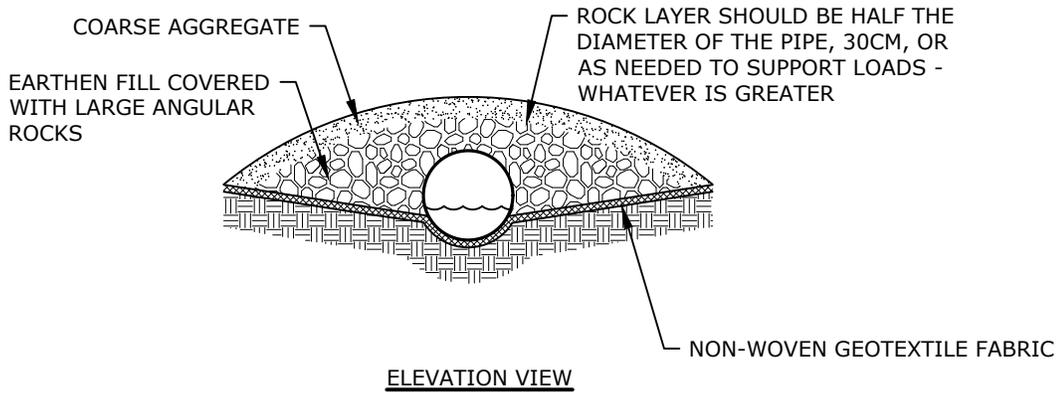
Dec 15, 2021-3:26pm Plotted By: ASapelli Tighe & Bond, Inc. F:\Projects\E\5034 Eversource L&P 2019\088 - CT-MA BMP Manual\Drawings\_Figures\AutoCAD\Sheet\Permeable Road.dwg

PERMEABLE ROAD	
DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A08





PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

NOTES:

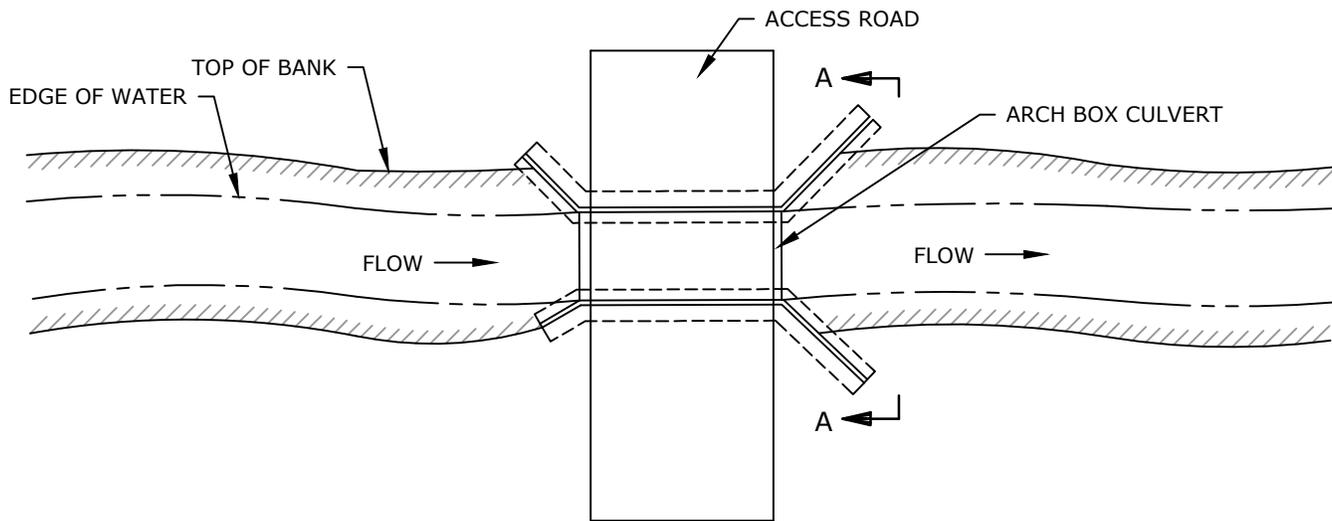
1. CAPACITY OF PIPES COMBINED SHOULD ACCOUNT FOR SIGNIFICANT STORM EVENTS.
2. INSTALLATION OF NEW CULVERTS MAY REQUIRE PERMITS. CONSULT WITH EVERSOURCE ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSING AND PERMITTING PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.



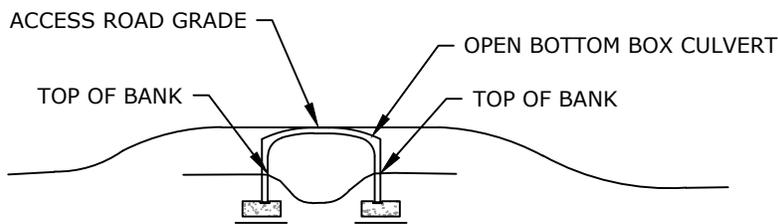
TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION CULVERT

DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A09





PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

**NOTE:**

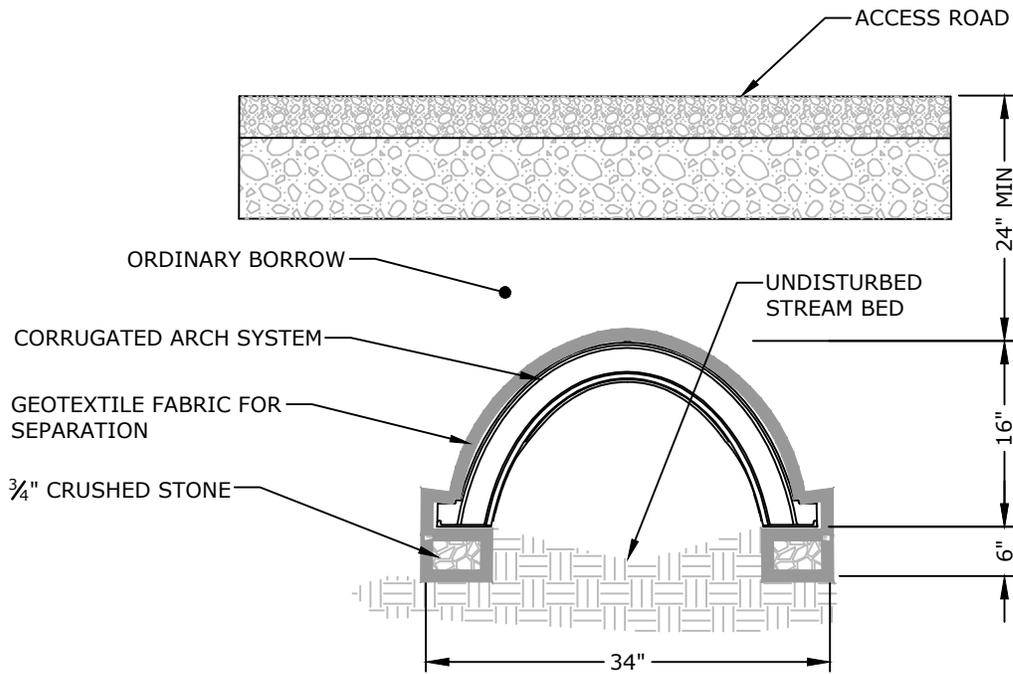
1. INSTALLATION OF NEW OR REPLACEMENT STREAM CROSSINGS, INCLUDING BOX CULVERTS, IS SUBJECT TO ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITTING. CONSULT WITH EVERSOURCE ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSING AND PERMITTING.



PERMANENT OPEN BOTTOM  
BOX CULVERT

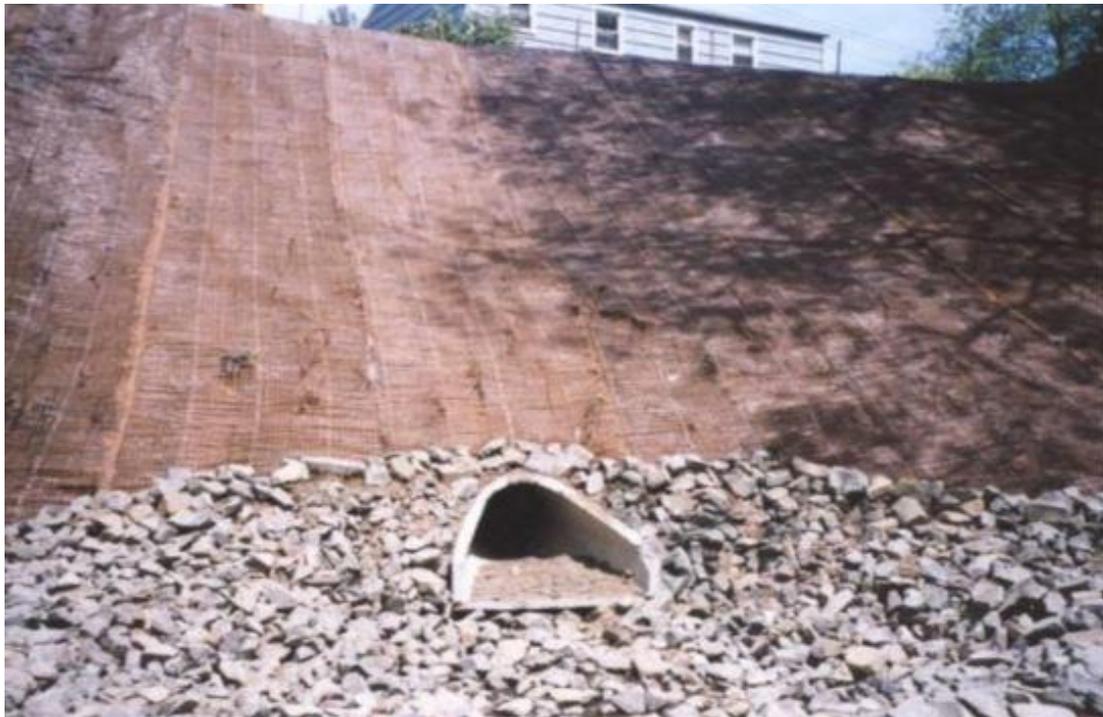
DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A10





**NOTES:**

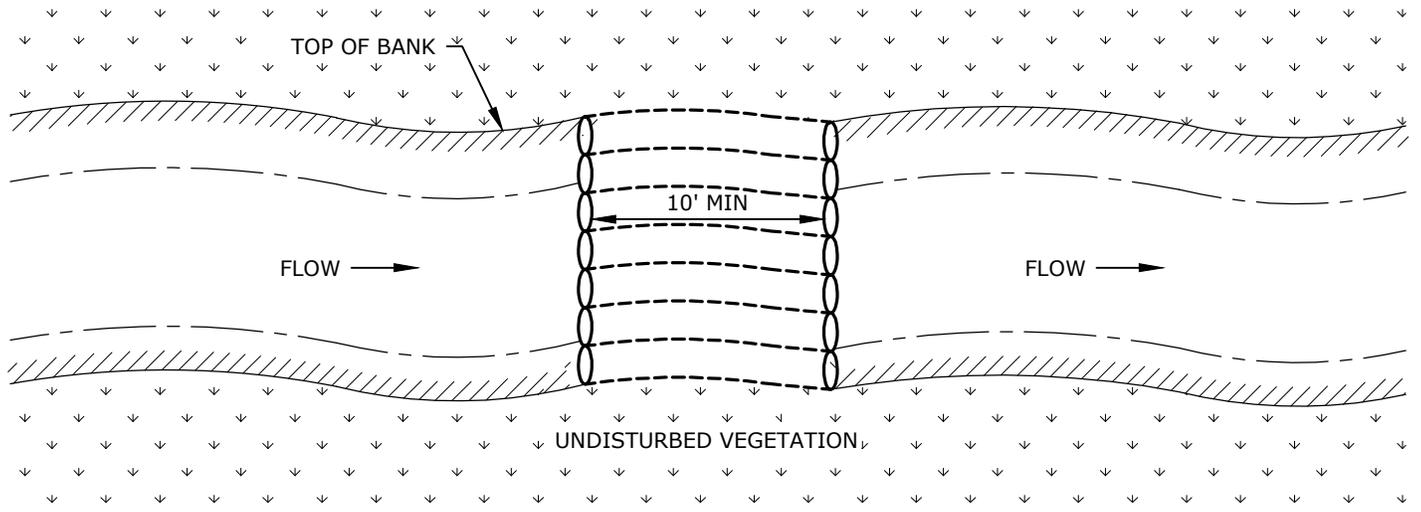
1. CHAMBERS SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418 "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS", OR ASTM F2922 "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYETHYLENE (PE) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
2. CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787 "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".



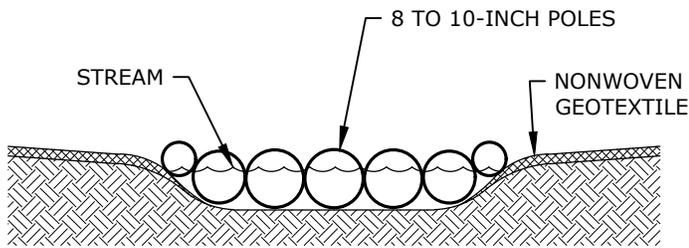
ARCH CULVERT

DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A11





PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

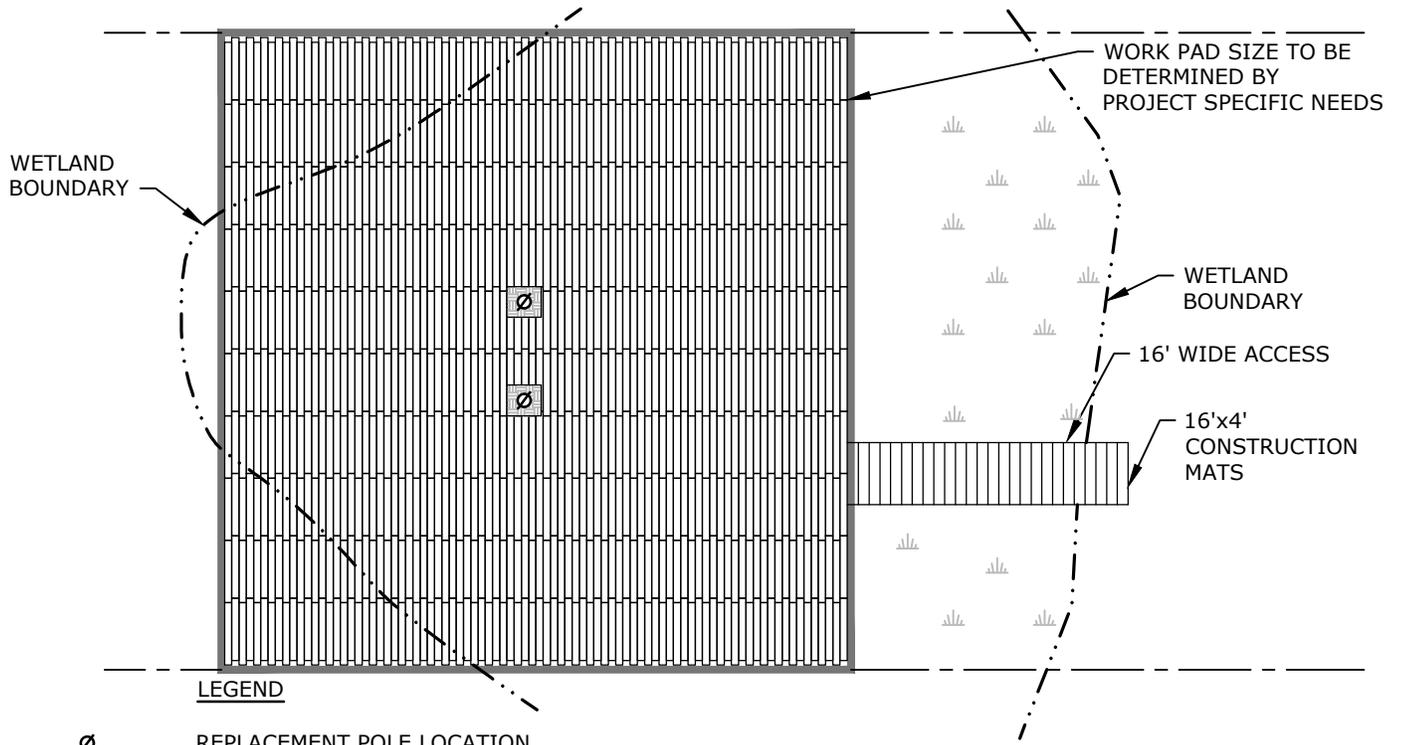
NOTES:

1. POLES AND NONWOVEN GEOTEXTILE MUST BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY AFTER USE.
2. LENGTH OF POLES SHALL BE AT LEAST 10 FEET.
3. USE OF HARDWOODS PROHIBITED.
4. CONSULT WITH EVERSOURCE ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSING AND PERMITTING PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF POLED FORDS.

Dec 15, 2021-3:26pm Plotted By: ASapelli Tighe & Bond, Inc. F:\Projects\15034 Eversource L&P 2019\088 - CT-MA BMP Manual\Drawings\_Figures\AutoCAD\Sheet\Pole Ford.dwg

POLE FORD	
DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A12

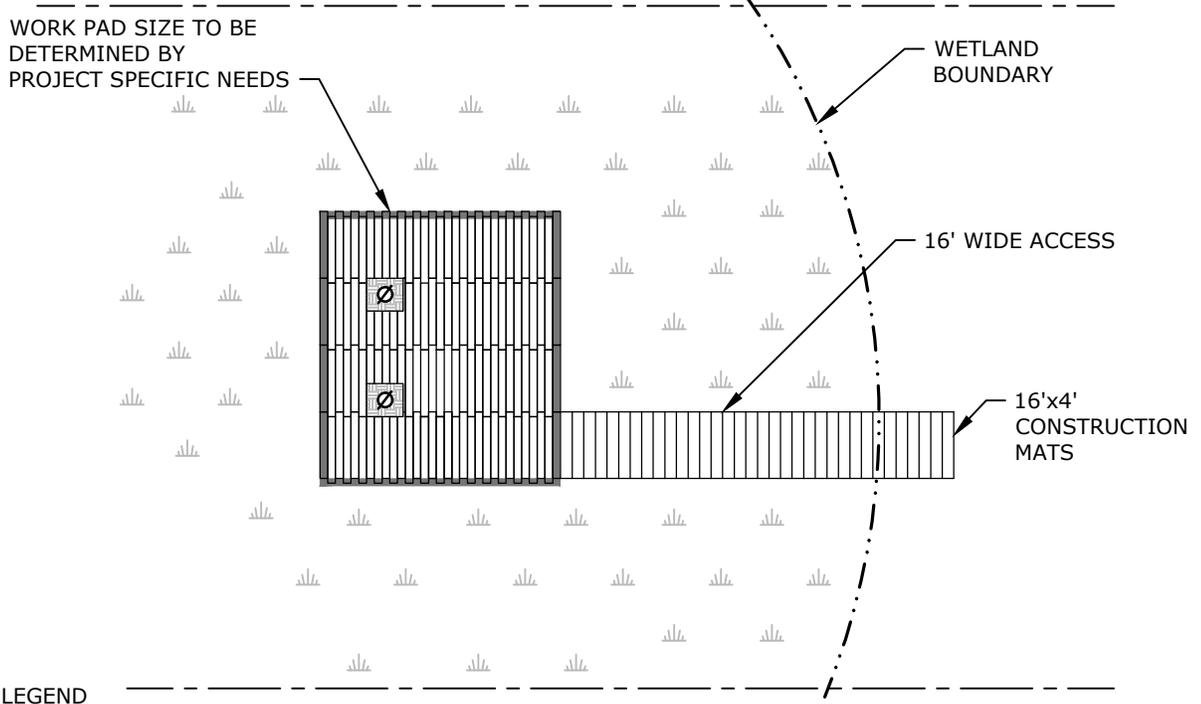




CONSTRUCTION MAT LAYOUT  
(LIVE LINE WORK)

DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A13





**LEGEND**

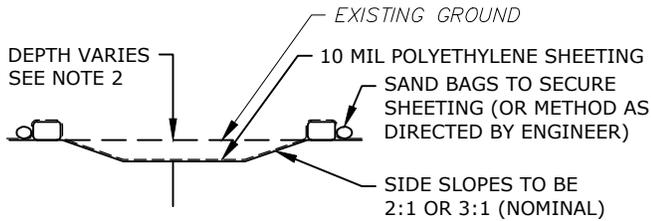
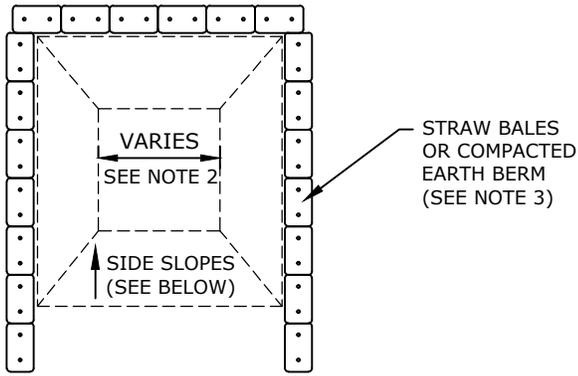
- Ø REPLACEMENT POLE LOCATION
-  CONSTRUCTION MAT - 16'x4'x 8" TYPICAL SIZE. 12'x4'x8" OR OTHER SIZE ACCEPTABLE.
-  WORK SPACE REQUIREMENTS - DE-ENERGIZED WORK (DETERMINED BASED ON PROJECT SPECIFIC NEEDS)
-  LIMIT OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
-  WETLAND AREA



**CONSTRUCTION MAT LAYOUT  
(DE-ENERGIZED LINE WORK)**

DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A14





**NOTES:**

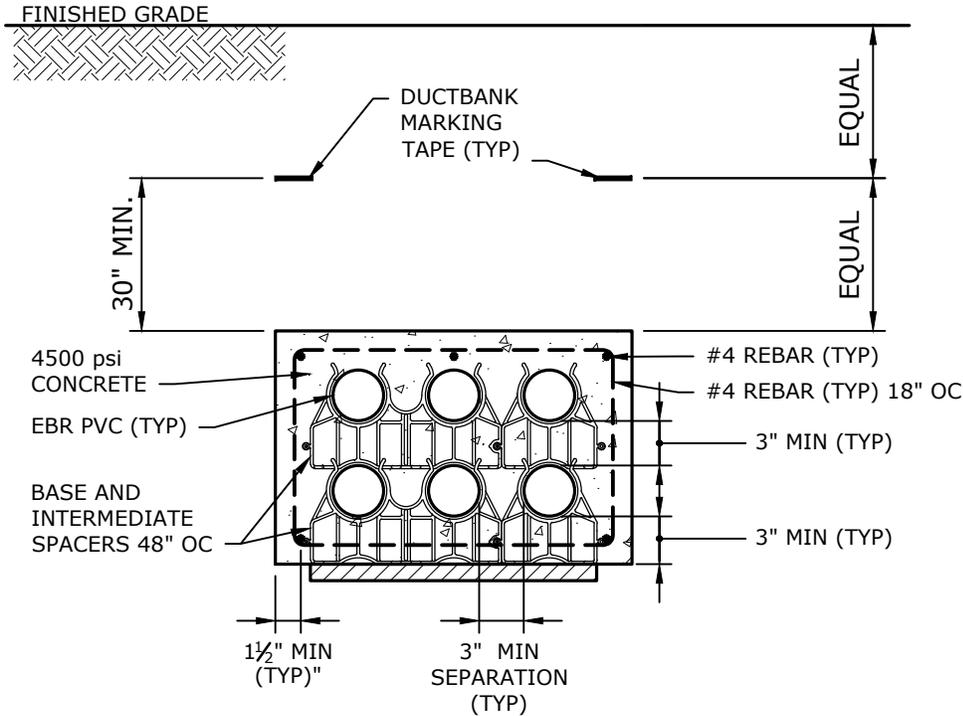
1. CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA(S) SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO CONCRETE PLACEMENT ON SITE. THE CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA SHALL BE ENTIRELY SELF-CONTAINED.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT THE DESIGN, LOCATION AND SIZING OF THE CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA(S) WITH THE PROJECT'S'S EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN.
3. LOCATION: WASHOUT AREA(S) ARE TO BE LOCATED AT LEAST 50 FEET FROM ANY STREAM, WETLAND, STORM DRAINS, OR OTHER SENSITIVE RESOURCE. THE FLOOD CONTINGENCY PLAN MUST ADDRESS THE CONCRETE WASHOUT IF THE WASHOUT IS TO BE LOCATED WITHIN THE FLOODPLAIN.  
SIZE: THE WASHOUT MUST HAVE SUFFICIENT VOLUME TO CONTAIN ALL LIQUID AND CONCRETE WASTE GENERATED BY WASHOUT OPERATIONS INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, OPERATIONS ASSOCIATED WITH GROUT AND MORTAR.
4. SURFACE DISCHARGE IS UNACCEPTABLE. THEREFORE, STRAW BALES OR OTHER CONTROL MEASURES, SHOULD BE USED AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA FOR CONTAINMENT.
5. SIGNS SHOULD BE PLACED AT THE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE, AT THE CONCRETE AREA(S) AND ELSEWHERE AS NECESSARY TO CLEARLY INDICATE THE LOCATION OF THE CONCRETE WASHOUT TO OPERATORS OF CONCRETE TRUCKS AND PUMP RIGS. WASHOUT AREA(S) SHOULD BE FLAGGED WITH SAFETY FENCING OR OTHER APPROVED METHOD.
6. WASHOUT AREA(S) ARE TO BE INSPECTED AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK FOR STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY, ADEQUATE HOLDING CAPACITY AND CHECKED FOR LEAKS, TEARS OR OVERFLOWS. (AS REQUIRED BY THE CONSTRUCTION SITE ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTION REPORT) WASHOUT AREA(S) SHOULD BE CHECKED AFTER HEAVY RAINS.
7. HARDENED CONCRETE WASTE SHOULD BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF WHEN THE WASTE HAS ACCUMULATED TO HALF OF THE CONCRETE WASHOUT'S HEIGHT. THE WASTE CAN BE STORED AT AN UPLAND LOCATION. ALL CONCRETE WASTE SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN A MANNER CONSISTENT WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND GUIDELINES.



**CONCRETE WASH OUT**

DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A15



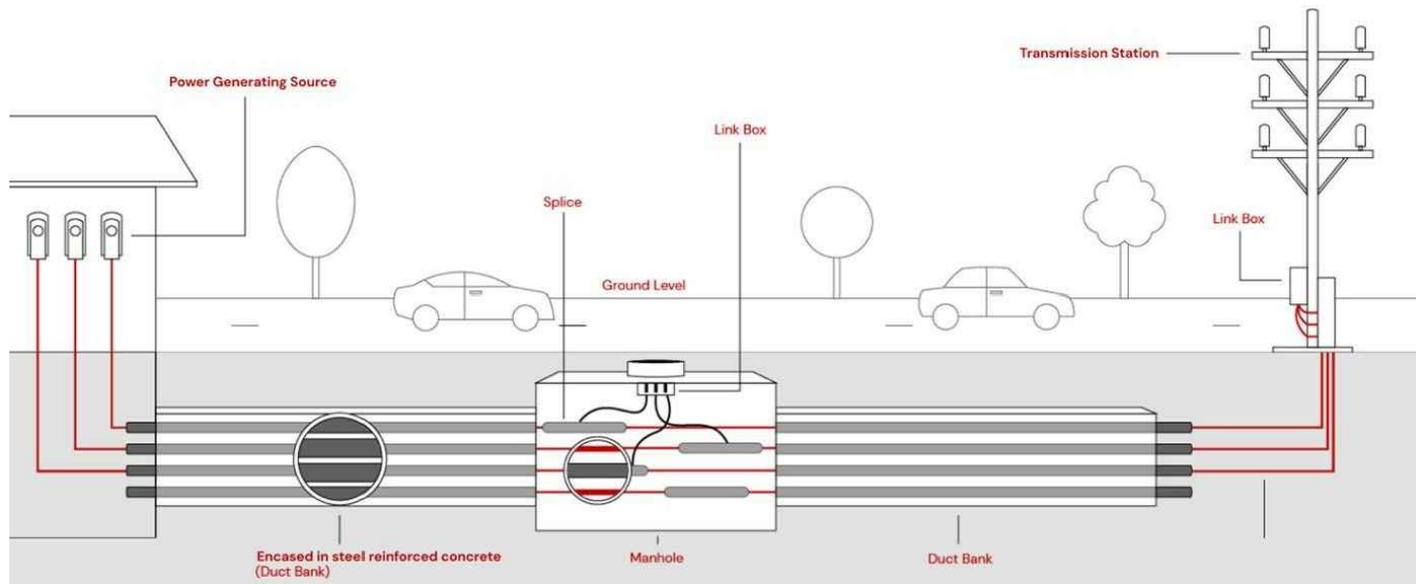


**NOTES:**

1. GEOTECH TEST, IN ACCORD WITH ASTM D608, THE BOTTOM OF EXCAVATION TO ACHIEVE 85% OF MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY, PRIOR TO CONCRETE PLACEMENT.

Dec 15, 2021-3:26pm Plotted By: ASapelli Tighe & Bond, Inc. F:\Projects\E\E5034 Eversource L&P 2019\088 - CT-MA BMP Manual\Drawings\_Figures\AutoCAD\Sheet\Road Trench - 6-Way Ductbank.dwg

ROAD TRENCH (DUCT BANK)	
DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A16
<b>EVERSOURCE</b>	

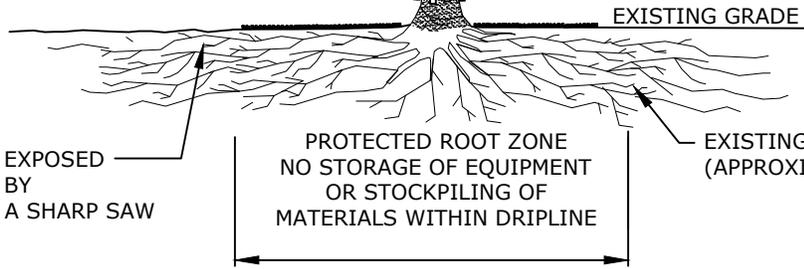


Dec 15, 2021-3:27pm Plotted By: ASapelli Tighe & Bond, Inc. F:\Projects\E\E5034 Eversource L&P 2019\088 - CT-MA BMP Manual\Drawings\_Figures\AutoCAD\Sheet\Road Trench - Duct Bank.dwg

ROAD TRENCH (6-WAY DUCT BANK)	
DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A17
<b>EVERSOURCE</b>	

PRUNE PER ISA STANDARDS  
REMOVE DEAD WOOD AND  
DAMAGED BRANCHES TIE UP  
BRANCHES IF RISK OF  
DAMAGE FROM  
CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

2"X4" DIMENSIONAL LUMBER  
ATTACHED WITH METAL  
STRAPPING (OPTIONAL) AT TWO  
LOCATIONS (MINIMUM), DO NOT  
DAMAGE BARK, 6" SPACING OF  
BOARDS, CUT BOARDS TO FIT



PRUNE ANY ROOTS EXPOSED  
AND/OR DAMAGED BY  
EXCAVATION WITH A SHARP SAW

PROTECTED ROOT ZONE  
NO STORAGE OF EQUIPMENT  
OR STOCKPILING OF  
MATERIALS WITHIN DRIPLINE

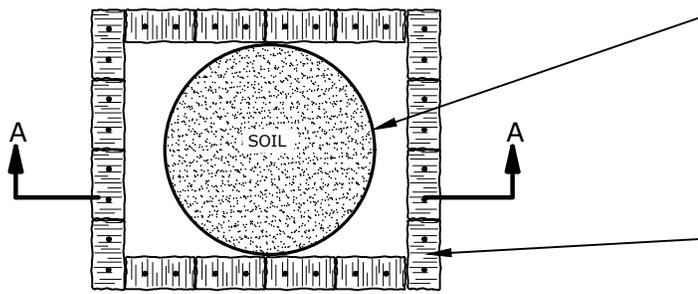
EXISTING ROOT SYSTEM  
(APPROXIMATE)



TREE PROTECTION

DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A18

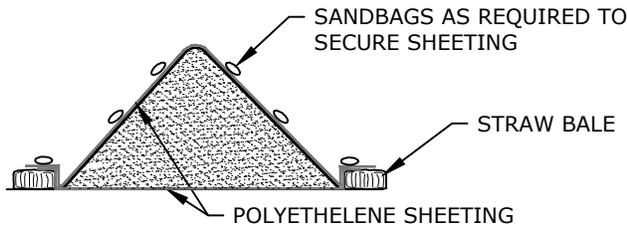




CONTAMINATED SOILS MUST BE ON AND COVERED WITH POLYETHYLENE SHEETING TO LIMIT EROSION. SHEETING NOT REQUIRED FOR NON-CONTAMINATED SOILS IF SEDIMENTATION AND EROSION CONTROLS COMPLETELY ENCLOSE STOCKPILE.

STRAW BALES AND/OR SILT FENCE

PLAN VIEW

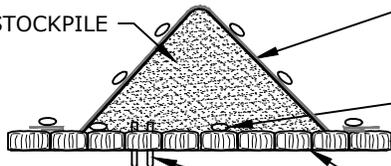


SECTION A-A

NOTE:

1. SANDBAGS (OR SIMILAR) MAY BE USED TO SECURE POLYETHYLENE SHEETING ON TOP OF THE STOCKPILE.
2. STRAW PRODUCTS ONLY; THE USE OF HAY OR HAY PRODUCTS IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED.

SOIL STOCKPILE



ELEVATION VIEW

CONTAMINATED SOILS MUST BE ON AND COVERED WITH POLYETHYLENE SHEETING TO LIMIT EROSION. SHEETING NOT REQUIRED FOR NON-CONTAMINATED SOILS IF SEDIMENTATION AND EROSION CONTROLS COMPLETELY ENCLOSE STOCKPILE.

SANDBAG EACH BALE IN PAVED AREAS (TYP)  
STRAW BALES AND/OR SILT FENCE

BALES TO BUTT TOGETHER  
2 STAKES EACH BALE IN UNPAVED AREAS (TYP)



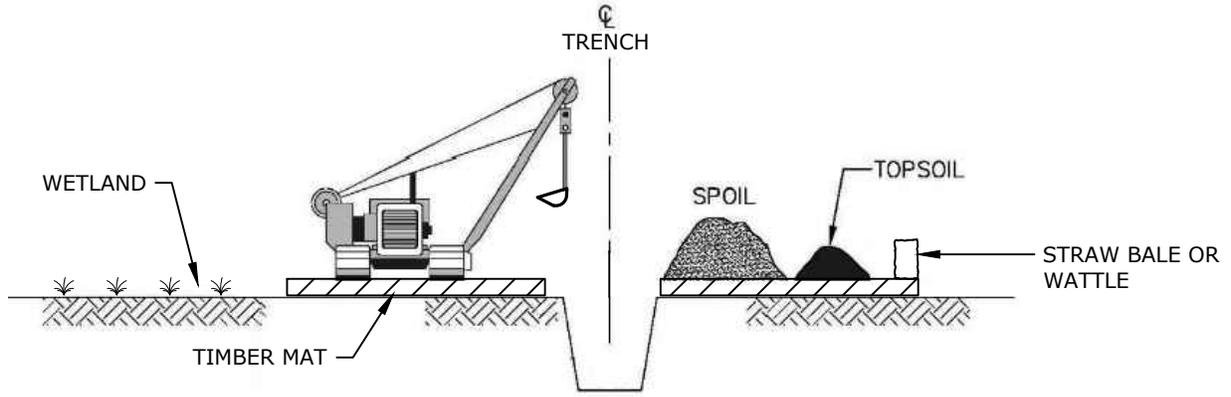
SOIL STOCKPILE MANAGEMENT

DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A19



**NOTES:**

1. TOPSOIL SEGREGATION TO BE USED IN WETLANDS AND AGRICULTURAL LAND.
2. IF WORKING WITHIN WETLANDS, MATTING BENEATH STOCKPILES MUST BE LINED OR UNDERLAIN BY GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.
3. STOCKPILES SHOULD BE ENCLOSED BY STRAW BALES OR WATTLES.

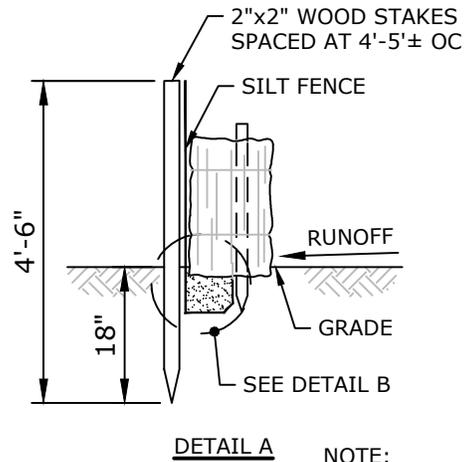
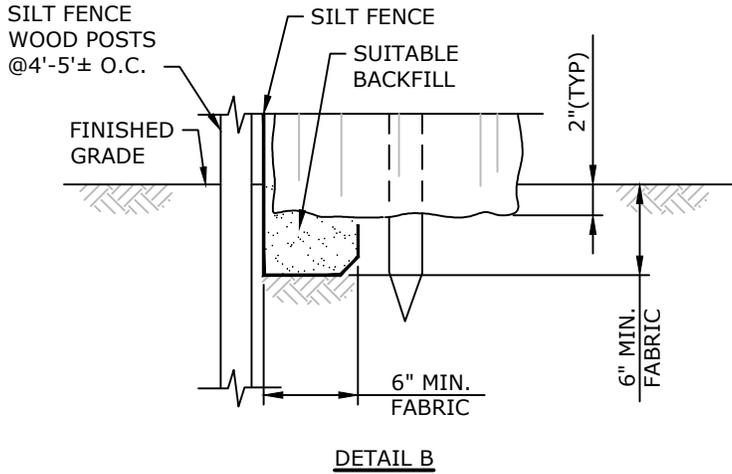
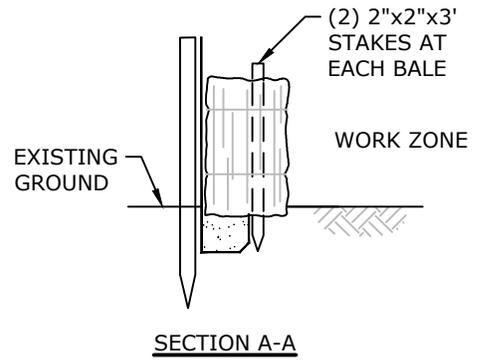
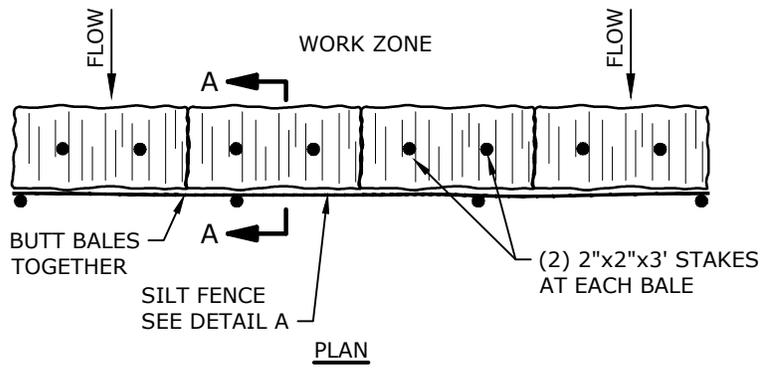


Dec 15, 2021-3:29pm Plotted By: ASapelli Tighe & Bond, Inc. F:\Projects\E\E5034 Eversource L&P 2019\088 - CT-MA BMP Manual\Drawings\_Figures\AutoCAD\Sheet\Topsoil.dwg

TOPSOIL SEGREGATION

DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A20





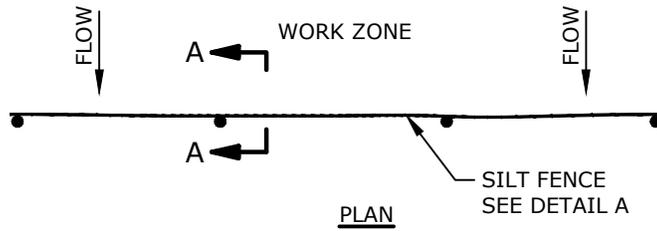
**NOTE:**  
USE OF HAY AND/OR PRODUCTS CONTAINING WEED SEED IS PROHIBITED.



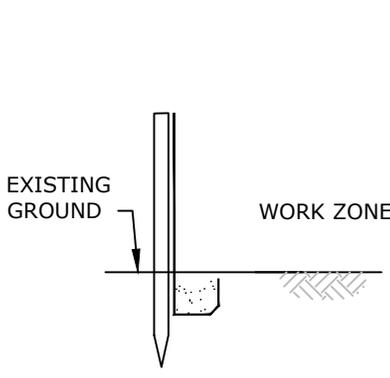
STRAW BALE BARRIER

DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A21

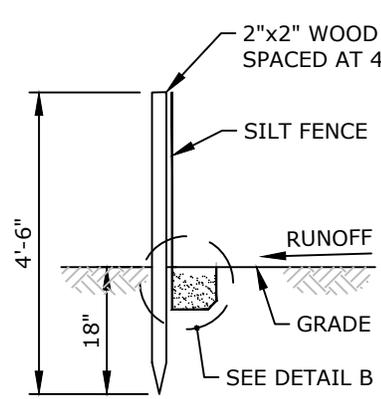




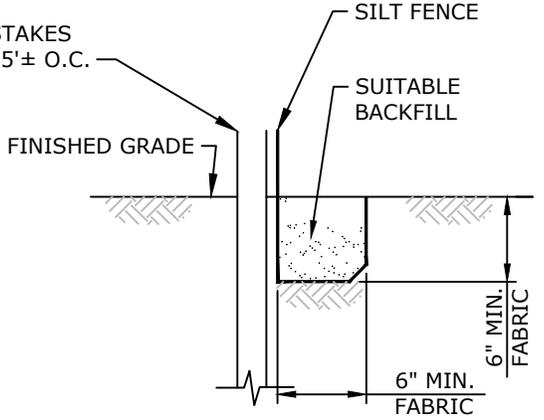
PLAN



SECTION A-A



DETAIL A



DETAIL B

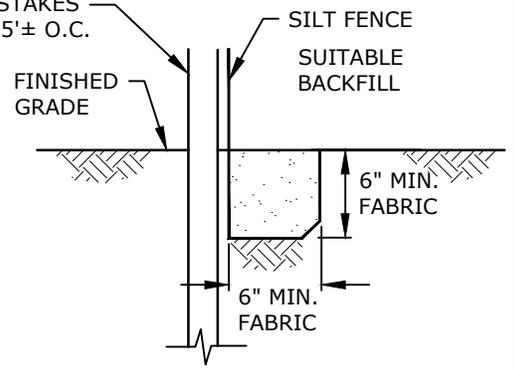
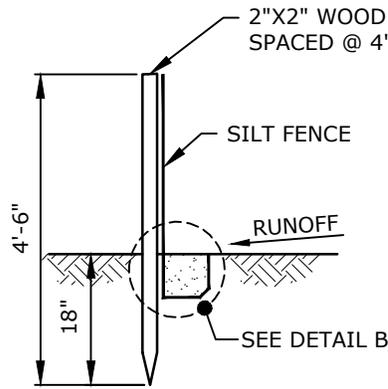
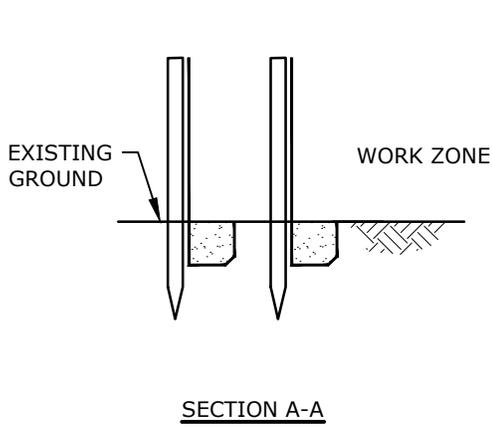
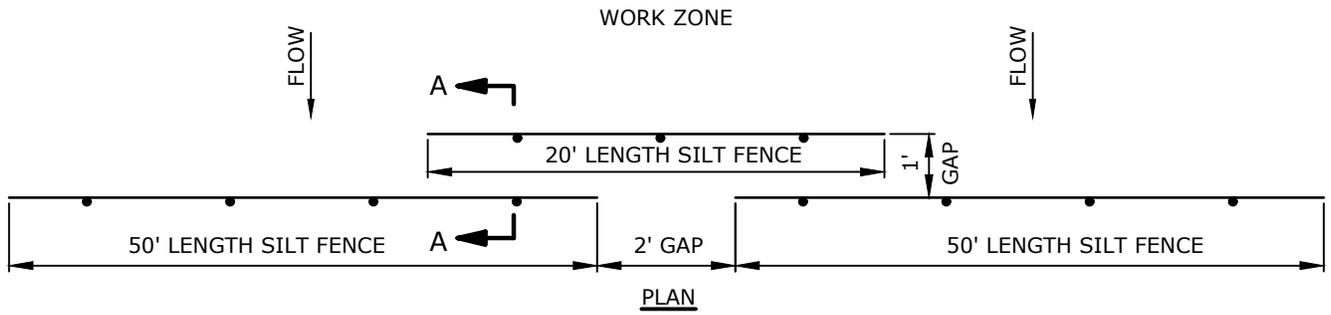


SILT FENCE

DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A22



Dec 15, 2021-3:27pm Plotted By: ASapelli Tighe & Bond, Inc. F:\Projects\E\E5034 Eversource L&P 2019\088 - CT-MA BMP Manual\Drawings\_Figures\AutoCAD\Sheet\Silt Fence.dwg



SECTION A-A

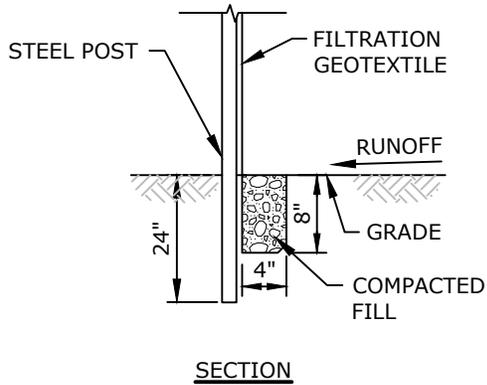
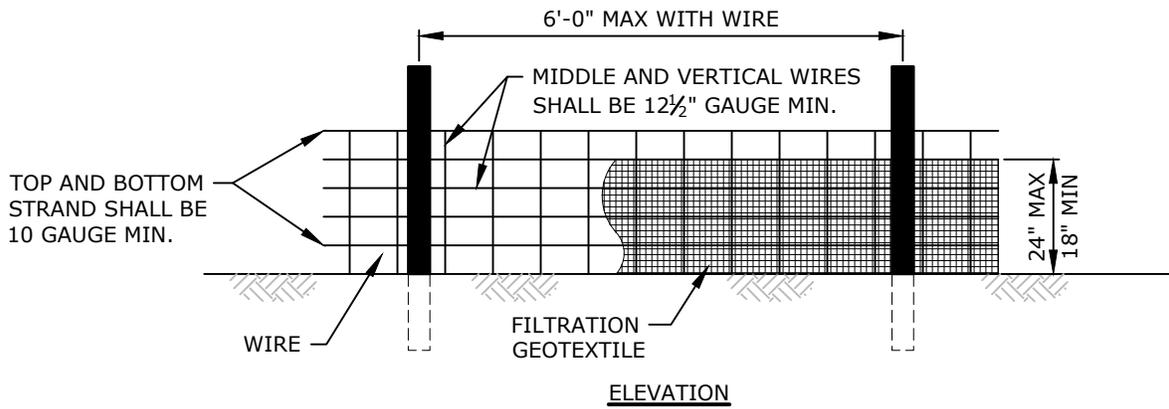
DETAIL A

DETAIL B

SYNCOATED SILT FENCE

DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A23





NOTES:

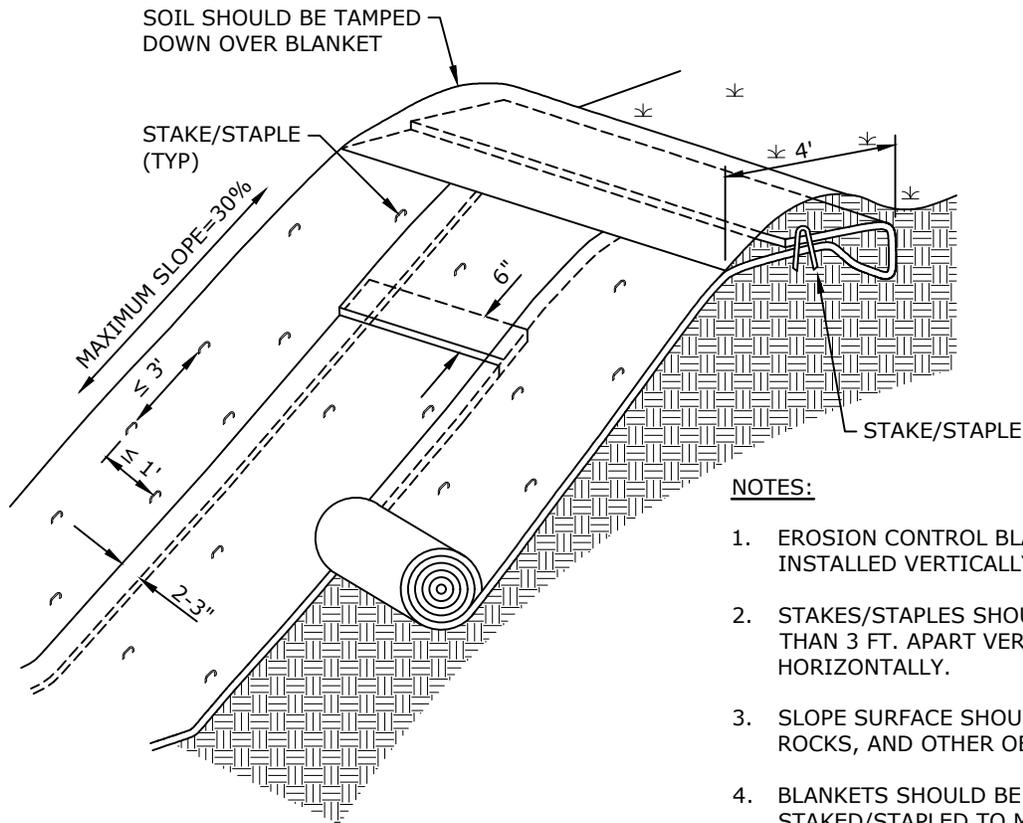
1. USE FILTRATION GEOTEXTILE A MINIMUM OF 36" IN WIDTH AND FASTEN ADEQUATELY TO THE POSTS AND WIRES AS DIRECTED.
2. USE A WIRE A MINIMUM OF 32" IN WIDTH AND WITH A MINIMUM OF 6 LINE WIRES WITH 12" STAY SPACING.
3. PROVIDE 5'-0" STEEL POST OF THE SELF-FASTENER ANGLE STEEL TYPE.
4. FOR MECHANICAL SLICING METHOD INSTALLATION, GEOTEXTILE SHALL BE A MAXIMUM OF 18" ABOVE GROUND SURFACE.
5. EXTEND GEOTEXTILE AND WIRE INTO TRENCH.



REINFORCED SILT FENCE

DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A24

**EVERSOURCE**



**NOTES:**

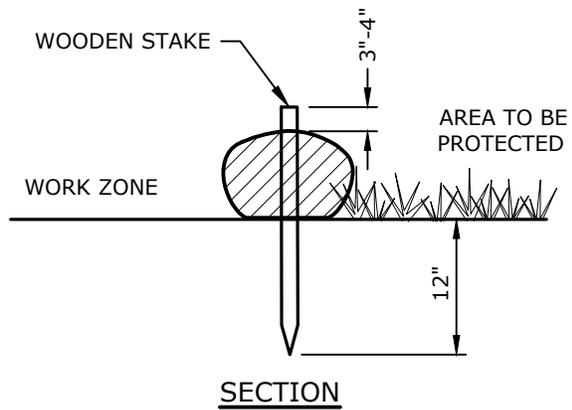
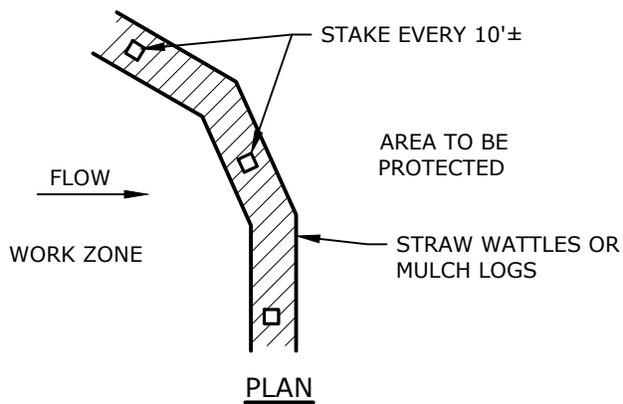
1. EROSION CONTROL BLANKET SHOULD BE INSTALLED VERTICALLY DOWNSLOPE.
2. STAKES/STAPLES SHOULD BE PLACED NO MORE THAN 3 FT. APART VERTICALLY, AND 1 FT. APART HORIZONTALLY.
3. SLOPE SURFACE SHOULD BE FREE OF STICKS, ROCKS, AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS.
4. BLANKETS SHOULD BE ROLLED OUT LOOSELY AND STAKED/STAPLED TO MAINTAIN DIRECT SOIL CONTACT. DO NOT STRETCH THE BLANKETS.
5. USE OF PRODUCTS WITH PLASTIC AND/OR NYLON NETTING IS PROHIBITED.



EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS

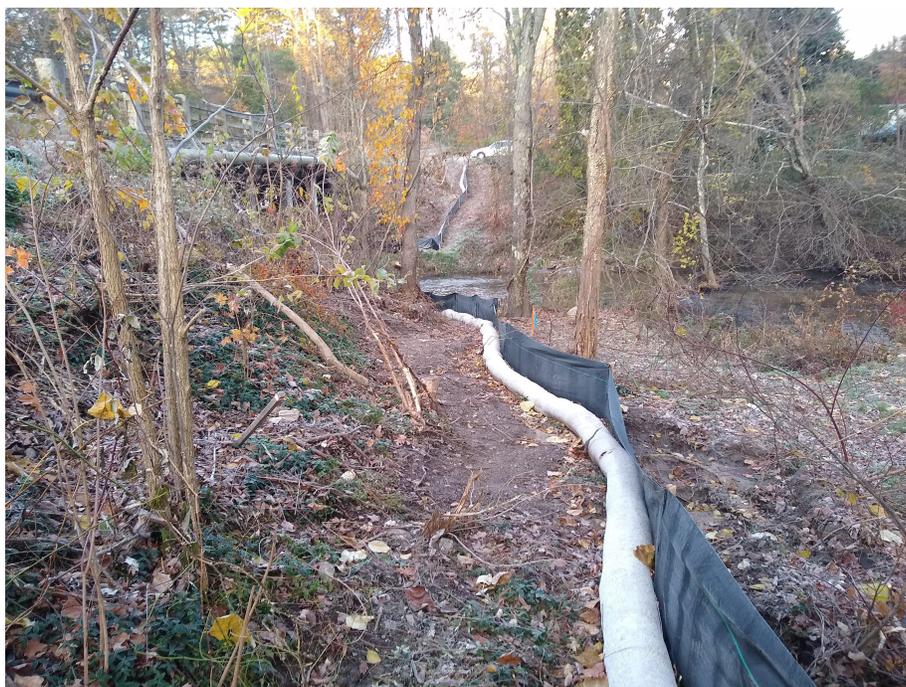
DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A25





**NOTE:**

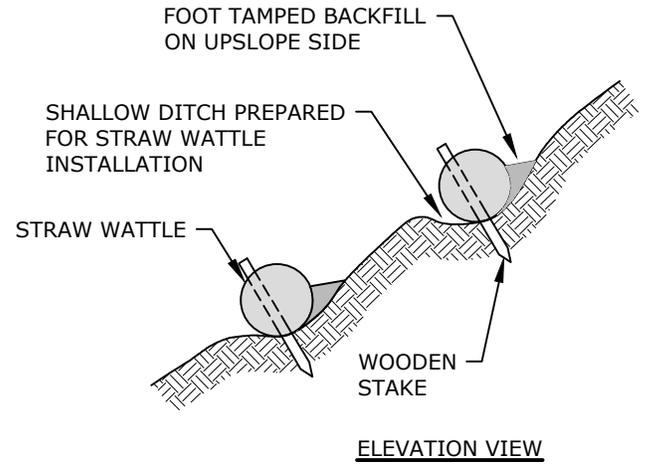
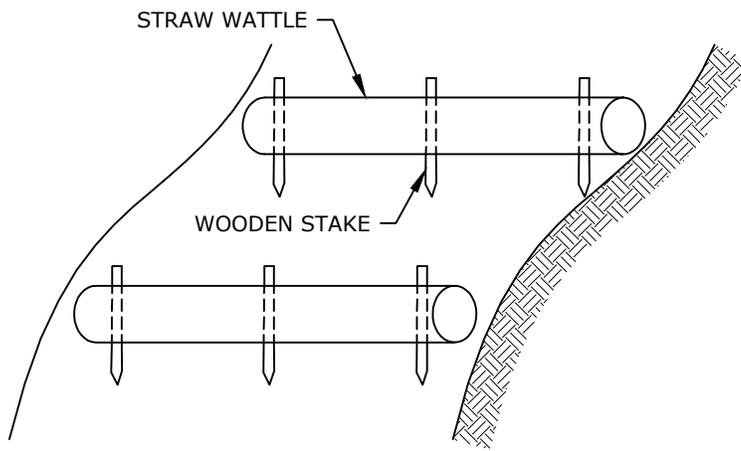
1. USE OF PRODUCTS WITH PLASTIC AND/OR NYLON NETTING IS PROHIBITED.



STRAW WATTLE/MULCH LOG

DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A26



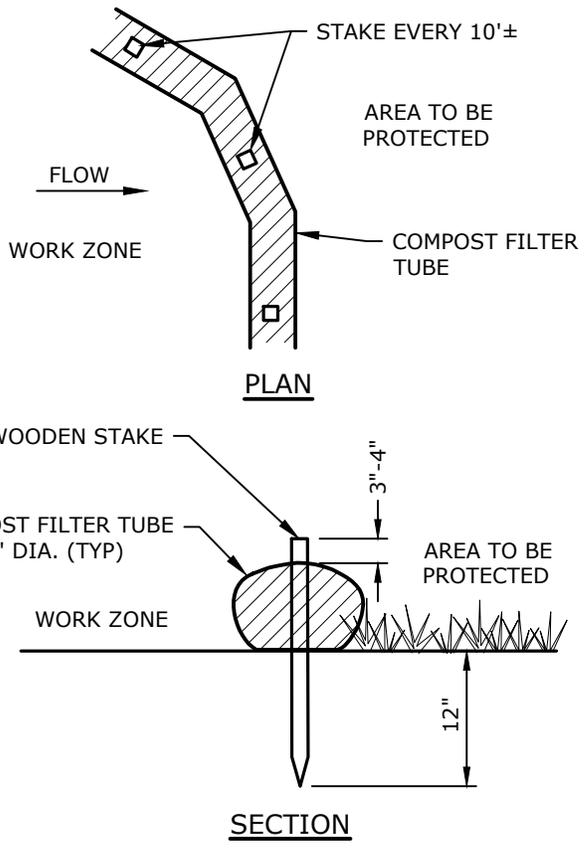


**NOTES:**

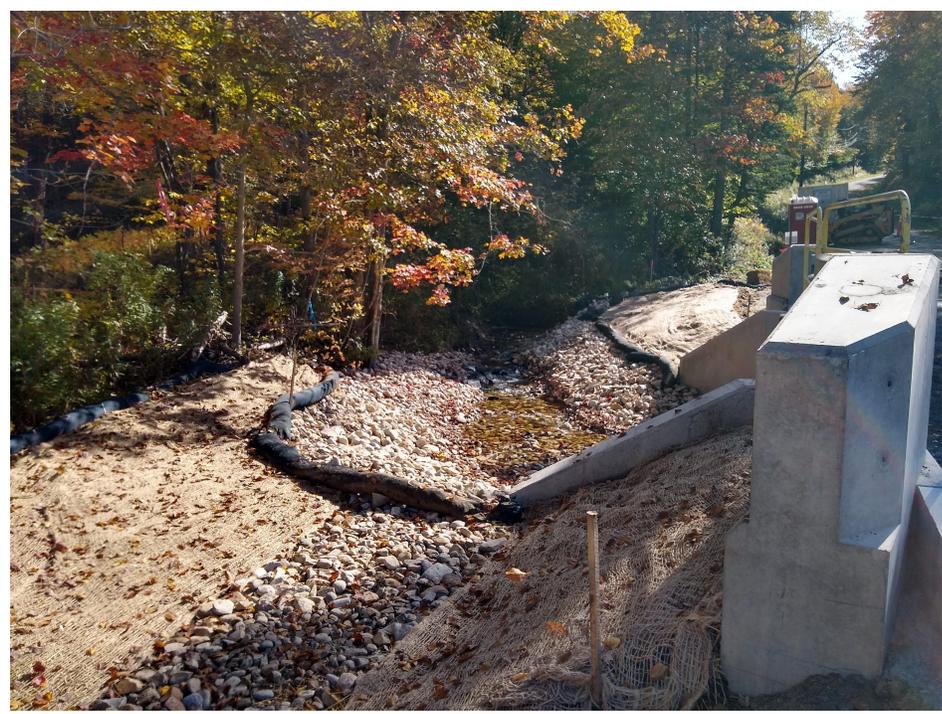
1. USE OF PRODUCTS WITH PLASTIC AND/OR NYLON NETTING IS PROHIBITED.
2. VERTICAL SPACING FOR SLOPE INSTALLATIONS TO BE DETERMINED BY SITE CONDITIONS: SLOPE GRADIENT AND SOIL TYPE. CONFIRM SPACING PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS. SEE BELOW FOR TYPICAL REQUIREMENTS. COORDINATE SPACING AND LOCATION WITH EVERSOURCE ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSING AND PERMITTING.
  - 1:1 SLOPES = 10 FEET APART
  - 2:1 SLOPES = 20 FEET APART
  - 3:1 SLOPES = 30 FEET APART
3. MINIMUM 12" DIAMETER WATTLES SHOULD BE USED FOR HIGHLY DISTURBED AREAS (E.G. HEAVILY USED ACCESS ROADS WITH ADJACENT WETLANDS). MINIMUM 8" DIAMETER WATTLES SHOULD BE USED FOR LESS DISTURBED SOILS.

Dec 15, 2021-3:28pm Plotted By: ASapelli Tighe & Bond, Inc. F:\Projects\E\5034 Eversource L&P 2019\088 - CT-MA BMP Manual\Drawings\_Figures\AutoCAD\Sheet\Straw Wattle.dwg

STRAW WATTLE (ON SLOPE)	
DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A27
<b>EVERSOURCE</b>	

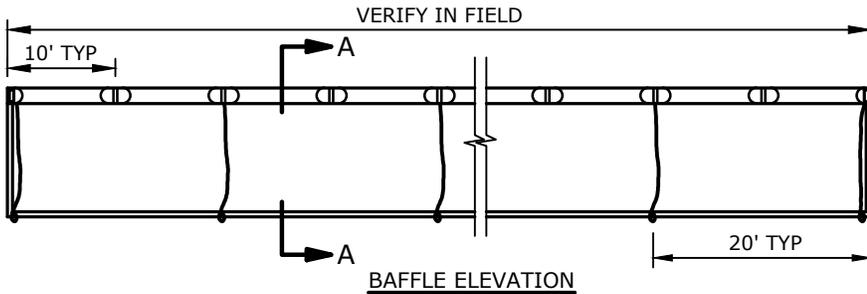


- NOTES:**
1. TUBES FOR COMPOST FILTERS SHALL BE JUTE MESH OR APPROVED BIODEGRADABLE MATERIAL.
  2. TAMP TUBES IN PLACE TO ENSURE GOOD CONTACT WITH SOIL SURFACE.
  3. PROVIDE 3' MINIMUM OVERLAP AT ENDS OF TUBES TO JOIN IN A CONTINUOUS BARRIER AND MINIMIZE UNIMPEDED FLOW.
  4. COMPOST MATERIAL SHALL BE DISPERSED ON SITE WITHIN LIMITS OF WORK, AS DIRECTED.
  5. INSTALL TUBES ALONG CONTOURS AND PERPENDICULAR TO SHEET OR CONCENTRATED FLOW.
  6. DO NOT INSTALL IN PERENNIAL, EPHEMERAL, OR INTERMITTENT STREAMS.
  7. CONFIGURE TUBES AROUND EXISTING SITE FEATURES TO MINIMIZE SITE DISTURBANCE AND MAXIMIZE CAPTURE AREA OF STORMWATER RUN-OFF.

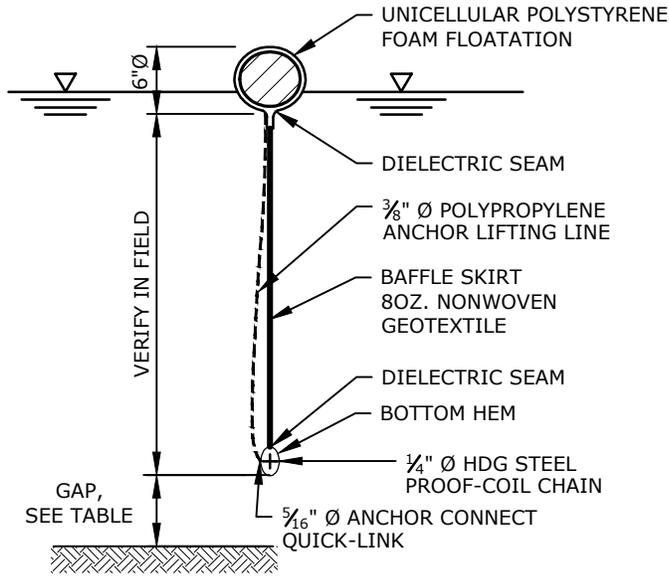


COMPOST FILTER TUBE	
DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A28
<b>EVERSOURCE</b>	

Dec 15, 2021-3:22pm Plotted By: ASapelli Tighe & Bond, Inc. F:\Projects\15E5034 Eversource L&P 2019\088 - CT-MA BMP Manual\Drawings\_Figures\AutoCAD\Sheet\Compost Filter Tube.dwg



**BAFFLE ELEVATION**



**SECTION A-A**

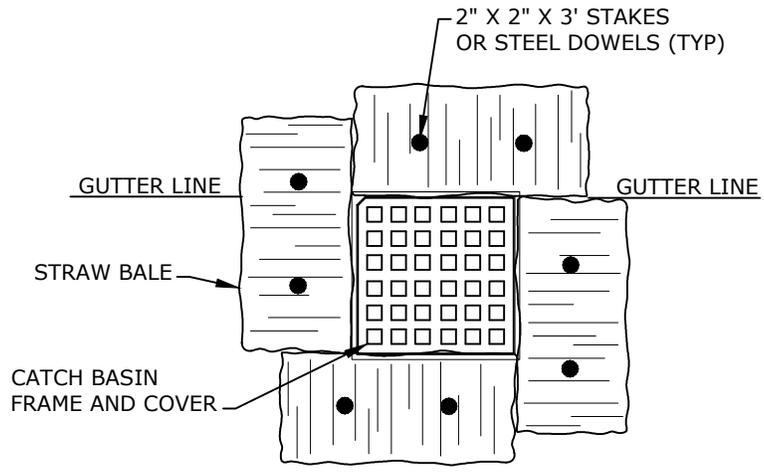
**NOTES:**

1. TURBIDITY CURTAIN BY ENVIRONETICS, INC. OR APPROVED EQUAL.
2. TURBIDITY CURTAIN SHALL NOT BE EXTENDED ACROSS CHANNEL FLOWS.
3. TURBIDITY CURTAIN MATERIAL SHALL BE ULTRAVIOLET LIGHT RESISTANT.

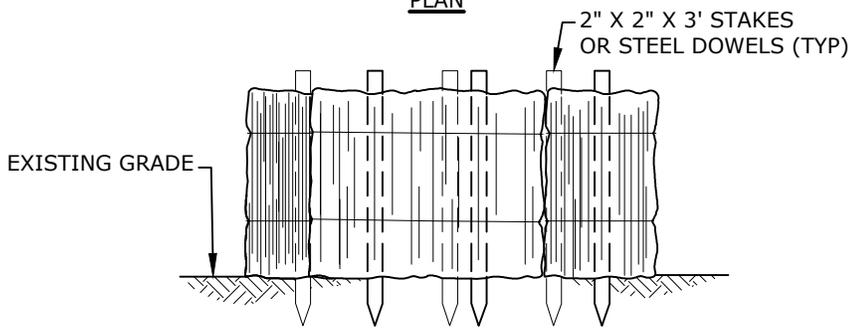
<u>TYPE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>GAP (IN.)</u>
I	FLATWATER	CALM AND PROTECTED	0
II	LIGHTWEIGHT	SEMI-PROTECTED AREA, CURRENTS UP TO 2 FT/S	12
III	MIDDLEWEIGHT	EXPOSED AREA, CURRENTS UP TO 5 FT/S	12
IV	HEAVYWEIGHT	EXPOSED TO WIND, CURRENT, AND TIDES	0

Dec 15, 2021-3:29pm Plotted By: ASapelli Tighe & Bond, Inc. F:\Projects\E\E5034 Eversource L&P 2019\088 - CT-MA BMP Manual\Drawings\_Figures\AutoCAD\Sheet\Turbidity Curtain.dwg

<b>TURBIDITY CURTAIN</b>	
DATE: 12/2021	<b>EVERSOURCE</b>
SCALE: NO SCALE	
FIGURE: A29	



PLAN



ELEVATION

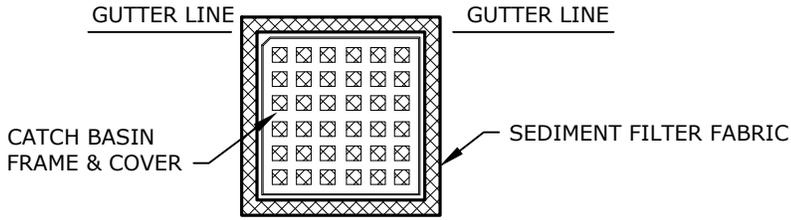
NOTES:

1. A MINIMUM OF TWO WOOD STAKES ARE REQUIRED PER STRAW BALE.
2. STEEL DOWELS MAY BE USED WHERE WOOD STAKES CANNOT BE DRIVEN INTO THE GROUND.
3. "SILT SACKS", "DANDY BAG II" OR OTHER SIMILAR SILT RETENTION DEVICES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN LIEU OF STRAW BALES FOR CATCH BASINS LOCATED IN EXISTING PAVED AREAS.
4. STRAW PRODUCTS ONLY; THE USE OF HAY OR HAY PRODUCTS IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED.

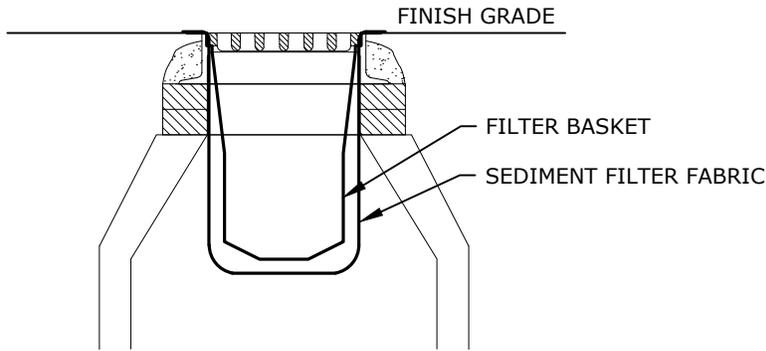
Dec 15, 2021-3:21pm Plotted By: ASapelli Tighe & Bond, Inc. F:\Projects\15034 Eversource L&P 2019\088 - CT-MA BMP Manual\Drawings\_Figures\AutoCAD\Sheet\CB Inlet Prot.dwg

CATCH BASIN INLET PROTECTION (STRAW BALES)	
DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A30





PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

NOTES:

1. FILTER BASKET SHALL BE "SILT SAK" BY JENNIAN, MELROSE, MA; "DANDY BAG" BY DANDY PRODUCTS (1-800-591-2284); DRAIN PAC (91-800-272-2832); OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT SUBJECT TO CONSULTATION WITH EVERSOURCE ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSING AND PERMITTING.
2. FILTER BASKETS SHOULD BE USED IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER INLET PROTECTION MEASURE SUCH AS SEDIMENT FILTER FABRIC IF DRAINAGE AREA IS SMALL WITH SHALLOW FLOWS.



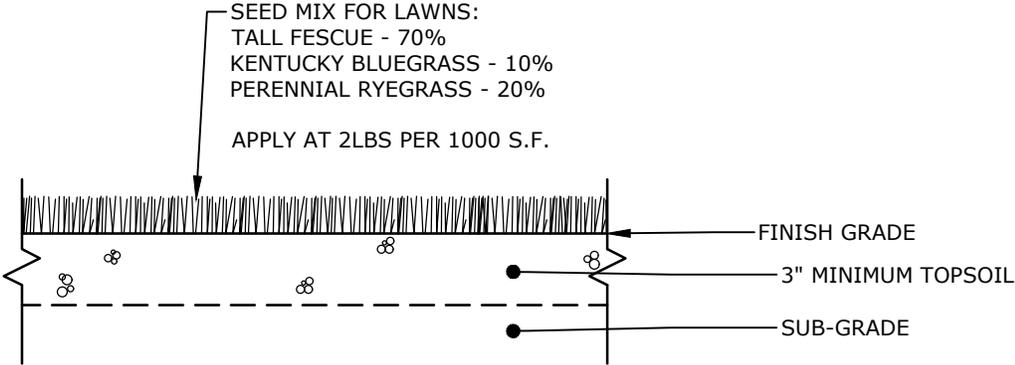
CATCH BASIN INLET PROTECTION  
(SILT SACK)

DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A31



NOTE:

THE SEED MIX UTILIZED SHALL CONSIST OF QUICK GROWING, DROUGHT TOLERANT, NATIVE GRASSES, SUCH AS RYES. THE SEED MIX UTILIZED WITHIN THE BUFFER ZONE TO WETLAND RESOURCE AREAS MAY CONSIST OF QUICK GROWING, DROUGHT TOLERANT, NATIVE GRASSES BUT MUST CONTAIN AT LEAST 50% OF A NATIVE SEED MIX WITH HIGH HABITAT VALUE, SUCH AS ONES WHICH CONTAIN PERENNIAL SHRUBS, WILDFLOWERS. CONSULT WITH EVERSOURCE ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSING AND PERMITTING FOR PROJECT SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS.



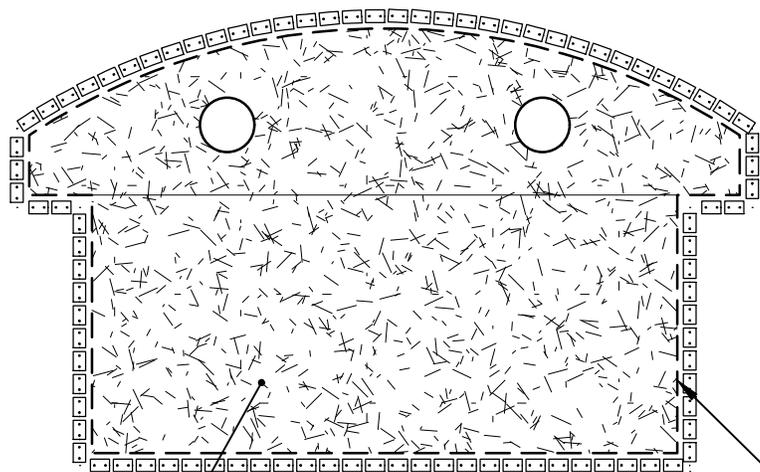
Dec 15, 2021-3:26pm Plotted By: ASapelli Tighe & Bond, Inc. F:\Projects\E\E5034 Eversource L&P 2019\088 - CT-MA BMP Manual\Drawings\_Figures\AutoCAD\Sheet\Loam and Seed.dwg

LOAM AND SEED	
DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A32



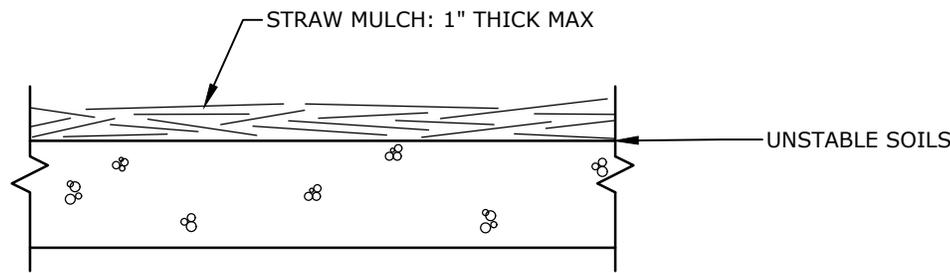
**NOTES:**

1. STRAW PRODUCTS ONLY; THE USE OF HAY OR HAY PRODUCTS IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED.
2. MULCH APPLICATION SHALL NOT EXCEED 1" IN THICKNESS.
3. WOOD CHIPS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR STRAW MULCH SUBJECT TO EVERSOURCE ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSING AND PERMITTING APPROVAL.
4. CONSULT WITH EVERSOURCE ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSING AND PERMITTING FOR PROJECT SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS.



**PLAN VIEW**

LIMIT OF SOIL DISTURBANCE



**ELEVATION VIEW**

UNSTABLE SOILS

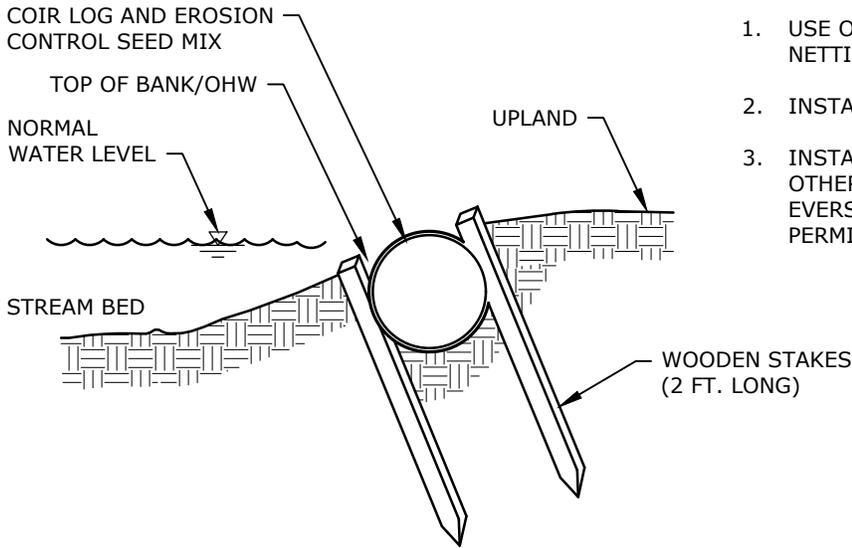


STRAW MULCH

DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A33

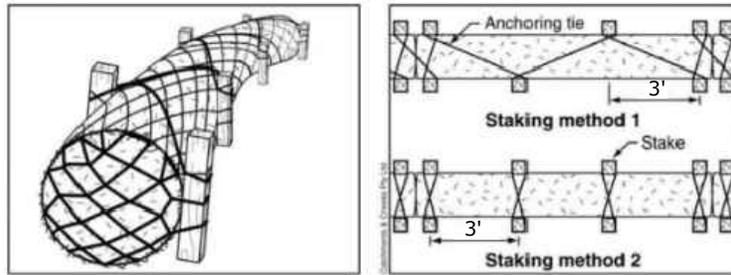


Dec 15, 2021-3:28pm Plotted By: ASapelli Tighe & Bond, Inc. F:\Projects\15034 Eversource L&P 2019\088 - CT-MA BMP Manual\Drawings\_Figures\AutoCAD\Sheet\Straw Mulch.dwg

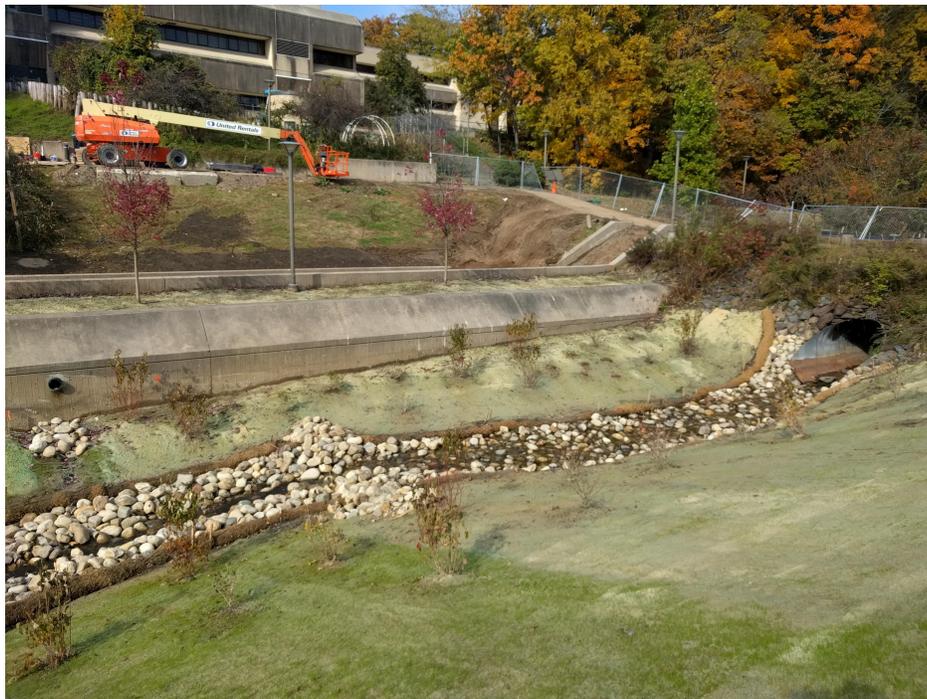


**NOTES:**

1. USE OF PRODUCTS WITH PLASTIC AND/OR NYLON NETTING IS PROHIBITED.
2. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
3. INSTALLATION MAY INCLUDE SEEDING AND/OR OTHER NATIVE PLANT INSTALLATION. CONSULT EVERSOURCE ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSING AND PERMITTING.



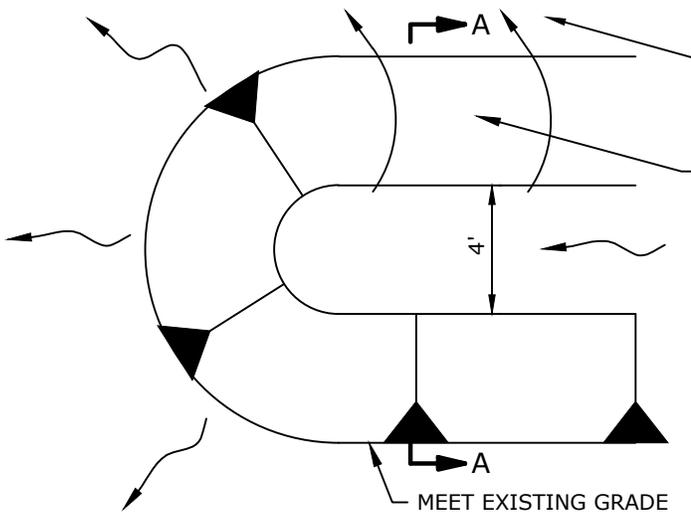
**TYPICAL STAKING**



**COIR LOG**

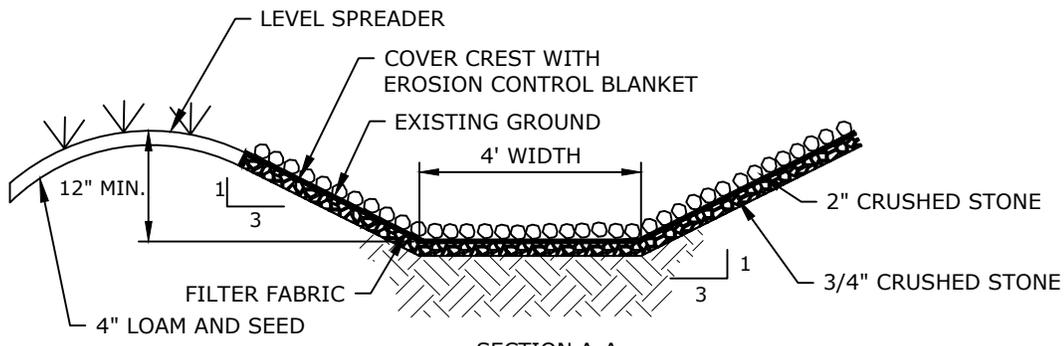
DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A34





**NOTE:**  
WHERE GROUND DOWNSTREAM OF LEVEL SPREADER HAS BEEN DISTURBED,  
VEGETATIVE COVER SHALL BE ESTABLISHED.

PLAN VIEW



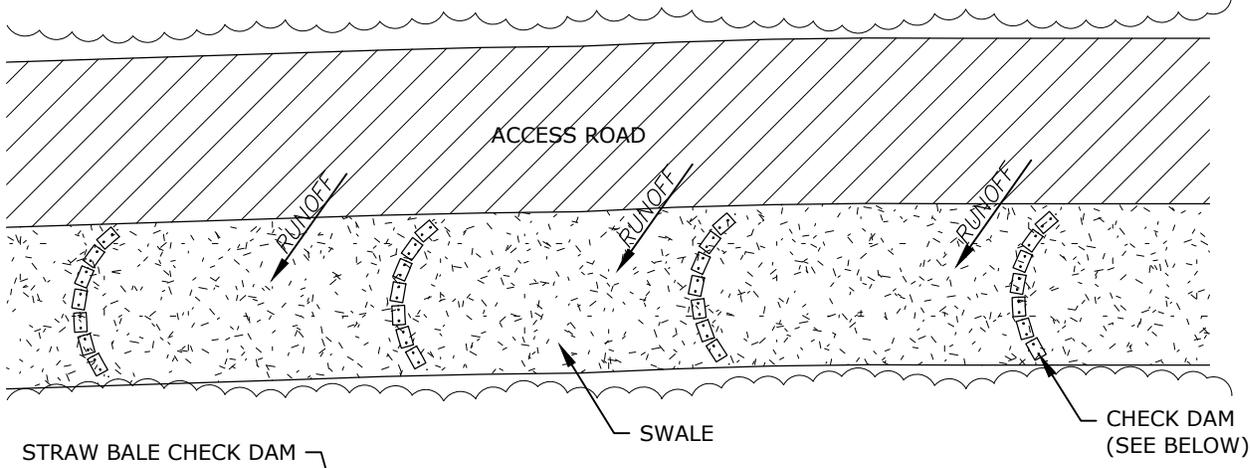
SECTION A-A

Dec 15, 2021-3:26pm Plotted By: ASapelli Tighe & Bond, Inc. F:\Projects\E\E5034 Eversource L&P 2019\088 - CT-MA BMP Manual\Drawings\_Figures\AutoCAD\Sheet\Level Spreader.dwg

LEVEL SPREADER	
DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A35



STABLE UPLANDS



STRAW BALE CHECK DAM

PLAN VIEW

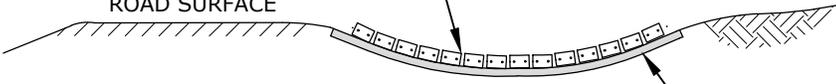
CHECK DAM (SEE BELOW)

ACCESS ROAD SURFACE

SWALE

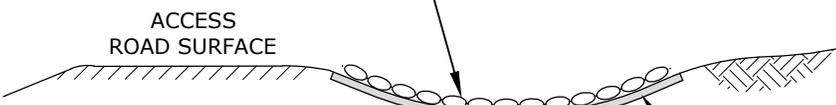
EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS (OPTIONAL)

ELEVATION VIEW  
STRAW BALE CHECK DAM



STONE CHECK DAM

ELEVATION VIEW  
STONE CHECK DAM



NOTES:

1. CHECK DAMS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF STONE OR STRAW PRODUCTS ONLY; THE USE OF HAY OR HAY PRODUCTS IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED.
2. HEIGHT AND SPACING OF CHECK DAMS IS DEPENDENT ON SLOPES AND RUNOFF CONDITIONS. CONSULT WITH EVERSOURCE ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSING AND PERMITTING PRIOR TO INSTALLATION FOR PROJECT SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS.
3. REMOVE TEMPORARY CHECK DAMS UPON SWALE STABILIZATION AND/OR COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION.

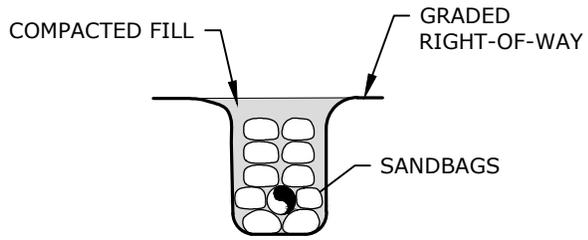


CHECK DAMS

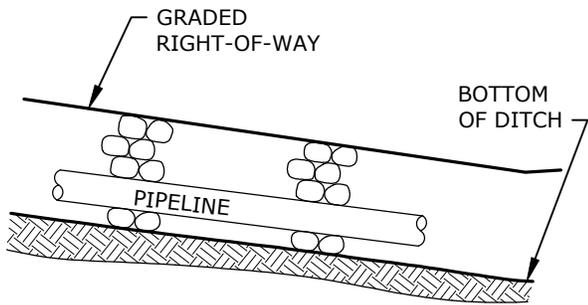
DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A36



Dec 15, 2021-3:22pm Plotted By: ASapelli Tighe & Bond, Inc. F:\Projects\15E5034 Eversource L&P 2019\088 - CT-MA BMP Manual\Drawings\_Figures\AutoCAD\Sheet\Check Dams.dwg

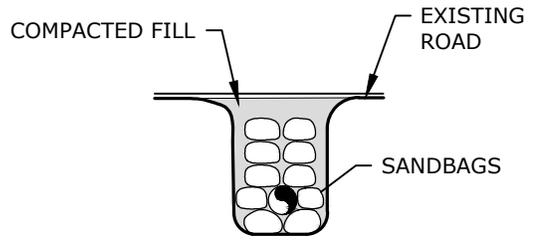


SECTION

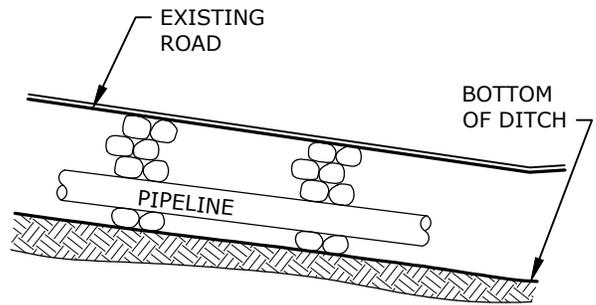


ELEVATION

CROSS-COUNTRY BURIED PIPELINE



SECTION



ELEVATION

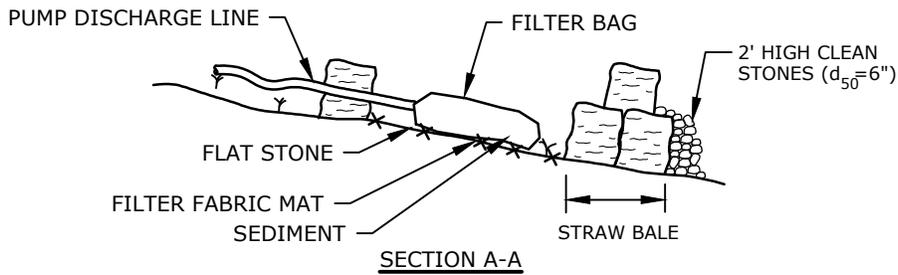
IN-ROAD BURIED PIPELINE

Dec 15, 2021-3:29pm Plotted By: ASapelli Tighe & Bond, Inc. F:\Projects\E\E5034 Eversource L&P 2019\088 - CT-MA BMP Manual\Drawings\_Figures\AutoCAD\Sheet\Trench Breaker.dwg

TRENCH BREAKER

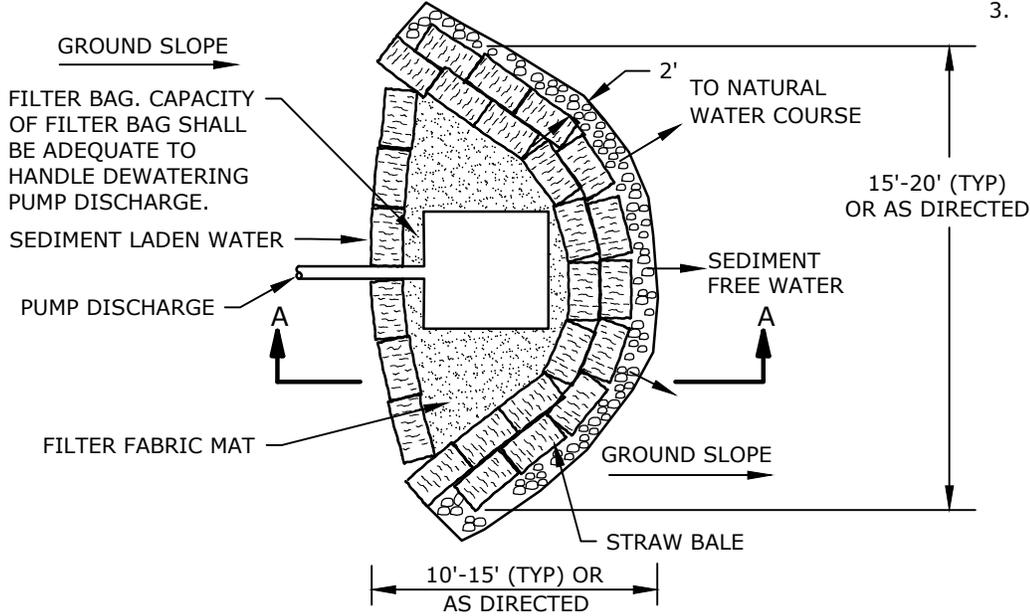
DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A37





**NOTES:**

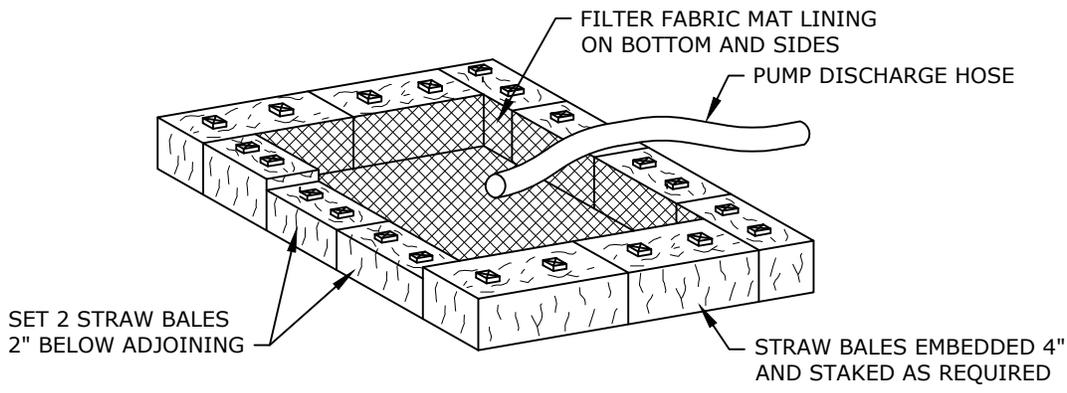
1. LOCATION OF SEDIMENT TRAP SUBJECT TO CONSULTATION WITH EVERSOURCE ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSING AND PERMITTING.
2. SEDIMENT TRAPS OR SETTLING BASINS SHALL BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION DEWATERING.
3. DISCHARGE AWAY FROM WORK AREA/DEWATERING AREA.



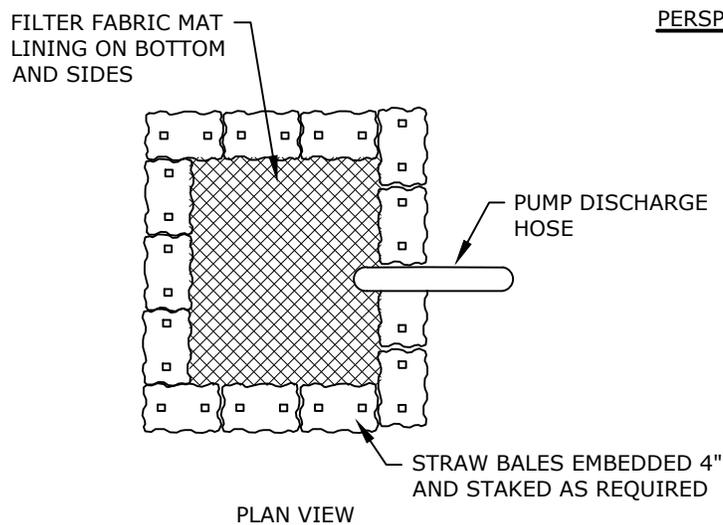
SEDIMENT TRAP

DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A38

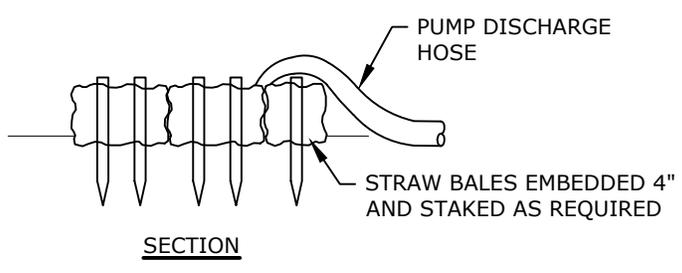




PERSPECTIVE



PLAN VIEW



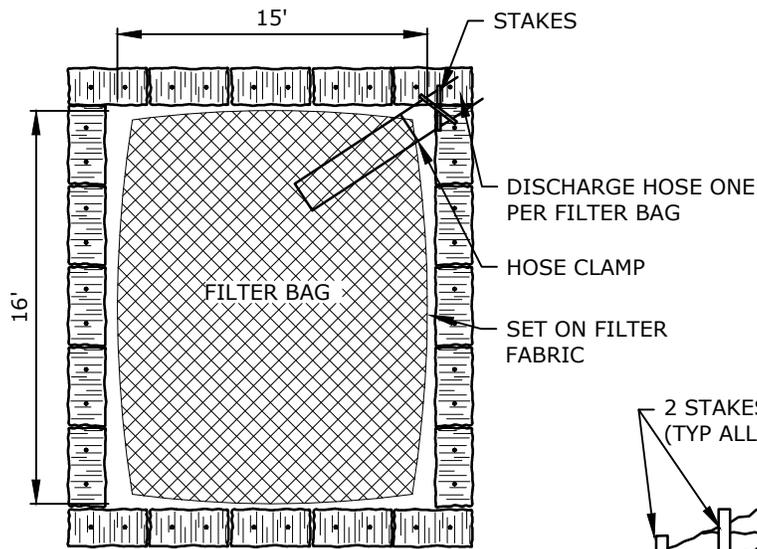
SECTION

NOTE:  
 PLACE DEWATERING/PUMPING SETTLING BASINS IN A WELL-VEGETATED AREA, OUTSIDE OF WETLANDS WHENEVER PRACTICABLE.

Dec 15, 2021-3:24pm Plotted By: ASapelli Tighe & Bond, Inc. F:\Projects\E\E5034 Eversource L&P 2019\088 - CT-MA BMP Manual\Drawings\_Figures\AutoCAD\Sheet\DeWat\_Basin1.dwg

DEWATERING BASIN	
DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A39





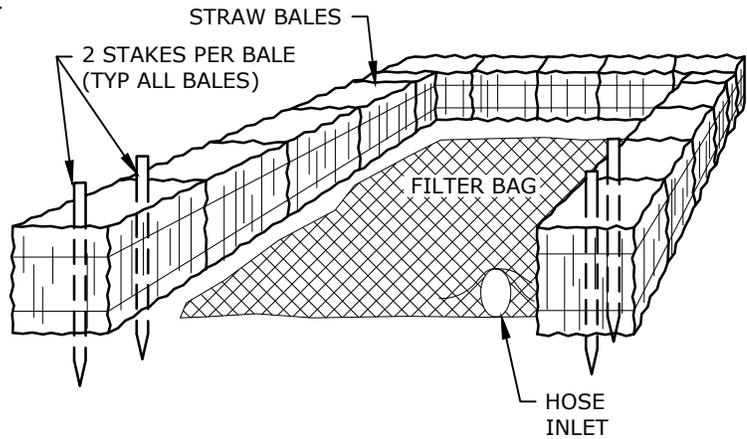
PLAN



SECTION

NOTE:

PLACE FILTER BASINS IN A WELL-VEGETATED AREA, OUTSIDE OF WETLANDS WHENEVER PRACTICABLE.



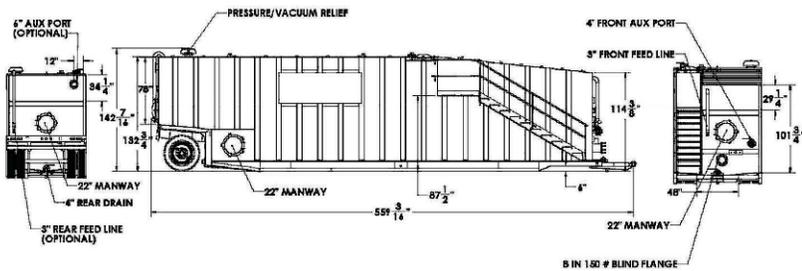
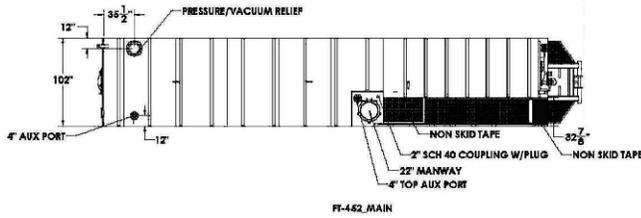
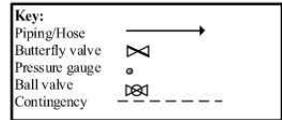
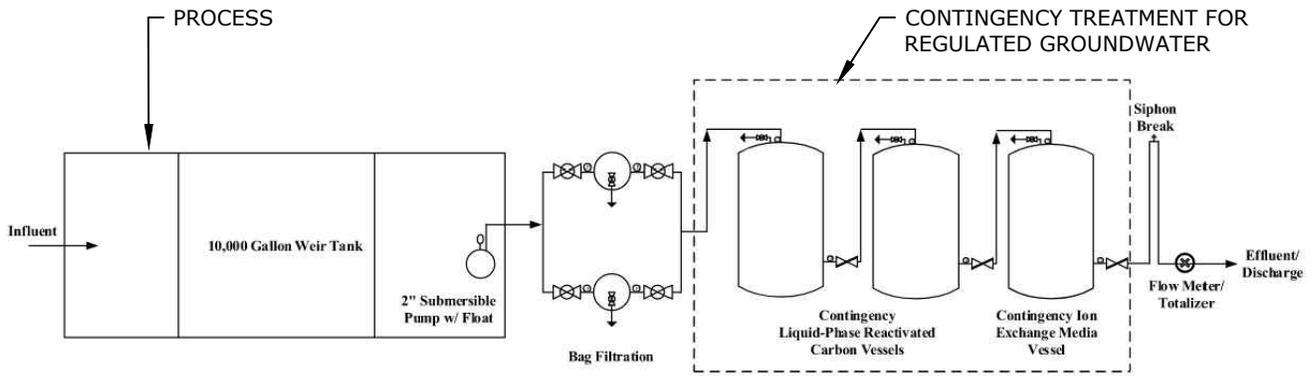
PERSPECTIVE



DEWATERING BASIN  
(FILTER BAG)

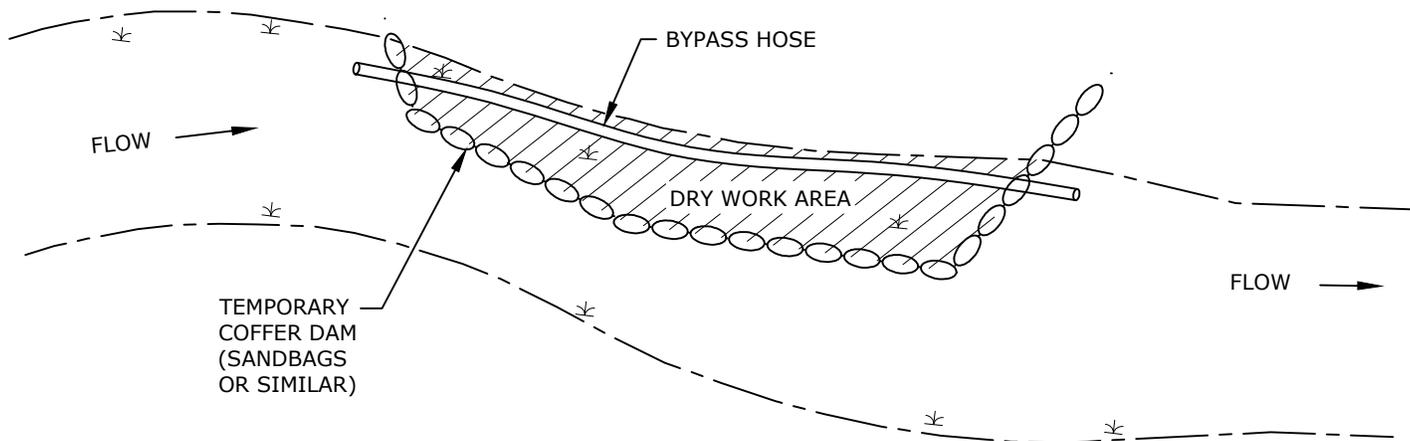
DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A40





<b>DEWATERING BASIN (FRAC TANK)</b>	
DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A41
<b>EVERSOURCE</b>	

Dec 15, 2021-3:25pm Plotted By: ASapelli Tighe & Bond, Inc. F:\Projects\15E5034 Eversource L&P 2019\088 - CT-MA BMP Manual\Drawings\_Figures\AutoCAD\Sheet\Frac Tank.dwg

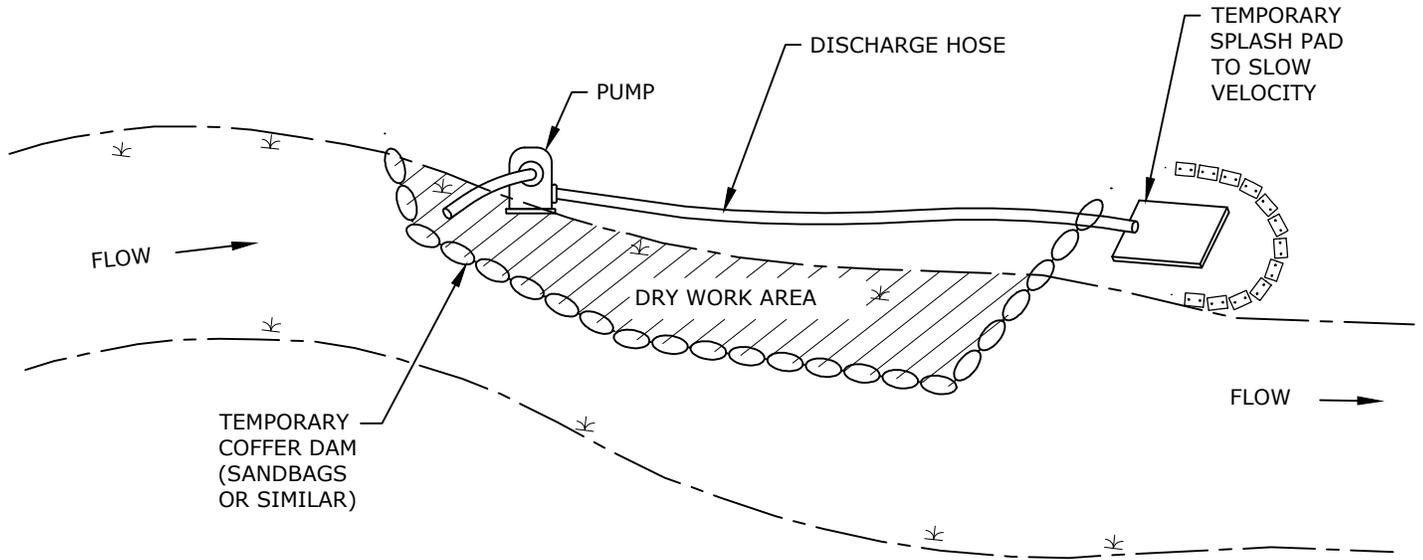


PLAN VIEW - GRAVITY COFFER DAM

Dec 15, 2021-3:22pm Plotted By: ASapelli  
 Tighe & Bond, Inc. F:\Projects\E\E5034 Eversource L&P 2019\088 - CT-MA BMP Manual\Drawings\_Figures\AutoCAD\Sheet\Coffer Dam Gravity.dwg

COFFER DAM AND STREAM FLOW BYPASS (GRAVITY)	
DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A42





PLAN VIEW - PUMP COFFER DAM



COFFER DAM AND STREAM  
FLOW BYPASS (PUMPING)

DATE:	12/2021
SCALE:	NO SCALE
FIGURE:	A43



## APPENDIX B

**Appendix B**

- B.1 Applicable Laws/Regulations .....B-1
- B.2 Geographic Areas Subject to Jurisdiction .....B-1
- B.3 Applicable Regulatory Agencies .....B-2
- B.4 Maintenance, Repair, or Emergency Projects .....B-3
  - B.4.1 Maintain, Repair and/or Replace.....B-3
  - B.4.2 Emergency Projects .....B-3
- B.5 Municipal Permitting .....B-4
- B.6 CT Department of Energy & Environmental Protection.....B-4
- B.7 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.....B-5
- B.8 Culvert Installation .....B-8
  - B.8.1 Municipal Permitting .....B-8
  - B.8.2 CT Department of Energy & Environmental Protection.....B-9
  - B.8.3 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.....B-9

---

## Appendix B

### B.1 Applicable Laws/Regulations

In Connecticut, there are no fewer than eight potentially pertinent regulatory programs associated with activities proposed in environmentally sensitive areas. The following list of laws and regulations are most likely to apply to electrical utility projects in the State.

- Connecticut Inland Wetlands and Watercourses Act (C.G.S. §§ 22a-36 through 22a-45a)
- Municipal inland wetland and zoning regulations
- Connecticut General Permit for Water Resource Construction Activities (C.G.S. §§ 22a-6, 22a-45a and 22a-378a)
- Connecticut Environmental Policy Act (C.G.S. §§ 22a-1a through 22a-1h)
- Connecticut Coastal Management Act (C.G.S. §§ 22a-359 through 22a-363; 22a-28 through 22a-35; 22a-90 through 22a-112; 33 U.S.C. § 1314)
- Connecticut Water Diversion Policy Act (C.G.S. §§ 22a-365 through 22a-379)
- Connecticut Endangered Species Act (C.G.S. §§ 26-303 through 26-315)
- Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 (C.G.S. §§ 22a-426; 33 U.S.C. § 403)
- Section 401 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. § 1251)
- Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. § 1344)

### B.2 Geographic Areas Subject to Jurisdiction

The following areas are subject to regulatory jurisdiction by at least one of the regulatory programs discussed in this section: It is important to note that more than one jurisdictional resource type may be present at any given location.

- Inland wetlands, watercourses (rivers, streams, lakes, ponds), and floodplains
- Areas subject to municipal wetlands bylaws or ordinances (these vary by town)
- Coastal Resource Areas (beaches, dunes, bluffs, escarpments, coastal hazard areas, coastal waters, nearshore waters, offshore waters, estuarine embayments, developed shorefront, intertidal flats, islands, rocky shorefronts, shellfish concentration areas, shorelands, and tidal wetlands)
- Navigable waters
- Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)
- Rare species habitat as mapped by the Connecticut Natural Diversity Database (NDDDB)
- Historic/cultural Resources including archaeological resources and above-ground historic resources

### **B.3 Applicable Regulatory Agencies**

Activities subject to jurisdiction under the above-referenced programs will generally be subject to review by one or more regulatory agencies (refer to list below). Most stream and wetland crossings will require notification or consultation with municipal Inland Wetland and Watercourses Agencies, and may require permitting with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (ACOE) and Connecticut Department of Energy & Environmental Protection (CT DEEP) under Sections 404 and 401 of the Clean Water Act. Coordination with CT DEEP may also be required for projects located within areas mapped by the Connecticut Natural Diversity Database.

- Municipal Conservation Commissions
- Connecticut Department of Energy & Environmental Protection (CT DEEP) Land and Water Resources Division (LWRD)
- CT DEEP Wildlife Division
- CT DEEP Office of Environmental Review
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (ACOE) New England District
- CT State Historic Preservation Office (CT SHPO)

The State of Connecticut and the Federal Government define wetlands differently. According to the Inland Wetlands and Watercourses Act, inland wetlands are defined as "land, including submerged land, not regulated pursuant to Sections 22a-28 through 22a-35 of the Connecticut General Statutes, as amended, which consists of any of the soil types designated as poorly drained, very poorly drained, alluvial, and floodplain by the National Cooperative Soil Survey, as it may be amended from time to time by the United States Department of Agriculture Natural Resource Conservation Service. Such areas may include filled, graded, or excavated sites which possess an aquic (saturated) soil moisture regime as defined by the National Cooperative Soil Survey." State wetland identification is based solely on the presence of these soil types.

"Watercourses" means rivers, streams, brooks, waterways, lakes, ponds, marshes, swamps, bogs and all other bodies of water, natural or artificial, vernal or intermittent, public or private, which are contained within, flow through or border upon this state or any portion thereof. Intermittent watercourses shall be delineated by a defined permanent channel and bank and the occurrence of two or more of the following characteristics: (A) Evidence of scour or deposits of recent alluvium or detritus, (B) the presence of standing or flowing water for a duration longer than a particular storm incident, and (C) the presence of hydrophytic vegetation.

The Federal Government defines wetlands as "Those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or ground water at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions." Federal wetland identification is based on a three-parameter approach, where a prevalence of hydrophytic vegetation, hydric soils, and wetland hydrology is used to make a wetland determination.

## **B.4 Maintenance, Repair, or Emergency Projects**

Most regulatory programs contain provisions that allow normal maintenance of existing structures and/or response to emergency situations that require immediate attention.

Prior to commencement of new construction, all jurisdictional wetland areas within the work corridor should be delineated by a qualified wetland and soil scientist. The specialist shall delineate areas in accordance with the General Statutes of Connecticut (revised January 1, 2007) as set forth at Title 22a Chapter 440 "Inland Wetlands and Watercourses Act", the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 1987 Wetland Delineation Manual, and any local inland wetland regulations, ordinances or bylaws that may exist. Refer to each set of regulations regarding applicable wetland definitions. Wetland areas shall be clearly demarcated using appropriate flagging tape or similar means. It is important to note that certain jurisdictional wetland areas in Connecticut can actually occur in uplands, such as floodplains. In addition, Upland Review Areas generally apply to work activities and vary in each community. This makes consultation with a wetland specialist particularly important.

### **B.4.1 Maintain, Repair and/or Replace**

Exemptions or considerations for maintenance, repair, and/or replacement of existing electrical utility structures exist in some environmental regulations, but not all. The exemptions are limited to work related to existing and lawfully located structures where no change in the original structure or footprint is proposed. It is not for the selected contractor of a particular project to make a determination as to whether an activity is exempt. This determination will be made prior to work by the Eversource project manager, in consultation with Eversource environmental staff.

These exemptions/considerations are afforded at:

- CT Inland Wetlands & Watercourses Act (RCSA § 22a-39-4)
- CT General Permit (Section 3)
- CT Coastal Management Act (RCSA § 22a-363b)
- CT GP [33 CFR 323.4(a)(2)]
- CT Water Diversion Policy Act (RCSA § 22a-377(b)1)

### **B.4.2 Emergency Projects**

Emergency provisions are generally afforded to activities that need to abate conditions that pose a threat to public health or safety. These provisions generally do not allow work beyond what is necessary to abate the emergency condition and will generally require an after-the-fact permit. It is not for the selected contractor of a particular project to make a determination as to whether an activity is an emergency. This determination will be made prior to work by the Eversource project manager, in consultation with Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting.

It is important to note that invocation of an emergency provision does not release the project proponent from reporting requirements.

Emergency provisions are afforded at:

- CEPA (RCSA § 22a-1a-3)
- CT Coastal Management Act (RCSA § 22a-29)
- CT GP [33 CFR Part 323.4(a)(2)]

## B.5 Municipal Permitting

Work within wetlands, watercourses and designated Upland Review Areas typically requires notification to municipal staff, (Department of Public Works and/or the Inland Wetland and Watercourse Agency staff). In October 1996 the Connecticut Department of Public Utility Control opened a docket (Docket Number 95-08-34) to conduct a generic investigation on the allocation of siting jurisdiction over utility plant facilities. This included an investigation as to whether local authorities (including local Inland Wetlands and Watercourses Agencies) have jurisdiction over public utility projects.

The investigation resulted in several orders which provide guidance on how public utility companies should coordinate with municipalities on the construction of new facilities, upgrades, significant maintenance activities, and routine maintenance activities.

- For the construction of new facilities, alterations to existing facilities (including upgrades) or significant maintenance involving substantial disturbance of soil, water or vegetation which would regularly fall under the review requirements of certain local authorities (ie. Planning and Zoning Authority; Inland Wetlands Commission; Public Works Department; Historic District Commission), the utility shall at least notify and consult with such local authority, or its designated agent or staff, toward the development of mutually agreeable schedules and procedures for the proposed activity.
- For routine maintenance activities or alterations to existing facilities (including upgrades) involving minor disturbance of soil, water or vegetation which would regularly fall under the review and approval requirements of certain local authorities, the utility shall make local authorities or their designated agent or staff aware of such ongoing activities.

## B.6 CT Department of Energy & Environmental Protection

If the project requires formal permitting with the ACOE (Pre-Construction Notification (PCN) or Individual Permit), copies of the application should be forwarded to CT DEEP for review under Section 401 of the Clean Water Act. The CT DEEP requires that a GP Addendum form be completed and submitted along with the ACOE application. If the project qualifies for Self-Verification Notification (SVNF) under the ACOE GP, the project also is granted authorization (Water Quality Certification, WQC) with no formal application under Section 401 of the Clean Water Act, provided the project meets the additional WQC general conditions. The general conditions commonly applicable to utility projects include:

- Prohibiting dumping of any quantity of oil, chemicals, or other deleterious material on the ground;
- Immediately informing the CT DEEP Oil and Chemical Spill Response Division at (860) 424-3338 (24 hours) of any adverse impact or hazard to the environment including any discharge or spillage of oil or chemical liquids or solids;
- Separating staging areas at the site from the regulated areas by silt fences or stray/hay bales at all times;
- Prohibiting storage of any fuel and refueling of equipment within 25 feet from any wetland or watercourse;
- Following the document "Connecticut Guidelines for Soil and Erosion Control," inspecting employed controls at least once per week, after each rainfall, and at least daily during prolonged rainfall, and correcting any deficiencies within 48 hours of being found.

- Prohibiting the storage of any materials at the site which are buoyant, hazardous, flammable, explosive, soluble, expansive, radioactive, or which could in the event of a flood be injurious to human, animal or plant life, below the elevation of the
- 500 year flood. Any other material or equipment stored at the site below this elevation must be firmly anchored, restrained or enclosed to prevent flotation. The quantity of fuel for equipment at the site stored below such elevation shall not exceed the quantity of fuel that is expected to be used by such equipment in one day.
- Immediately informing CT DEEP at (860) 424-3019 and the ACOE at (617) 647-8674 of the occurrence of pollution or other environmental damage in violation of the WQC, and within 48 hours support a written report including information specified in the general conditions.

If the project falls within areas mapped by the Connecticut Natural Diversity Database, or is less than 0.50 miles upstream or downstream of a mapped area, a data request and possible coordination will be required with the Natural Diversity Database.

If a project is located within tidal, coastal or navigable waters of the state or in tidal wetlands, permitting may be required with the CT DEEP LWRD. For the routine maintenance of previously permitted structures or structures that were in place prior to June 24, 1939, no permitting is required. For significant maintenance of previously permitted structures or structures that were in place prior to June 24, 1939, a Certificate of Permission is required. For new projects a Structures, Dredging and Fill Permit and/or a Tidal Wetlands Permit may be required. The CT DEEP LWRD should be consulted prior to preparing permits to conduct a pre-application meeting and determine the appropriate permitting route.

## **B.7 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers**

Work within wetlands and waters of the United States is subject to jurisdiction under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, which is administered by the ACOE. Work within navigable waters is also administered by the ACOE under Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899. The ACOE has issued Department of the Army General Permits for the State of Connecticut and Land Located within the Boundaries of an Indian Reservation (CT GPs) which establishes categories for projects based on their nature of impacts. The current permit was issued on December 15, 2021, and expires on December 15, 2026.

Applications are not required for Self-Verification (SV) projects, but submittal of a Self-Verification Notification Form (SVNF) before the work occurs and submittal of a Compliance Certification Form within one month after the work is completed is required. The SVNF and Compliance Certification Form entail self-certification by applicants that their project complies with the terms and conditions of SV under the CT GPs. Pre-Construction Notification (PCN) projects require the submittal of an application to the ACOE, followed by a screening of the application by the ACOE, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA), National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and CT DEEP, and consultation with the Connecticut Commission on Culture and Tourism and Tribal Historic Preservation Officers (THPOs). PCN projects may not proceed until written approval from the ACOE is received. Written approval is generally provided within 45 days of the multi-agency screening. After written approval is received, a Work-Start Notification Form must be submitted before the work occurs, and a Compliance Certification Form must be submitted within one month after the work is completed.

For work proposed within a FEMA floodway or floodplain, the ACOE recommends that the applicant apply for and receive a Flood Management Certification (if required), prior to applying to the ACOE. Additionally, applications for PCN inland projects that propose fill in ACOE jurisdiction must include an Invasive Species Control Plan (ISCP), unless otherwise directed by the ACOE.

An Individual Permit (IP) requires a formal permit application to be submitted to the ACOE. The application is reviewed in detail by both state and federal agencies, and a Public Notice is released for public comment. Projects which trigger an IP generally result in significant impacts to wetlands and/or watercourses.

Stream and wetland crossings are only subject to jurisdiction under the ACOE if there is **a discharge of dredge or fill material into wetlands or waters of the United States**. Equipment access through a stream or wetland with no structural BMP is not regulated by the ACOE if there is no discharge of dredge or fill material (note that equipment rutting as a result of not using an appropriate BMP can be considered a “discharge of dredge material”). Similarly, the use of a timber or rail car bridge that extends from bank to bank with no stream impacts is not regulated by the ACOE. Additionally, the use of timber mats and stone is considered “fill material” by the ACOE, and must be calculated to determine overall impacts. Temporary mats are not counted towards the 1-acre PCN threshold if they are adequately cleaned after previous use, removed immediately after completion of construction and disposed of at an upland site.

Maintenance, including emergency reconstruction of currently serviceable structures, is exempt from ACOE jurisdiction and does not require formal permitting. Maintenance does not include any modification that changes the character, scope, or size of the original fill design. Emergency reconstruction must occur within a reasonable period of time after damage occurs to qualify for this exemption.

Stream and wetland crossings that involve the discharge of dredge and fill material may be conducted under SV if the work complies with the general conditions and SV criteria of the CT GPs. The following are SV criteria that are commonly applicable to stream and wetland crossings in utility rights of way. See Section 1.8 for additional criteria for culvert crossings:

- The work results in less than 5,000 square feet of impacts to wetlands or Waters of the United States. Replacement of utility line projects with impacts solely within wetlands greater than 5,000 square feet may be eligible for SV Authorization after consultation with the ACOE about the specific project;
- Temporary fill, with the exceptions of swamp and timber mats, discharged to wetlands shall be placed on geotextile fabric laid on the pre-construction wetland grade. Unconfined temporary fill discharged into flowing water (rivers and streams) shall consist only of clean stone. All temporary fill shall be removed as soon as it is no longer needed, and disposed of at an appropriate upland site.
- Any unconfined in-stream work, including construction, installation or removal of sheet pile cofferdam structures, is conducted during the low-flow period between July 1 and September 30. However, installation of coffer dams, other than sheet pile cofferdams, is not restricted to the low-flow period and must be installed between July 1 and March 31 and must not encroach > 25% of the stream width measured from OHW during the prohibited work window;
- No work will occur in the main stem or tributary streams of the Connecticut River watershed that are being managed for Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*). (Work of this

nature requires screening for potential impacts to designated Essential Fish Habitat.);

- The work does not result in direct or secondary impacts to Special Wetlands, Threatened, Endangered or Special Concern Species, or Significant Natural Communities identified by the Connecticut Natural Diversity Database. Work within 750 feet of vernal pools shall be minimized;
- The project does not require an ACOE permit with associated construction activities within 100 feet of Special Wetlands;
- The project does not result in fill placed within a FEMA established floodway, unless the applicant has a State of Connecticut Flood Management Certification pursuant to Section 25-68d of the Connecticut General Statutes;
- The project does not result in fill placed within a FEMA established floodplain that would adversely affect the hydraulic characteristics of the floodplain;
- The project does not entail stormwater detention or retention in inland waters or wetlands;
- The project is not located in a segment of a National Wild and Scenic River System (includes rivers officially designated by Congress as active study status rivers for possible inclusion) or within 0.25 miles upstream or downstream of the main stem or tributaries to such a system;
- The project has no potential for an effect on a historic property which is listed or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places;
- The project does not impinge upon the value of any National Wildlife Refuge, National Forest, or any other area administered by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Forest Service or National Park Service;
- Section 106 needs to be taken into account for all work that requires federal permitting – including SV;
- The project does not use slip lining, plastic pipes, or High Density Polyethylene Pipes (HDPP).
- Appropriate BMPs are employed in regard to heavy equipment in wetlands (General Condition 16) and sedimentation and erosion controls (General Condition 20).
- Disturbed inland wetland areas are restored in accordance with General Condition 18.

Stream and wetland crossings that involve the discharge of dredge and fill material may be conducted under PCN if the work complies with the general conditions and PCN criteria of the CT GPs. The following are PCN criteria that are commonly applicable to stream and wetland crossings in utility ROWs. See Section 1.8 for additional criteria for culvert crossings:

- The work results in less than one acre of impacts to wetlands or Waters of the United States;
- The project does not result in fill placed within a FEMA established floodplain that would adversely affect the hydraulic characteristics of the floodplain;
- The project does not entail stormwater detention or retention in inland waters or wetlands.
- Temporary fill, with the exceptions of swamp and timber mats, discharged to

wetlands shall be placed on geotextile fabric laid on the pre-construction wetland grade. Unconfined temporary fill discharged into flowing water (rivers and streams) shall consist only of clean stone. All temporary fill shall be removed as soon as it is no longer needed, and disposed of at an appropriate upland site.

- Appropriate BMPs are employed in regard to heavy equipment in wetlands (General Condition 16) and sedimentation and erosion controls (General Condition 20).
- Disturbed inland wetland areas are restored in accordance with General Condition 18.

Stream and wetland crossings that cannot meet SV or PCN criteria may require review under an IP. The ACOE should be consulted before assuming an IP will be required, as exceptions can be made under certain circumstances.

GP1. Aids to navigation & temporary recreational structures (Coastal only)

**GP2. Repair or maintenance of existing currently serviceable, authorized or grandfathered structures/fills and removal of structures** (Coastal and Inland)

GP3. Moorings (Coastal only)

GP4. Pile-supported structures & floats, including boat lifts/hoists & other miscellaneous structures & work (Coastal only)

GP5. Boat ramps and marine railways (Coastal and Inland)

**GP6. Utilities including lines, outfall and intake structures and appurtenant structures** (Coastal and Inland)

GP7. Dredging, transport & disposal of dredged material, beach nourishment & rock removal and rock relocation (Coastal only)

GP8. Discharges of dredged or fill material incidental to the construction of bridges (Coastal only)

GP9. New shoreline and bank stabilization projects and Living Shorelines (Coastal and Inland)

GP10. Aquatic habitat restoration, establishment and enhancement activities (Coastal and Inland)

GP11. Fish and wildlife harvesting activities (Coastal and Inland)

GP12. Oil spill and hazardous material response operations (Coastal and Inland)

GP13. Cleanup of hazardous and toxic waste and removal of contaminated soil (Coastal and Inland)

GP14. Scientific measurement and monitoring devices (Coastal and Inland)

GP15. Survey and exploratory survey activities (Coastal and Inland)

GP16. Aquaculture & Mariculture Activities (Coastal only)

GP17. New and expansion of recreational, residential, institutional, and commercial developments (Inland only)

GP18. Wetland crossings for linear transportation projects (Inland only)

**GP19. Stream, river and brook crossings (not including wetland crossings)** (Coastal and Inland)

GP20. Energy generation and renewable energy generation facilities and hydropower projects (Coastal and Inland)

GP21. Temporary fill not associated with a regulated General Permit activity (Inland only)

GP22. Modification and Improvement of Existing Minor drainage features and Mosquito Control (Coastal only)

GP23. Agricultural Activities (Inland only)

## **B.8 Culvert Installation**

New culvert installation or existing culvert replacements will require notification or consultation with municipal staffers which might include the Department of Public Works and/or the inland wetlands officer, and may require permitting with the ACOE under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act or Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899, and the CT DEEP under Section 401 of the Clean Water Act. Coordination with CT DEEP may also be required for projects located within areas mapped by the Connecticut Natural Diversity Database. For work within tidal, coastal or navigable waters or in tidal wetlands, permitting will be required with the CT DEEP LWRD.

### **B.8.1 Municipal Permitting**

See Section 1.5 for general local permitting guidance.

- For the installation of new culverts and the replacement of culverts that involve substantial disturbance of soil, water or vegetation which would regularly fall under the review and approval requirements of certain local authorities (i.e., Planning and Zoning Authority; Inland Wetlands Commission; Public Works Department; Historic District Commission), the utility shall at least notify and consult with such local authority, or its designated agent or staff, toward the development of mutually agreeable schedules and procedures for the proposed activity.
- For the replacement of culverts involving only minor disturbance of soil, water or vegetation which would regularly fall under the review and approval requirements of certain local authorities, the utility shall make local authorities or their designated agent or staff aware of such ongoing activities.

### **B.8.2 CT Department of Energy & Environmental Protection**

If the project requires formal permitting with the ACOE, copies of the application should be forwarded to CT DEEP for review under Section 401 of the Clean Water Act. CT DEEP requires that a PGP Addendum form be completed and submitted along with the ACOE application.

If a culvert project falls within areas mapped by the Connecticut Natural Diversity Database or falls within 0.50 miles upstream or downstream of a mapped area, a data request and possible coordination will be required with the Natural Diversity Database.

If a culvert project is located within tidal, coastal or navigable waters of the state or in tidal wetlands, permitting will be required with the CT DEEP LWRD. For new projects a Structures, Dredging and Fill Permit and/or a Tidal Wetlands Permit will be required. For replacement structures which were previously permitted, or which were in place prior to June 24, 1939, a Certificate of Permission may only be required, which entails a shorter permitting process.

### **B.8.3 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers**

See Section 1.7 for general ACOE permitting requirements. Open bottom arches, bridge spans or embedded culverts are preferred over traditional culverts and are required for SV projects. However, where site constraints make these approaches impractical, the ACOE should be consulted.

New bridge or open-bottom structure crossings may be conducted under SV or PCN if the following criteria are met in addition to meeting any applicable general criteria listed in section 1.7 of this manual:

- The work spans at least 1.2 times the watercourse bank full width;

- The structure has an openness ratio equal to or greater than 0.25 meters;
- The structure allows for continuous flow of the 50-year frequency storm flows.

New culvert installations may be conducted under SV if the work complies with the general conditions and SV criteria of the CT GPs. The following are SV criteria that are commonly applicable to new culvert installations in utility right of ways:

- Work is conducted in accordance with the design requirements listed in Section 3.1.3 of the BMP Manual; Plastic and High Density Polyethylene Pipes (HDPE) are not used;
- The work results in less than 5,000 square feet of impacts to wetlands or Waters of the United States;
- Any unconfined in-stream work, including construction, installation or removal of sheet pile coffer dam structures, is conducted during the low-flow period between July 1 and September 30, except in instances where a specific written exception has been issued by the Connecticut Department of Energy & Environmental Protection. However, installation of coffer dams, other than sheet pile coffer dams, is not restricted to the low-flow period;
- No open trench excavation is conducted within flowing waters. Work within flowing waters can be avoided by using temporary flume pipes, culverts, coffer dams, etc. to isolate work areas and maintain normal flows;
- The tributary watershed to the culvert does not exceed 1.0 square mile (640 acres);
- The culvert gradient (slope) is not steeper than the streambed gradient immediately upstream or downstream of the culvert;
- For a single box or pipe arch culvert crossing, the inverts are set not less than 12 inches below the streambed elevation;
- For a multiple box or pipe arch culvert crossing, the inverts of one of the boxes or pipe arch culverts are set not less than 12 inches below the elevation of the streambed;
- For a pipe culvert crossing, the inverts are set such that not less than 25% of the pipe diameter or 12 inches, whichever is less, is set below the streambed elevation;
- The culvert is backfilled with natural substrate material matching upstream and downstream streambed substrate;
- The structure does not otherwise impede the passage of fish and other aquatic organisms;
- The structure allows for continuous flow of the 50-year frequency storm flows;
- The work does not result in direct or secondary impacts to Special Wetlands, Threatened, Endangered or Special Concern Species, or Significant Natural Communities identified by the Connecticut Natural Diversity Database. Work within 750 feet of vernal pools shall be minimized;
- The project does not require an ACOE permit with associated construction activities within 100 feet of Special Wetlands;
- The project does not result in fill placed within a FEMA established floodway, unless the applicant has a State of Connecticut Flood Management Certification pursuant to section 25-68d of the Connecticut General Statutes;

- The project does not result in fill placed within a FEMA established floodplain that would adversely affect the hydraulic characteristics of the floodplain;
- The project does not entail stormwater detention or retention in inland waters or wetlands;
- The project is not located in a segment of a National Wild and Scenic River System (includes rivers officially designated by Congress as active study status rivers for possible inclusion) or within 0.25 miles upstream or downstream of the main stem or tributaries to such a system;
- The project has no potential for an effect on a historic property which is listed or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places;
- The project does not impinge upon the value of any National Wildlife Refuge, National Forest, or any other area administered by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Forest Service or National Park Service.
- Appropriate BMPs are employed with regard to sedimentation and erosion controls (General Condition 20).

New culvert installations may be conducted under PCN if the work complies with the general conditions and PCN criteria of the GP. The following are PCN criteria that are commonly applicable to new culvert installations in utility right of ways:

- Work is conducted in accordance with the design requirements listed in Section 3.1.3 of the BMP Manual;
- The work results in less than one acre of impacts to wetlands or Waters of the United States;
- The project does not result in fill placed within a FEMA established floodplain that would adversely affect the hydraulic characteristics of the floodplain;
- There is no practicable alternative location for the crossing that would have less environmental impacts;
- The use of a bridge or open-bottom structure is determined to be not practicable;
- For a single box or pipe arch culvert crossing, the inverts are set not less than 12 inches below the streambed elevation;
- For a multiple box or pipe arch culvert crossing, the inverts of one of the boxes or pipe arch culverts are set not less than 12 inches below the elevation of the streambed;
- For a pipe culvert crossing, the inverts are set such that not less than the pipe diameter or 12 inches, whichever is less, is set below the streambed elevation;
- The culvert is backfilled with natural substrate material matching upstream and downstream streambed substrate;
- The culvert has an openness ratio equal to or greater than 0.25 meters;
- The structure does not result in a change in the normal water surface elevation of the upstream waters or wetlands;
- The structure allows for continuous flow of the 50-year frequency storm flows;
- Appropriate BMPs are employed with regard to sedimentation and erosion controls (General Condition 20).

New culvert installations that cannot meet SV or PCN criteria may require review under an IP. The ACOE should be consulted before assuming an IP will be required, as exceptions can be made under certain circumstances.

In-kind replacement of culverts using the same materials is exempt from Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, and does not require permitting with the ACOE. The ACOE, however, should be consulted before assuming an activity is exempt from their jurisdiction. Consult with Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting.

Bridge or open-bottom structure replacements may be conducted under SV if the conditions for a new bridge or open-bottom structure replacement have been met. In addition, bridge or open-bottom structure replacements should not result in a change in the normal surface elevation of the upstream waters or wetland, and the replacement structure should have a riparian bank on one or both sides for wildlife passage. Culvert replacements may be conducted under SV if the conditions for new culvert installation are met.

Bridge or open-bottom structure replacements may be conducted under PCN if the conditions for a new bridge or open-bottom structure replacement have been met. Culvert replacements may be conducted under PCN if the following conditions are met:

- The work results in 5,000 square feet to less than one acre of impacts to wetlands or Waters of the United States;
- The use of a bridge or open-bottom structure is determined to be not practicable;
- For a single box or pipe arch culvert crossing, the inverts are set not less than 12 inches below the streambed elevation;
- For a multiple box or pipe arch culvert crossing, the inverts of one of the boxes or pipe arch culverts are set not less than 12 inches below the elevation of the streambed;
- For a pipe culvert crossing, the inverts are set such that not less than the pipe diameter or 12 inches, whichever is less, is set below the streambed elevation;
- The culvert is backfilled with natural substrate material matching upstream and downstream streambed substrate;
- The culvert has an openness ratio equal to or greater than 0.25 meters;
- The structure does not result in a change in the normal water surface elevation of the upstream waters or wetlands;
- The structure allows for continuous flow of the 50-year frequency storm flows;
- Appropriate BMPs are employed with regard to sedimentation and erosion controls (General Condition 20).

## APPENDIX C

**Appendix C**

C.1 Applicable Laws/Regulations .....C-1

C.2 Geographic Areas Subject to Jurisdiction .....C-1

    C.2.1 Endangered Species .....C-2

    C.2.2 Vernal Pools .....C-2

    C.2.3 Essential Fish Habitat and Wild & Scenic River Designation .....C-2

    C.2.4 Cold Water Fisheries Resources.....C-3

    C.2.5 Outstanding Resource Waters .....C-3

    C.2.6 Historic and Cultural Resources .....C-3

C.3 Applicable Regulatory Agencies .....C-3

C.4 Maintenance, Repair, or Emergency Projects.....C-4

    C.4.1 Maintain, Repair and/or Replace.....C-4

    C.4.2 Emergency Projects .....C-4

C.5 Municipal Permitting .....C-5

C.6 MA Department of Environmental Protection.....C-7

C.7 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers .....C-8

C.8 Temporary Stream Crossings.....C-13

    C.8.1 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers .....C-13

# Appendix C – Massachusetts Environmental Regulations

## C.1 Applicable Laws/Regulations

In Massachusetts, there are no fewer than nine potentially pertinent regulatory programs associated with activities proposed in environmentally sensitive areas. The following list of laws and regulations are most likely to apply to electrical utility projects in the Commonwealth.

- Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act (M.G.L. 131 § 40) (MA WPA)
- Municipal wetland bylaws/ordinances (varies by municipality)
- Massachusetts Endangered Species Act (M.G.L. 131A) (MESA)
- “Chapter 91” Public Waterfront Act (M.G.L. c. 91 §§ 1 through 63)
- Massachusetts Environmental Policy Act (M.G.L. c. 30 §§ 61 through 62H) (MEPA)
- Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 (33 U.S.C. § 403)
- Section 401 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. § 1251; 314 CMR 9.00)
  - Administrative Consent Order (ACO)
- Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. § 1344)
- Massachusetts Watershed Protection Act (M.G.L. 92A §1/2) (MA WsPA)

## C.2 Geographic Areas Subject to Jurisdiction

The following areas are subject to regulatory jurisdiction by at least one of the regulatory programs discussed in this section: It is important to note that more than one jurisdictional resource area type may be present at any given location.

- Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act Resource Areas:
  - (Coastal) Land Under the Ocean; Designated Port Areas; Coastal Beaches; Coastal Dunes; Barrier Beaches; Coastal Banks; Rocky Intertidal Shores; Salt Marshes; Land Under Salt Ponds; Land Containing Shellfish; Banks of or Land Under the Ocean, Ponds, Streams, Rivers, Lakes or Creeks that Underlie Anadromous/Catadromous (“Fish Run”); Land Subject to Coastal Storm Flowage
  - (Inland). Bank; Bordering Vegetated Wetland; Land Under Water Bodies and Waterways; Land Subject to Flooding; 200-foot Riverfront Area; and the 100-foot Buffer Zone to Bank and BVW
- Areas subject to municipal wetlands bylaws or ordinances (note: varies by community)
- Estimated and/or Priority Habitat of State-listed Rare Species
- Outstanding Resource Waters (ORWs; include Certified Vernal Pools, public surface water drinking supplies, tributaries to drinking water supplies and vegetated wetlands adjacent thereto)
- Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)
- Areas of Critical Environmental Concern (ACECs)
- Great Ponds

- Navigable waterways
- Wild and Scenic Rivers
- Quabbin Reservoir, Ware River and Wachusett Reservoir watersheds

### **C.2.1 Endangered Species**

The Massachusetts Natural Heritage and Endangered Species Program (NHESP), a department of the Massachusetts Division of Fisheries and Wildlife (MassWildlife) maintains the current list of rare and endangered species and species of special concern in Massachusetts. Publicly available data only allows for identification of designated Priority Habitats of Rare Species and Estimated Habitats of Rare Wildlife, not specific species information. Priority and Estimated Habitat locations are available online via the Massachusetts Geographic Information System (MassGIS) viewer.

Species specific information is provided for planned linear transmission maintenance activities which are reviewed by NHESP as part of Eversource's annual Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Plan. Projects/ activities which are not covered in the O&M Plan must file an independent request for information or initiate coordination with NHESP through Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting.

Applicable regulations and agency are listed below:

- Massachusetts Endangered Species Act: 321 CMR 10.00 – Division of Fisheries and Wildlife – NHESP

### **C.2.2 Vernal Pools**

NHESP maintains a database of certified and potential vernal pools in Massachusetts. These data are available on the NHESP website and MassGIS. Certified Vernal Pools (CVP) are considered Outstanding Resource Waters (ORWs).

The current version of the Department of the Army General Permits for the Commonwealth of Massachusetts (MA GPs), effective date April 16, 2018 (expiration date: April 5, 2023) includes General Conditions for protection of vernal pools, regardless of whether or not the vernal pool is certified by NHESP, and including the vernal pool depression, the vernal pool envelope (area within 100 feet of the vernal pool depression's edge), and the critical terrestrial habitat (area within 100-750 feet of the vernal pool depression's edge). Temporary impacts associated with construction mats in previously disturbed areas of existing utility projects rights-of-way are exempt from GP requirements regarding work in the vernal pool envelope or critical terrestrial habitat, provided that a Vegetation Management Plan (VMP) exists that avoids, minimizes and mitigates impacts to aquatic resources. Applicable regulations and agencies for Certified Vernal Pools (CVPs) are listed below:

- Wetlands Protection Act: 310 CMR 10.00 – Municipal Conservation Commissions (and MassDEP)
- 401 Water Quality Certification for Discharge of Dredged or Fill Material, Dredging, and Dredged Material Disposal in Waters of the U.S. within the Commonwealth: 314 CMR 9.00 – MassDEP
- Department of the Army General Permits for the Commonwealth of Massachusetts – ACOE

### **C.2.3 Essential Fish Habitat and Wild & Scenic River Designation**

Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) is a habitat essential for spawning, breeding, feeding, or growth to maturity of federally managed species. This website provides more information: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/region/new-england-mid-atlantic#habitat>. Consultation

with the ACO is recommended to confirm the location of Essential Fish Habitat with respect to a proposed project.

Massachusetts has approximately 8,229 miles of river, of which 147.1 miles are designated as wild & scenic, as summarized below:

- Nashua River (Main Stem from the confluence of the North and South Rivers in Lancaster, and extending north to the MA-NH border; some geographic exclusions)
- Squannacook River (from headwaters in Ash Swamp/Townsend, extending downstream to the confluence with the Nashua River in Shirley/Ayer; some geographic exclusions)
- Nissitissit River (from headwaters in Brookline (NH) to confluence with the Nashua River in Pepperell)
- Sudbury River (14.9-mile segment from Danforth Street Bridge/Framingham downstream to the Route 2 Bridge/Concord; 1.7-mile segment)
- Assabet River
- Concord River
- Westfield River (Main Stem, East Branch, Middle Branch, West Branch, and named tributaries)
- Taunton River (main stem from headwaters at the confluence of the Town and Matfield Rivers (Bridgewater) downstream 40 miles to confluence with the Quequechan River at the Route 195 Bridge (Fall River))

Currently, there are no river segments under study in Massachusetts for National Wild and Scenic designation (<https://www.rivers.gov/study.php>).

Wild and Scenic designations should be verified via the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System website (<https://www.rivers.gov/massachusetts.php>) during project planning and permitting. The ACOE reviews projects for impacts to both EFH and National Wild and Scenic Rivers.

- Department of the Army General Permits for the Commonwealth of Massachusetts – ACOE

#### **C.2.4 Cold-water Fishery Resources**

The Massachusetts Division of Fisheries and Wildlife (MassWildlife) maintains a list of waters that are known to have cold-water fishery resources (CFRs) which are waters in which the mean of the maximum daily temperature over a seven day period generally does not exceed 68°F (20°C) and, when other ecological factors are favorable (such as habitat), are capable of supporting a year round population of cold-water stenothermal aquatic life. CFRs are not currently regulated in and of themselves in Massachusetts. However, MassDEP is particularly concerned with water quality impacts to CFRs due to erosion and sedimentation as a result of construction projects.

### **C.2.5 Outstanding Resource Waters**

Outstanding Resource Waters (ORWs) include Certified Vernal Pools (CVPs), surface drinking water supplies, tributaries to surface drinking water supplies and vegetated wetlands adjacent thereto.

CVPs are designated by NHESP and locations are available through MassGIS. Locations of surface drinking water supplies and other ORWs, typically identified as Zone A, are also available through MassGIS. The applicable regulations and agency are listed below:

- 401 Water Quality Certification for Discharge of Dredged or Fill Material, Dredging, and Dredged Material Disposal in Waters of the U.S. within the Commonwealth: 314 CMR 9.00 – MassDEP

### **C.2.6 Historic/Cultural Resources**

The Massachusetts Historical Commission (MHC) is the State Historical Preservation Office (SHPO) and, along with the Board of Underwater Archaeological Resources (BUAR), are the state agencies responsible for protecting the Commonwealth's historic and cultural resources. Additional stakeholders for cultural resources include the Massachusetts Commission on Indian Affairs, Native American tribes with interests in the state, and local historical commissions.

## **C.3 Applicable Regulatory Agencies**

Activities subject to jurisdiction under the above-referenced programs will generally be subject to review by one or more regulatory agencies (refer to list below). New stream and wetland crossings not related to maintenance will require permitting with municipal Conservation Commissions, and may require permitting with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (ACOE) and Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection (MassDEP) under Sections 404 and 401 of the Clean Water Act. Any non-maintenance work within Land Under Water will require permitting with the MassDEP Division of Wetlands and Waterways. Coordination with NHESP may also be required for projects located within areas mapped as Priority and/or Estimated Habitat for state-listed rare species. For work within navigable waters, consultation may be required with the Massachusetts Office of Coastal Zone Management (MA CZM).

- Municipal Conservation Commissions
- Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection (MassDEP) Division of Wetlands and Waterways
- Massachusetts Division of Fisheries and Wildlife: Natural Heritage and Endangered Species Program (NHESP)
- Massachusetts Executive Office of Energy and Environmental Affairs (EEA)
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (ACOE) New England District
- Massachusetts Office of Coastal Zone Management (MA CZM)
- Massachusetts Division of Conservation and Recreation (MA DCR)

## **C.4 Maintenance, Repair, or Emergency Projects**

Most regulatory programs contain provisions that allow normal maintenance of existing structures and/or response to emergency situations that require immediate attention.

### **C.4.1 Maintain, Repair and/or Replace**

Exemptions or considerations for maintenance, repair, and/or replacement of existing electrical utility structures exist in some environmental regulations, but not all. The exemptions are limited to work related to existing and lawfully located structures where

no change in the original structure or footprint is proposed. It is not for the selected contractor of a particular project to make a determination as to whether an activity is exempt. This determination will be made prior to the commencement of work by the Eversource project manager in consultation with Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting.

These exemptions/considerations are afforded at:

- MAWPA (M.G.L Chapter 131, § 40, paragraph 1)
- MAWPA regulations for Riverfront Area (310 CMR 10.58(6))
- MEPA regulations (301 CMR 11.01(2)(b)(3))
- 33 CFR Part 323.4(a)(2)
- MESA (M.G.L. Chapter 131A, § 3; 321 CMR 10.14(5-7) and (12))
- MAWPA (350 CMR 11.05(11) and (12))
- National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES), Construction General Permit (as modified effective February 16, 2012)

Certain operation and maintenance activities that will directly impact Waters of the United States through the discharge of fill (e.g., construction mats) are subject to Sections 401 and 404 of the Clean Water Act.

#### **C.4.2 Emergency Projects**

Emergency provisions are generally afforded to activities that need to abate conditions that pose a threat to public health or safety. These provisions generally do not allow work beyond what is necessary to abate the emergency condition and will generally require an after-the-fact permit. It is not for the selected contractor of a particular project to make a determination as to whether an activity is an emergency. This determination will be made prior to work by the Eversource project manager, in consultation with Eversource environmental staff.

It is important to note that invocation of an emergency provision does not release the project proponent from reporting requirements.

Emergency provisions are afforded at:

- MAWPA regulations (310 CMR 10.06)
- MEPA (301 CMR 11.00)
- MA 401 WQC (314 CMR 9.12)
- Chapter 91 (310 CMR 9.20)
- MESA (321 CMR 10.15)

#### **C.5 Municipal Permitting**

Work within wetlands, watercourses and Buffer Zones typically requires permitting with municipal Conservation Commissions. Work that entails “maintaining, repairing or replacing, but not substantially changing or enlarging, an existing and lawfully located structure or facility used in the service of the public and used to provide electric service” is exempt under the Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act (MAWPA) per MGL Chapter 131 Section 40. However, individual municipalities may establish their own wetlands bylaws under Home Rule authority which could require permitting for operation and maintenance activities. The following table lists communities in which Eversource operates and maintains infrastructure and which have a wetland bylaw. Appropriate municipal

permitting or notification should be completed in these towns as required prior to conducting operation and maintenance activities. Bylaws may be revised, or new bylaws enacted, at any time. Consult with Eversource Environmental Licensing and Permitting prior to the commencement of work.

**TABLE C-1**  
Eversource Energy Communities with Municipal Wetland Bylaws<sup>1</sup>

Community	Date of Bylaw	Utility Maintenance Exemption	Notification Required
Acton	7/8/2003	Yes	No
Amherst	2/12/2014	Yes	Yes
Andover	5/11/1999	Yes	Yes
Aquinnah	6/23/2020	Yes	Yes
Arlington	5/15/2000	No	Yes
Ashland	5/6/2009	Yes	Yes
Attleboro	12/12/2007	No	No
Auburn	5/1/2012	Yes	Yes
Avon	5/7/2019	Yes	Yes
Barnstable	11/7/1987/rev. 7/7/2003	Yes	Yes
Bedford	1987/rev. 2016	Yes	Yes
Belchertown	6/7/2020	Yes	Yes
Bellingham	12/2015	No	Yes
Berlin	2/15/2021	Yes	Yes
Bolton	5/7/2012	Yes	No
Boston	12/11/2019	Yes	Yes
Bourne	10/26/2009	No	Yes
Brewster	1/1/2013	Yes	Yes
Bridgewater	11/13/1990	Yes	Yes
Brookline	5/28/2013	Yes	Yes
Burlington	5/2021	Yes	Yes
Canton	5/10/2017	Yes	Yes
Carlisle	2002	Yes	No
Carver	1998	Yes	Yes
Chatham	5/10/2004	Yes	Yes
Chicopee	4/3/2002	Yes	Yes
Chilmark	10/12/1993	No	Yes
Dartmouth	1990/rev. 8/25/2015	Yes	Yes
Dedham	11/18/2013	Yes	Yes
Deerfield	11/6/1989	Yes	Yes
Dennis	5/5/1989	Yes	Yes
Dover	5/2/1994	Yes	Yes
Duxbury		Yes	No
East Longmeadow	10/1992	Yes	Yes
Eastham	1980/rev. 1999	Yes	Yes
Edgartown	1985/rev. 6/25/1991	No	Yes
Fairhaven	5/10/1988	Yes	No
Falmouth	4/2/1979/rev. 7/16/1993	Yes	Yes

**TABLE C-1**  
Eversource Energy Communities with Municipal Wetland Bylaws<sup>1</sup>

Community	Date of Bylaw	Utility Maintenance Exemption	Notification Required
Framingham	4/26/2005	Yes	Yes
Grafton	5/11/1987	Yes	Yes
Greenfield	11/23/2001	Yes	No
Hadley	5/1/2008	No	Yes
Hampden	8/5/1992	Yes	Yes
Harwich	7/1/2003/rev. 11/25/2020	No	Yes
Holden	2011	Yes	Yes
Holliston	5/2021	Yes	Yes
Hopkinton	5/2/1995/rev. 5/7/2012	Yes	Yes
Holyoke	11/2005	Yes	Yes
Kingston	2004	No	Yes
Leicester	11/2015	Yes	Yes
Lenox <sup>3</sup>	12/18/1985	Yes	No
Lexington	5/3/1982	No	Yes
Lincoln	3/24/2007	No	Yes
Longmeadow	10/2000	Yes	No
Ludlow	5/1/2002	Yes	No
Marshfield	1988/rev. 4/23/2018	Yes	Yes
Mashpee	2/1/1988	Yes	Yes
Maynard	12/3/2005	Yes	Yes
Medfield	1926	Yes	No
Medway	7/2014	Yes	Yes
Milford	5/2010	Yes	No
Millis	5/13/1191	Yes	No
Millville	5/13/2013	Yes	Yes
Natick	4/27/2000	Yes	No
Needham	9/1/1988	Yes	Yes
New Bedford	2017	Yes	Yes
Norfolk	11/9/2010	Yes	Yes
Northampton	8/17/1989	Yes	Yes
Northborough	5/21/1990	Yes	Yes
Northbridge	5/6/2008	Yes	Yes
Oak Bluffs	4/1983	No	Yes
Orleans	5/5/1987	Yes	Yes
Palmer	8/12/2013	Yes	Yes
Pelham	5/2/1987	Yes	Yes
Pembroke	4/22/2008	Yes	No
Plymouth	4/5/1989	Yes	Yes
Plympton	5/16/2012	Yes	Yes
Provincetown	5/2019	Yes	Yes
Richmond	5/2015	Yes	Yes
Rochester	As of 12/2015	Yes	Yes

**TABLE C-1**  
Eversource Energy Communities with Municipal Wetland Bylaws<sup>1</sup>

Community	Date of Bylaw	Utility Maintenance Exemption	Notification Required
Sandwich	5/4/1992	Yes	Yes
Sharon	As of 12/2015	Yes	No
Sherborn	2013	Yes	No
Shutesbury	5/2/1987	Yes	Yes
Southampton	9/21/2021	Yes	Yes
Southborough	4/10/1995	Yes	Yes
South Hadley	12/27/2005	No	Yes
Southwick	6/6/1989	Yes	Yes
Springfield	5/5/1993	Yes	Yes
Stoneham	4/2013	Yes	Yes
Stow	5/21/2003	No	Yes
Sudbury		Yes	Yes
Sunderland	4/27/1990	Yes	Yes
Sutton	5/11/2015	Yes	Yes
Tisbury	1/1/1983	Yes	No
Truro	9/30/2010	No	Yes
Upton	2009	Yes	Yes
Walpole	2002	Yes	Yes
Wareham	4/25/2016	Yes	Yes
Watertown	10/2010	Yes	Yes
Wayland	5/1/2002	Yes	No
Wellfleet	4/20/1986/rev. 10/6/2021	Yes	Yes
Wendell	3/10/1988	Yes	Yes
West Tisbury	6/3/2004	Yes	Yes
Westborough	10/20/2008	Yes	Yes
Westfield	5/20/2003	Yes	Yes
Westport <sup>4</sup>	4/11/1995	No	Yes
Westwood	1989	Yes	Yes
Wilbraham	5/27/1997	Yes	Yes
Winchester		No	Yes
Woburn	6/24/1987	Yes	Yes
Worcester	7/1/2007	Partial	Yes
Yarmouth	12/1/2016	No	Yes

<sup>1</sup> Information based on the Massachusetts Association of Conservation Commissions website as of 2019 and municipal websites.

<sup>2</sup> Refer to municipal bylaws prior to conducting work in the community.

<sup>3</sup> Berkshire Scenic Mountain Act, as adopted by the Town of Lenox and administered by the Lenox Conservation Commission.

<sup>4</sup> Town of Westport Soil Conservation Bylaw, as administered by the Westport Conservation Commission.

## C.6 MA Department of Environmental Protection

Review and approval under the Commonwealth's Water Quality Certification Regulations

is required for “discharge of dredged or fill materials, dredging, and dredged material disposal activities in waters of the United States within the Commonwealth which require federal licenses or permits and which are subject to state water quality certification under 33 U.S.C. 1251, et seq. The federal agency issuing a permit initially determines the scope of geographic and activity jurisdiction” (314 CMR 9.01(2)). An individual Water Quality Certification is required from the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection (MassDEP) for any activity identified at 314 CMR 9.04. In accordance with 314 9.04 (4) activities which are exempt from MGL Chapter 131 Section 40 but are subject to 33 U.S.C. 1251, et seq., and will result in any discharge of dredge or fill material to bordering vegetated wetlands or land under water require an individual 401 Water Quality Certification.

Eversource entered into an Administrative Consent Order (ACO) with MassDEP in 2017. This ACO serves as a general permit under the 401 Water Quality regulations (314 CMR 9.00) and establishes general conditions for routine operation and maintenance activities within existing ROWs.

### **C.7 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers**

Work within wetlands and waters of the United States is subject to jurisdiction under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, which is administered by the ACOE. The General Permits for the Commonwealth of Massachusetts (MA GPs) establish categories for projects based on their nature of impacts. The MA GPs were most recently issued on April 16, 2018, and expire on April 5, 2023.

Certain minor activities are eligible for Self-Verification (SV), which requires submittal of a Self-Verification Notification Form (SVNF) prior to the commencement of work. Activities eligible for Self-Verification are authorized under the MA GPs and may proceed without written verification from the ACOE as long as the SVNF has been submitted and the activity meets the terms and conditions of the applicable MA GPs.

Activities requiring Pre-Construction Notification (PCN) require the submittal of an application to the ACOE, followed by a screening of the application by the ACOE, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Marine Fisheries Service, MassDEP, and consultation with the Massachusetts Historical Commission, Tribal Historic Preservation Officers (THPOs) and the Massachusetts Board of Underwater Archaeological Resources (BUAR). PCN projects may not proceed until written verification from the ACOE is received.

An Individual Permit (IP) requires a formal permit application to be submitted to the ACOE. The application is reviewed in detail by both state and federal agencies, and a public notice is released for public comment. Projects which trigger an Individual Permit generally result in significant impacts to wetlands and/or watercourses outside the limits of the MA GPs.

Work within, or above, Navigable Waters is also administered by the ACOE under Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899.

ACOE permitting does not apply to activities that fall under the maintenance exemption set forth at 33 CFR 323.4(a)(2) – Discharges Not Requiring Permits:

*"Maintenance, including emergency reconstruction of recently damaged parts, of currently serviceable structures such as dikes, dams, levees, groins, riprap, breakwaters, causeways, bridge abutments or approaches, and transportation structures. Maintenance does not include any modification that changes the character, scope, or size of the original fill design. Emergency reconstruction must occur within a reasonable period of time after damage occurs in order to qualify for this exemption."*

Maintenance projects that occurred prior to the ACOE jurisdiction over fill activities, or that were properly permitted, can proceed under the maintenance exemption noted above, provided that the same temporary fill areas are used. However, it is recommended that a formal determination be requested from the ACOE to confirm these activities are exempt. The repair, rehabilitation or replacement of a previously authorized, currently serviceable structure or fill (with some minor deviations in the structure’s configuration or filled area) are regulated under MA GP1 and subject to SV or PCN.

Also, operation and maintenance related activities that do not meet the above exemption may qualify for SV. In that case, it is recommended that a copy of the SVNF be submitted to MassDEP.

The MA GPs are listed below. MA GPs specifically, and typically, applicable to utility projects are emphasized by bold italic font:

***GP1. Repair, Replacement and Maintenance of Authorized Structures and Fills***

GP2. Moorings

GP3. Pile-Supported Structures, Floats and Lifts

GP4. Aids to Navigation, and Temporary Recreational Structures

GP5. Dredging, Disposal of Dredged Material, Beach Nourishment, and Rock Removal and Relocation

GP6. Discharges of Dredged or Fill Material Incidental to the Construction of Bridges

GP7. Bank and Shoreline Stabilization

GP8. Residential, Commercial and Institutional Developments, and Recreational Facilities

***GP9. Utility Line Activities***

***GP10. Linear Transportation Projects Including Stream Crossings***

GP11. Mining Activities

GP12. Boat Ramps and Marine Railways

GP13. Land and Water-Based Renewable Energy Generation Facilities and Hydropower Projects

***GP14. Temporary Construction, Access, and Dewatering***

GP15. Reshaping Existing Drainage Ditches, New Ditches, and Mosquito Management

***GP16. Response Operations for Oil and Hazardous Substances***

GP17. Cleanup of Hazardous and Toxic Waste

GP18. Scientific Measurement Devices

GP19. Survey Activities

GP20. Agricultural Activities

GP21. Fish and Wildlife Harvesting and Attraction Devices and Activities

GP22. Habitat Restoration, Establishment and Enhancement Activities

GP23. Previously Authorized Activities

In general, the following cumulative thresholds apply for determining the level of ACOE permitting required:

**Table C-2  
MA GPs Permits Limits**

<b>Resources</b>	<b>SV Limits (SV Eligible)</b>	<b>PCN Limits (PCN Eligible)</b>	<b>IP Limits (IP Required)</b>
Non-tidal waters of the US	0 to 5,000 sf	5,000 sf to 1 acre	>1 acre
Tidal waters of the US	Not eligible	All discharges ≤1/2 acre	>1/2 acre
SAS in tidal waters of the US excluding vegetated shallows	Not eligible	All discharges ≤1,000 sf	>1,000 sf

SAS in tidal waters of the US consisting of vegetated shallows only	Not eligible	All discharges ≤100 sf (compensatory mitigation is required)	>100 sf
---	--------------	--	---------

\*Special Aquatic Sites (SAS) consist of wetlands, mud flats, vegetated shallows, sanctuaries and refuges, coral reefs, and riffle and pool complexes. These are defined at 40 CFR 230 Subpart E.

Stream and wetland crossings are only subject to jurisdiction under the ACOE if there is a **discharge of dredge or fill material into wetlands or waters of the United States**. Equipment access through a stream or wetland with no structural BMP is not regulated by the ACOE if there is no discharge of dredge or fill material (note that equipment rutting as a result of not using an appropriate BMP can be considered a “discharge of dredge material”). Similarly, the use of a timber or rail car bridge that extends from bank to bank with no stream impacts is not regulated by the ACOE. The use of timber mats, stone, and log corduroy is considered “fill material” by the ACOE under the MA GPs, and must be calculated to determine overall impacts.

Maintenance, including emergency reconstruction of currently serviceable structures, is exempt from ACOE jurisdiction and does not require formal permitting. Maintenance does not include any modification that changes the character, scope, or size of the original fill design. Emergency reconstruction must occur within a reasonable period of time after damage occurs to qualify for this exemption.

New culvert installation or existing culvert replacements may require permitting with local Conservation Commissions under the MAWPA, and may also require permitting with the ACOE under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act or Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899, and the MassDEP under Section 401 of the Clean Water Act.

Stream and wetland crossings (including culvert installations) that involve the discharge of dredge and fill material may be conducted under SV if the following criteria are met.

- The use of construction mats of any area can be used to conduct activities that were previously authorized, authorized under Self-Verification, or not subject to regulation. Other temporary or permanent fill and associated secondary impacts must meet the SV limits.
- Authorized construction mats must be removed immediately upon work completion, and the wetlands must be restored per the General Conditions.

The project has no potential for an effect on a historic property within the permit area or any known historic property that may occur outside the permit area.

- Any in-water work controls that encroach upon more than 25 percent of the stream width are limited to a Time of Year (TOY) restriction in consideration of spawning, breeding and migration to maintain upstream fish passage. Activities within streams proposed during the TOY restrictions are generally ineligible for SV authorization.
- The work does not result in direct or secondary impacts to Special Aquatic Sites.
- No work occurs in Navigable Waters (waters subject to the ebb and flow of the tide and, in Massachusetts, the non-tidal consist of the Merrimack River, Connecticut River, and Charles River to the Watertown Dam).
- Span streams or size culverts or pipe arches such that they are at least 1.2 times the bankfull width. Spans are strongly preferred as they avoid or minimize disruption to the streambed and avoid entire streambed reconstruction and maintenance inside the culvert or pipe arch, which may be difficult in smaller structures. Footings and abutments for spans and scour protection should be landward of 1.2 times bankfull width.
- Embed culverts or pipe arches below the grade of the streambed. This is not required when ledge/bedrock prevents embedment, in which case spans are required. The following depths are recommended to prevent streambed washout, and ensure compliance and long-term success:
  - $\geq 2$  feet for box culverts and pipe arches, or
  - $\geq 2$  feet and at least 25% for round pipe culverts.
- Match the culvert gradient (slope) with the stream channel profile.
- Construct crossings with a natural bottom substrate within the structure matching the characteristics of the substrate in the natural stream channel and the banks (mobility, slope, stability, confinement, grain and rock size) at the time of construction and over time as the structure has had the opportunity to pass substantial high flow events.
- Construct crossings with appropriate bed forms and streambed characteristics so that water depths and velocities are comparable to those found in the natural channel at a variety of flows at the time of construction and over time. In order to provide appropriate water depths and velocities at a variety of flows and especially low flows, it is usually necessary to reconstruct the streambed (sometimes including a low flow channel) or replicate or preserve the natural channel within the structure. Otherwise, the width of the structure needed to accommodate higher flows will create conditions that are too shallow at low flows. Flows could go subsurface within the structure if only large material is used without smaller material filling the voids.
- Openness, which is the is the cross-sectional area of a structure opening divided by its crossing length when measured in consistent units, is  $> 0.82$  feet (0.25 meters).

Banks on each side of the stream inside the crossing matching the horizontal profile of the existing stream and banks outside the crossing are recommended. To prevent failure, all constructed banks should have a height to width ratio of no greater than 1:1.5 (vertical:horizontal) unless the stream is naturally incised. Tie these banks into the up and downstream banks and configure them to be stable during expected high flows.

- The project is not located within a vernal pool depression, or vernal pool envelope, and does not individually or cumulatively impact greater than 25% of the vernal pool critical terrestrial habitat. It is feasible for some temporary impacts associated with the use of construction mats in previously disturbed ROWs to occur within the vernal pool envelope or critical terrestrial habitat if a Vegetation Management Plan demonstrates avoidance, minimization and mitigation impacts to aquatic resources.
- Culvert extensions do not qualify for SV.
- Culvert projects using slip lining do not qualify for SV, either as new work or maintenance activities.
- No open trench excavation in flowing waters. No work in riffles and pools.
- The project does not entail stream relocation.
- Work is not conducted within riffles or pools.
- Normal flows within the stream boundary's confines must be maintained, i.e., temporary flume pipes, culverts, cofferdams, etc.
- Water diversions (i.e., bypass pumping or water withdrawals) may be used immediately up and downstream of the work footprint.
- The project is (a) not located in the designated main stem of, or within 0.25 miles up or downstream of the designated main stem of, or in tributaries within 0.25 miles of the designated main stem of a National Wild and Scenic River System; (b) not in "bordering or contiguous wetlands" that are adjacent to the designated main stem of a National Wild and Scenic River; or (c) does not have the potential to alter flows within a river within the National Wild and Scenic River System.
- The project is not located within areas containing USFWS or National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS)-listed species or critical habitat. The project is not "likely to adversely affect" listed species or habitat per the federal Endangered Species Act (ESA) or result in a "take" of any federally-listed threatened or endangered species of fish or wildlife.
- The project does not impinge upon the value of any National Wildlife Refuge, National Forest, National Marine Sanctuary, or any other area administered by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Forest Service or National Park Service.
- The project is not located on ACOE properties and ACOE-controlled easements.
- The project does not propose temporary or permanent modification or use of a federal project beyond minor modifications required for normal operation and maintenance.
- The project minimizes use of heavy construction equipment, and, where required, either has low ground pressure (typically less than 3 psi) or it must be placed on construction mats.
- Construction mats must be placed in the wetland from the upland or from equipment positioned on swamp mats if working within a wetland.
- Temporary fill must be stabilized. Unconfined, authorized temporary fill must consist of clean material that minimizes impacts to water quality. Temporary fill placed during the growing season must be removed before the beginning of the next growing season. If temporary fill is placed during the non-growing season, it may remain throughout the following growing season but must be removed before the beginning of the next growing season.

- Appropriate erosion, sedimentation and turbidity controls are used and maintained during construction.
- Appropriate measures must be taken to minimize flooding to the maximum extent practicable.

Wetland and stream crossings may be authorized under PCN if the following criteria are met:

- The work results in less than one acre of impacts to inland, non-tidal, wetlands or waters of the United States.

Stream and wetland crossings that cannot meet SV or PCN criteria may require review under an IP. The ACOE should be consulted before assuming an IP will be required, as exceptions can be made under certain circumstances.

## C.8 Temporary Stream Crossings

### C.8.1 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

See Section C.7 for general ACOE permitting requirements for stream crossings. To qualify for SV, temporary stream crossings (typically culverts) that are not spans must be designed in accordance with below.

- 1) Installed outside of the TOY restrictions and must be removed before the beginning of the TOY restriction of that same season. Temporary crossings that must remain into the TOY restriction will require PCN review.
- 2) Impacts to the streambed or banks require restoration to their original condition (see "Stream Simulation: An Ecological Approach to Providing Passage for Aquatic Organisms at Road-Stream Crossings," for stream simulation restoration methods). Use geotextile fabric or other appropriate bedding for stream beds and approaches where practicable to ensure restoration to the original grade. The requirements in GCs 17, 18 and 19 are particularly relevant.
- 3) Avoid excavating the stream or embedding crossings.
- 4) For Culverts:
  - a. The water height should be no higher than the top of the culvert's inlet and the culvert is large enough to pass debris.
  - b. Install energy dissipating devices downstream if necessary to prevent scour.
  - c. The TOY restrictions in GC 18 and the restrictions in GC 17(f) are particularly relevant.
- 5) Removed upon the completion of work. Impacts to the streambed or banks requires restoration to their original condition using stream simulation methods.

In-kind repair, replacement and maintenance of currently serviceable, authorized fills are eligible for SV. However, the conditions of the original authorization apply, and minor deviations in fill design are allowed. In-kind repair and maintenance of culverts that includes an expansion or change in use requires PCN. Replacement of non-serviceable fills, including an expansion or change in use, also requires PCN. In-kind replacement using the same materials is exempt from Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, and does not require permitting with the ACOE. The ACOE, however, should be consulted before assuming an activity is exempt from their jurisdiction.

## APPENDIX D

Horizontal directional drilling (HDD) for subsurface utility installations is considered to be the most effective and least environmentally damaging technique when compared to traditional mechanical dredging and trenching. This method ensures the placement of the pipeline at the target burial depth with no wetland or water body disturbance. HDD installation is the preferred method for crossing sensitive resources—the alternative is open cut trenching.

The HDD procedure uses bentonite slurry, a fine clay material as a drilling lubricant. Directional drilling has the small potential to release bentonite slurry into the surface environment through frac-outs. This term describes the situation caused when the drilling head and its accompanying inert clay lubricant slurry, hits a subterranean fractured substrate. When the pressurized lubricant slurry reaches the fracture it can follow the fracture up or otherwise force itself to the surface or into the water if drilling is occurring under a waterbody. If a "frac-out" occurs under these water features, the potential exists for the inert clay (a non-toxic bentonite-based substance) to be released into the water column. In large quantities, the release of drilling mud into a waterbody could affect fisheries or other aquatic organisms by settling and temporarily inundating the habitats used by these species. Properly monitoring the slurry pressures and amounts significantly decreases risk of significant quantities of drilling fluid being released into the environment.

Frac-out is most likely to occur near the bore entry and exit points where the drill head is shallow. Should a frac-out occur during HDD operations, the following measures will be taken.

- Temporarily suspend forward drilling progress.
- Monitor frac-out for 4 hours to determine if the drilling mud congeals. (Bentonite will usually harden, effectively sealing the frac-out location.)
- If drilling mud congeals, take no other action that would potentially suspend sediments in the water column.
- If drilling mud does not congeal, erect appropriate isolation/containment measures (i.e. turbidity curtains and/or underwater boom and curtain).
- If the fracture becomes excessively large, a spill response team would be called in to contain and clean up excess drilling mud in the water. Phone numbers of spill response teams in the area will be on site.
- Following containment, evaluate the current drilling profile (i.e. drill pressures, pump volume rates, drilling mud consistency) to identify means to prevent further frac-out events.
- If the fracture is mitigated and controlled, forward progress of the drilling may resume.

**Attachment J**

---

---

Off-site Wetland Mitigation Plan – Wetlands and Habitat Conservation

# Conserving Urban Wildlife Habitat in the Connecticut River Watershed

Conserving critical habitat for Massachusetts endangered species  
at the confluence of the Westfield and Connecticut Rivers and  
improving health outcomes for refugee and immigrant families



CESIUM © MapTiler © OpenStreetMap contributors Data attribution

Prepared For: Simon Hildt and Jonathan Roberge, Eversource  
Prepared By: Mark Wamsley, Kestrel Land Trust & Hannah Spare, All Farmers



## Executive Summary:

At 179 Meadow Street in Agawam, over 100 acres of rich bottomland sits at the confluence of the Westfield and Connecticut Rivers, just a short distance from the City of Springfield. Large, undeveloped parcels are scarce in an urban environment, if they exist at all. When those lands also retain their natural resource values and have not been degraded, they are truly unique treasures for both wildlife and community well-being.

This proposal outlines a plan to conserve the largest, unprotected area of open space remaining close to downtown Springfield--109 acres of BioMap Core 2 habitat, including over 40 acres of prime wetlands, two oxbows, two areas of Priority Habitat designated under the Massachusetts Endangered Species Act, as well as fertile farmland which could serve vulnerable communities. **The project is an opportunity to preserve vital habitat while meeting MA community health goals for vulnerable populations.**

Kestrel Land Trust, a community-minded land trust with over 50 years' experience in land conservation, is collaborating with All Farmers, a local community organization that supports the development of refugee and immigrant farms and gardens to purchase and conserve the property. In addition to protecting critical habitat on the property, All Farmers has support from MA Department of Public Health and the West Springfield chapter of the statewide Mass in Motion program to open farms and gardens, such as 179 Meadow Street, for refugees and immigrants to meet community health goals.

The project would protect over 40 acres of wetlands and woodlands as well as almost 70 acres of prime farmland in perpetuity. We are in final negotiations with the landowner, who is committed to conserving the property and excited by our joint missions. **The project could be enacted quickly and has broad support.**



## Project Plan

O'Connor Real Estate, a respected local appraisal firm often used by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts for farmland conservation projects, has confirmed the fair market value of the Meadow Street property is worth between \$730,000-\$765,000. When accounting for the land's habitat and natural resources, its worth to the region is beyond measure. Protecting the property would be the culmination of over three years of searching for suitable farmland by All Farmers, and would become the core of All Farmers' operations for many decades to come. Conserving the land's other natural resources would also preserve a virtual oasis for wildlife in urban Springfield, directly in the heart of the Silvio O. Conte National Wildlife Refuge.

All Farmers submitted a proposal to acquire and conserve the Meadow Street property for \$700,000 in July. The owners have verbally accepted our offer and we are negotiating the terms of an Option to Buy. The land is currently leased to a turf farm through December 2022. Our Option to Buy will be for the entire property, unencumbered at the end of their current lease term. **An Option to Buy is a legally-binding agreement which gives the project partners, All Farmers and Kestrel Land Trust, the exclusive right to purchase and conserve the property at an agreed upon price for a set period of time.**

In conjunction with the purchase, Kestrel Land Trust will conserve 179 Meadow Street in perpetuity through a privately-held APR (agricultural preservation restriction) through the Federal NRCS ACEP-ALE (agricultural land easement) program. The APR would protect over 40 acres of wetlands in perpetuity. The balance of the land (which is currently farmland) will be managed and conserved as a community farm using organic and low-impact, sustainable farming practices—including low/no-till farming and cover cropping to prevent erosion and runoff. The community gardens will serve low-income and food insecure families in the Springfield area and demonstrate ecologically progressive land management strategies.

The diversity of natural resources on the property is attracting diverse and enthusiastic partnerships which will be necessary to meet the high costs of the project. The land has been a conservation priority for state and nonprofit entities for several years. Eversource could play a key role in a project which has the potential to be one of the most significant of its kind in the region.

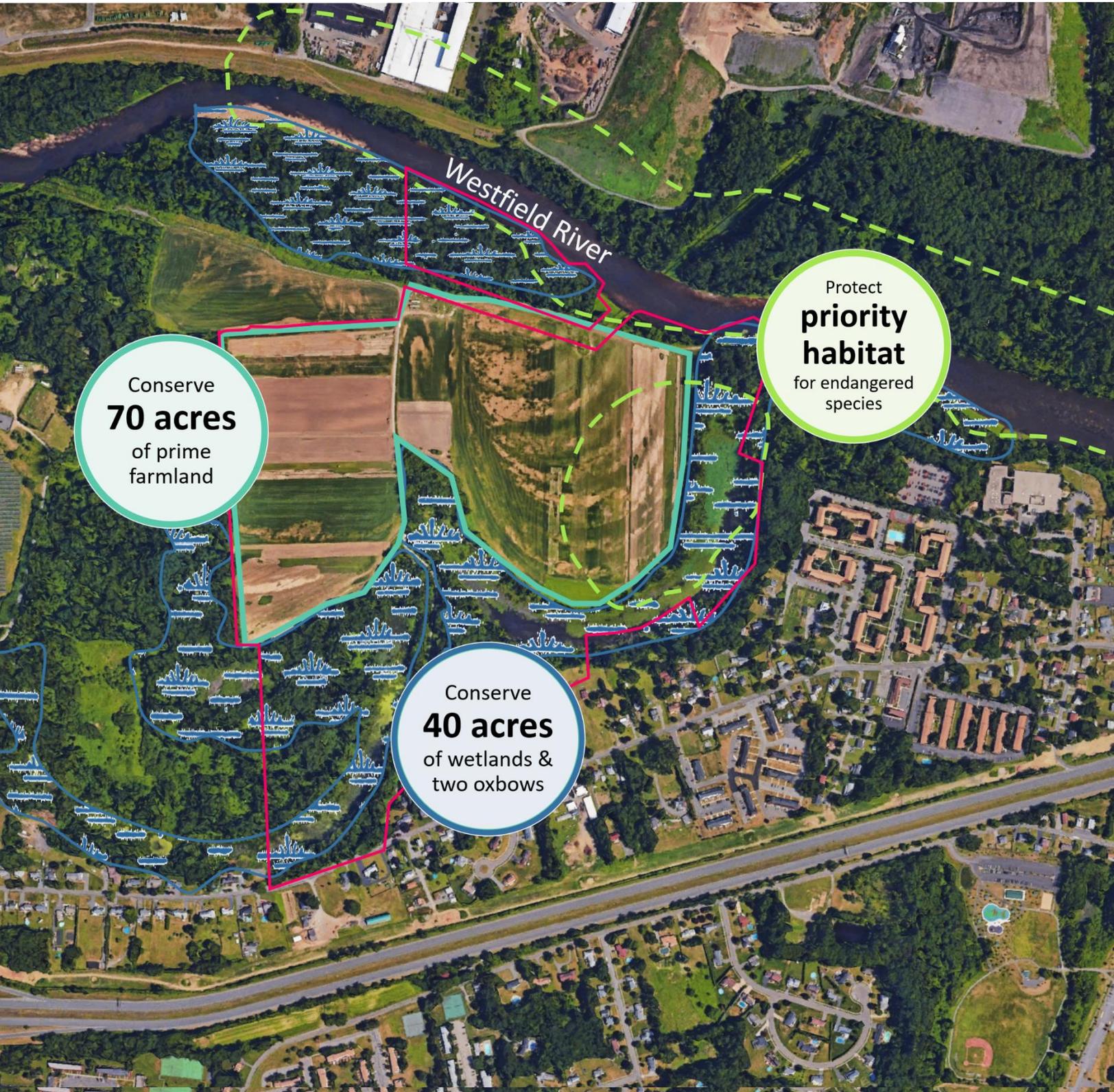
## Project Timeline



### *Alternative Timeline*

As a federal process, conserving the land through the NRCS ACEP/ALE program takes some time. If the current project timeline is out of reach for Eversource and MA DEP's goals there may be other options to explore to expedite conserving the wetlands portion of the property.

# Project Impact



Conserve  
**70 acres**  
of prime  
farmland

Conserve  
**40 acres**  
of wetlands &  
two oxbows

Protect  
**priority  
habitat**  
for endangered  
species

### *Preserve existing bird and wildlife habitat*

The project will preserve critical wetland habitat, including portions of two historical oxbows of the Westfield River, to support wildlife there in perpetuity. In densely developed Hampden County, the floodplains at the confluence of the Westfield and Connecticut Rivers are a treasure and an oasis. According to conservation tools developed by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, the entirety of the 109 acres is BioMap2 Core Habitat and contains two distinct areas mapped as Priority Habitat under the Massachusetts Endangered Species Act. The Priority Habitats are likely for short-nosed sturgeon in the Westfield River and for dragonfly species which breed in the two oxbows and forage for prey insects on the adjacent agricultural land. The area is part of the broader Silvio O. Conte National Fish & Wildlife Refuge which encompasses much of the Connecticut River watershed.

---

*BioMap2 is designed to guide strategic biodiversity conservation by focusing land protection and stewardship on the areas that are most critical for ensuring the long-term persistence of rare and other native species and their habitats, exemplary natural communities, and a diversity of ecosystems, in Massachusetts.*

*Core Habitat identifies key areas to ensure the long-term persistence of species of conservation concern, exemplary natural communities, and intact ecosystems across the Commonwealth.*

---





### *Protect Prime Farmland*

The Meadow Street property is the closest, largest piece of farmland left near Downtown Springfield—less than two miles away—and it is currently unprotected. The land is a rich opportunity to make fertile farmland available to marginalized communities in this urban environment and work to address food access issues in Springfield’s food deserts. This project would conserve 70 acres of prime farmland soils in perpetuity for this purpose.

### *Provide Food to Vulnerable Families*

Over 100 low-income families will grow enough produce for their dinner tables and provide food to an additional 2,000 low-income families in the community annually. The farms in All Farmers’ network are a decentralized community effort to combat food insecurity and improve the health and well-being of some of the most vulnerable populations in our area.

**In 2020, 92% of sales at the All Farmers markets were through the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP or food stamps), the Healthy Incentives Program, and Women, Infants & Children.** Because of their community connections and language abilities, the farmers are able to reach community members whom outside service providers have the most difficulty serving.

## *Support Mental and Emotional Well-Being in Refugee Communities*

In addition to 7,000 pounds of produce *per acre per year* flowing to refugee and immigrant communities, the farms are a healing place for those refugees and immigrants who have depression and PTSD from their traumatic pasts, and who may have difficulty accessing the clinical services they need due to language and cultural barriers. Over half of refugees entering the United States have clinical depression and/or PTSD because of their experiences.

---

*“Farming is my therapy”*

*—A Kenyan Farmer*

---

Staff and clinicians have seen the difference access to community gardens can make in the lives of refugees adjusting to a new home and grappling with traumatic pasts. Studies show farming and gardening in these communities reduces levels of depression and PTSD symptoms and can reach community members clinicians may struggle to treat effectively through traditional therapies.

Mental health professionals have referred individuals to our program as a clinical tool. We have seen individuals with severe depression who are struggling to stay out of inpatient psychiatric care stabilize and return to their jobs and families after joining the program. The farm became an integral part of their treatment plan, adding meaning and social support to their lives.

**All Farmers is partnering with Caring Health Center**—the only clinic in Western MA credentialed to provide medical intakes to newly arriving refugees—to better meet the mental health needs of refugees. With an adequate land base, All Farmers will work through Caring Health Center clinician referrals to integrate priority patients into our community gardens and farms in support of their clinical treatment goals. While the majority of Caring Health’s refugee patients would benefit, clinicians there estimate 20 new patients enter their clinic *per year* who are at highest risk and have the greatest need for this program. Caring Health plans to track patient outcomes and use this research to further support the creation and expansion of similar programs.



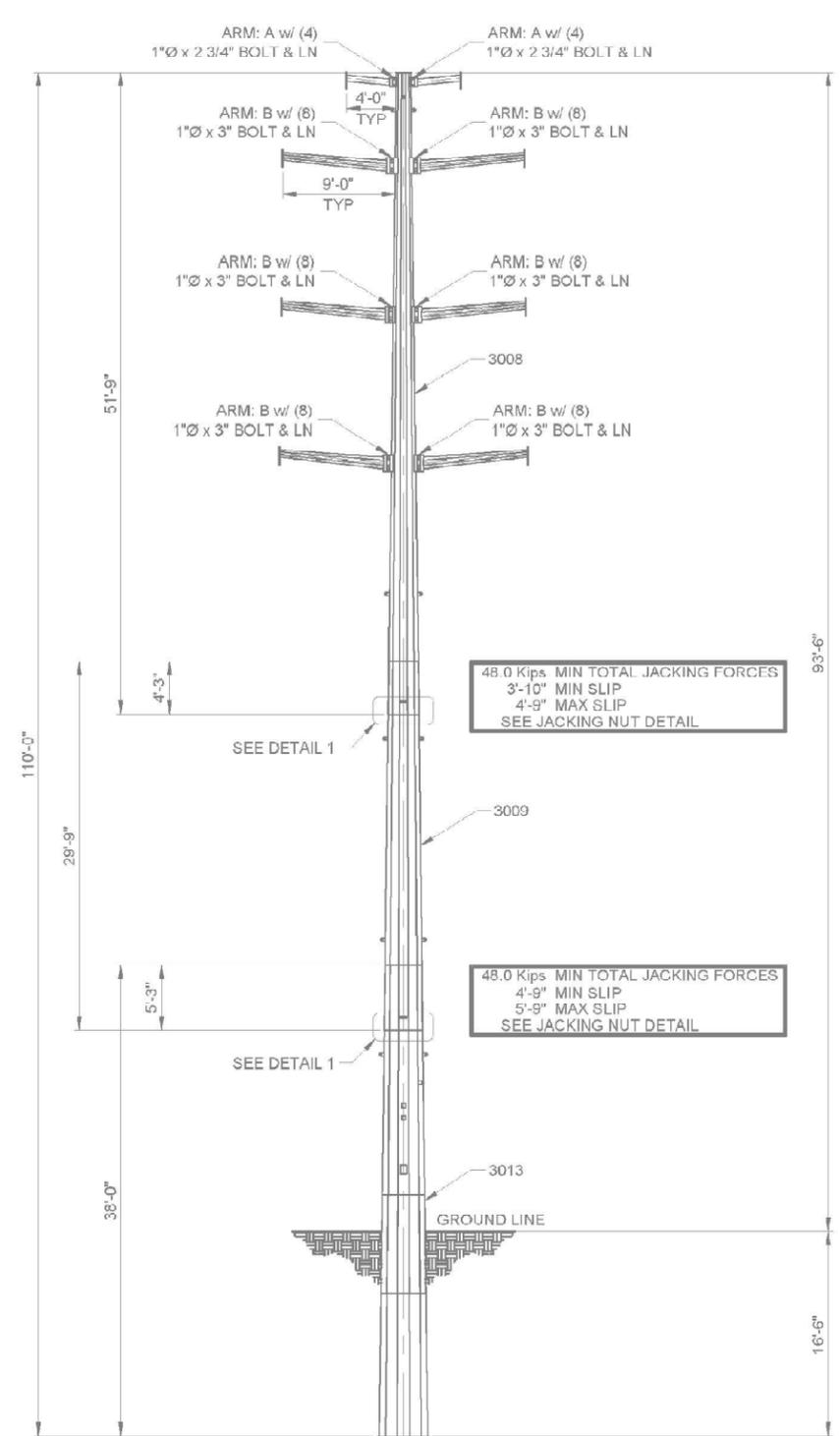
**Attachment K**

---

---

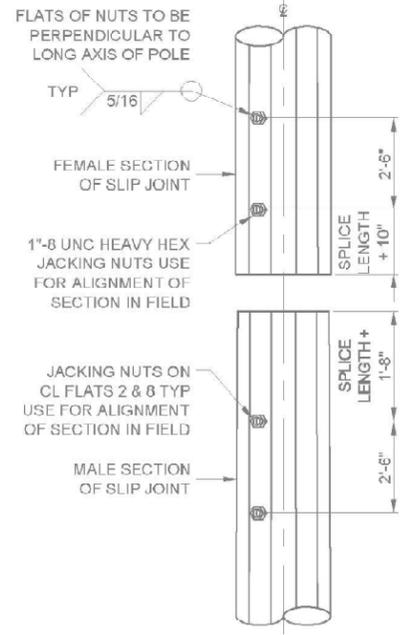
Typical Structure Replacement Details

148250-304

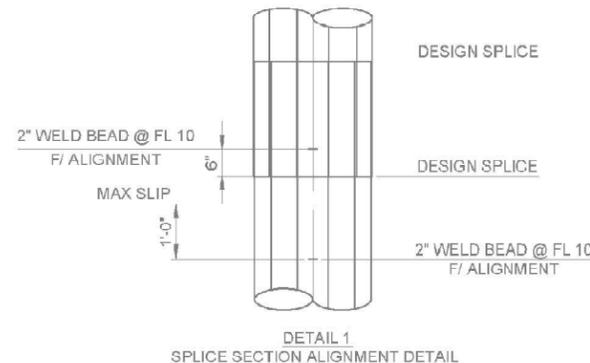


48.0 Kips MIN TOTAL JACKING FORCES  
3'-10" MIN SLIP  
4'-9" MAX SLIP  
SEE JACKING NUT DETAIL

48.0 Kips MIN TOTAL JACKING FORCES  
4'-9" MIN SLIP  
5'-9" MAX SLIP  
SEE JACKING NUT DETAIL



**JACKING NUT DETAIL**  
IF JACKING NUTS ARE ROTATED TO AVOID INTERFERENCE, MATING SECTION(S) MUST MATCH  
**SLIP JOINT TOLERANCE**  
MINIMUM SLIP IS -10% OF DESIGNED SLIP LENGTH  
MAXIMUM SLIP IS THE LARGER OF +6" OR 10% OF DESIGNED SLIP LENGTH



PART NO	QTY	BILL OF MATERIALS		ERECTION WT	
		DESCRIPTION	EACH	TOTAL	
3008	1	51'-9" POLE TOP	3904	3904	
3009	1	29'-9" POLE MID	3371	3371	
3013	1	38'-0" POLE BASE	7568	7568	
A	2	3'-8" ARM	128	256	
B	6	8'-5" ARM	301	1806	
*** SHIP LOOSE ***					
C40127072	9	BOLT, 1"-8 x 2 3/4" (1 3/4" THD) A325 W STL	0.90	8	
C40127073	50	BOLT, 1"-8 x 3" (1 3/4" THD) A325 W STL	1.00	50	
C40121006	59	NUT, LOK MOR/PIN LOCK 1"-8 A563 W STL	0.43	25	
TOTAL STRUCTURE WEIGHT				16989	

- SHOP NOTES:**
- LONGITUDINAL WELDS IN FEMALE SECTION OF SLIP SHALL BE 100% PENETRATION WITH 100% FUSION FOR THE LENGTH OF THE SLIP PLUS ADD 2'.
  - 0'-6" OF LONGITUDINAL WELDS IN MALE SECTION OF SLIP SHALL BE 100% PENETRATION WITH 100% FUSION.
  - LONGITUDINAL WELDS IN ALL OTHER AREAS (ARM & POLE SHAFT) SHALL BE 80% MIN PENETRATION WITH 100% FUSION IN MATERIAL GREATER 3/8" MATERIAL 3/8" OR LESS SHALL BE MIN OF 90% PENETRATION WITH 100% FUSION.
  - A PLUG OF PLASTIC OR OTHER EASILY REMOVABLE MATERIAL SHALL BE INSERTED INTO THE NUTS PRIOR TO FINAL SURFACE PREPARATION.

**SP6 BLASTING REQUIRED**

GROUND LINE MOMENT = 2521 FT-KIPS

NO	DATE	DESCRIPTION	COMPL BY	CHK BY
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				
41				
42				
43				
44				
45				
46				
47				
48				
49				
50				
51				
52				
53				
54				
55				
56				
57				
58				
59				
60				
61				
62				
63				
64				
65				
66				
67				
68				
69				
70				
71				
72				
73				
74				
75				
76				
77				
78				
79				
80				
81				
82				
83				
84				
85				
86				
87				
88				
89				
90				
91				
92				
93				
94				
95				
96				
97				
98				
99				
100				



**CONFIDENTIAL**  
This document is the property of Sabre Industries Corporation. It is to be used only for the project for which it was prepared. It is not to be reproduced, copied, or used in whole or in part, for any purpose without the written consent of Sabre Industries Corporation. © 2018 Sabre Industries Corporation. All rights reserved.

CUSTOMER: EVERSOURCE ENERGY (NORTHEAST UTILITIES SYSTEM)  
PROJECT NAME: 1620/1975 LINE STRUCTURES  
STRUCTURE TYPE: 115-DCSP; OAL = 110'-0"; EMB = 16'-6"



CUSTOMER PROJ: 02285609	QUANTITY: 17-10506	PROJ BRCH: RG	DRAWN BY: CN	DRAWING DATE: 09/07/16	REV: 0
REF DWG: SKCPS20160711	DESIGNED BY: BA	CHECKED BY: TP	CHECKED DATE: 09/09/16	SHI NO: 1 OF 1	
DWG#: 148250-304					

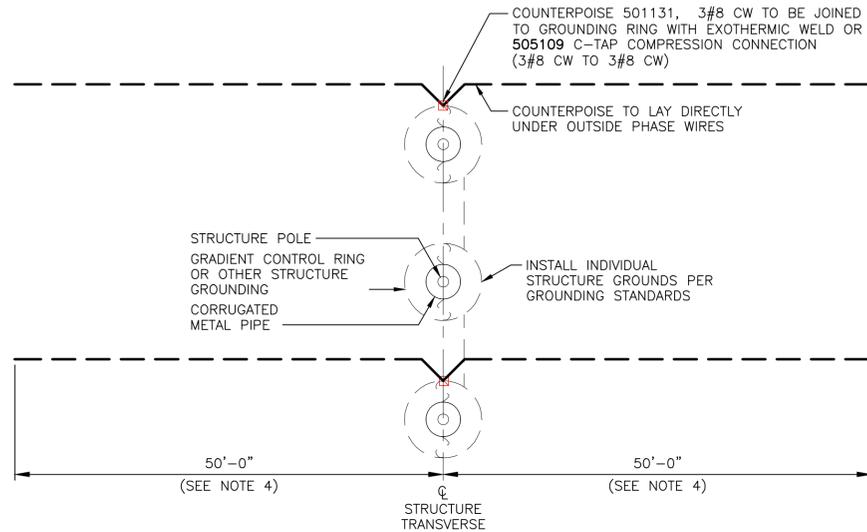
(TYPE I) 115-kV TRANSMISSION

**EVERSOURCE ENERGY**

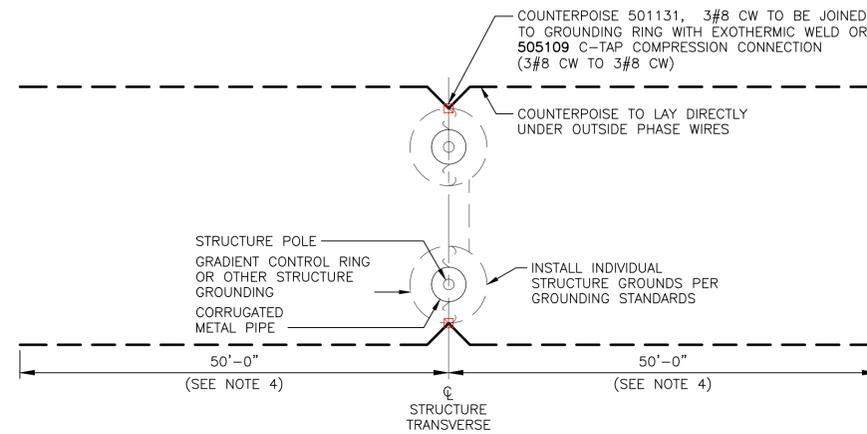
STANDARD (STEEL POLE, WEATHERING)  
SABRE, 115-DCSP; OAL = 110'-0"; EMB = 16'-6"  
VENDOR STEEL STRUCTURE

BY	CHKD	APP	CPS	APP
RRH	SNM			
DATE: 10/24/17	DATE: 10/24/17	DATE: 10/24/17	DATE: 10/24/17	DATE: 10/24/17
H-SCALE: N.T.S.	SIZE: C	FIELD BOOK & PAGES		
V-SCALE: N.T.S.	VS: C	REV. DWG		
REV. DWG NUMBER				DWG NO. 09000-50914 PG 1

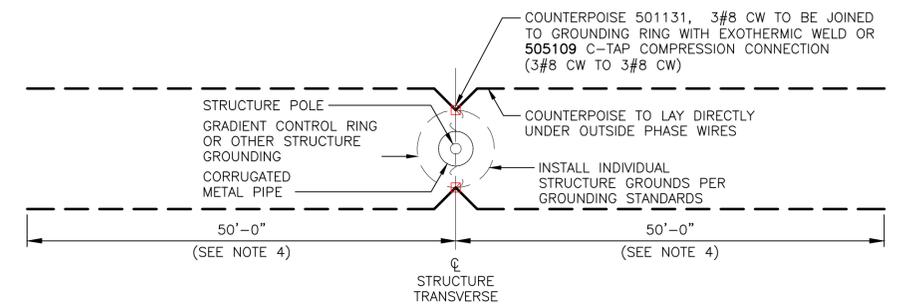
Proposed Qty: 49



**THREE POLE STRUCTURE PLAN**



**TWO POLE STRUCTURE PLAN**



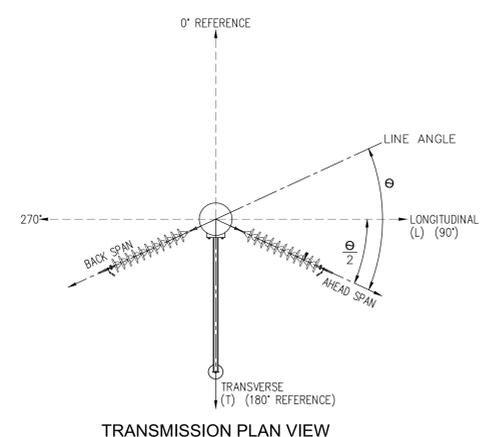
**SINGLE POLE STRUCTURE PLAN**

- NOTES:**
1. ALL NEW STRUCTURES WILL BE INSTALLED WITH THIS COUNTERPOISE CONFIGURATION UNLESS THE STRUCTURE IS SET IN A DELINEATED WETLAND.
  2. COUNTERPOISE SHALL BE INSTALLED PER OTRM 264.
  3. ALL COUNTERPOISE AND STRUCTURE GROUNDING SHALL BE DESIGNED AND COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS IN OTRM 064.
  4. WHEN LEG DISTANCES ARE LIMITED DUE TO HIGHWAY, PIPELINE, TELEPHONE CABLE, RAILROAD, SHALLOW LEDGE WETLANDS, ARCHEOLOGICALLY SENSITIVE LOCATIONS ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE AREAS ETC COMPENSATION WILL BE MADE BY INCREASING OTHER LEGS BY THE LOST AMOUNT AND OR ADD MORE LEGS.
  5. ALL MATERIALS WITH A EVERSOURCE ITEM NUMBER SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE OWNER.
  6. DEFORM THREADS OF EXPOSED THREADED CONNECTORS TO PREVENT TAMPERING. ALL EXPOSED GROUND WIRES SHALL BE BENT OR CUT FULUSH TO CONNECTORS FOR SAFETY.
  7. BURIAL DEPTH SHALL BE A MINIMUM 24" IN CULTIVATED AREAS AND 18" IN WOODED OR OTHER AREAS.
  8. AFTER INSTALLATION THE CONTRACTOR WILL MEASURE STRUCTURE FOOTING RESISTANCE PER REQUIREMENTS IN OTRM 164. IF FOOTING RESISTANCE IS BELOW THE TABLE PROVIDED THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE EARTH RESISTIVITY MEASUREMENTS PER THE REQUIREMENTS IN OTRM 164 AND CONTACT TRANSMISSION LINE ENGINEERING.
  9. ALL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH INSTALLATION OF COUNTERPOISE PER THIS DRAWING, STRUCTURE FOOTING RESISTANCE TESTING AND EARTH RESISTIVITY TESTING SHALL BE INCLUDED AS ON UNIT COST PER STRUCTURE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS OR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT. ADDITIONAL COUNTERPOISE INSTALLATION WILL BE PAID AS A UNIT PRICE PER FOOT INSTALLED.

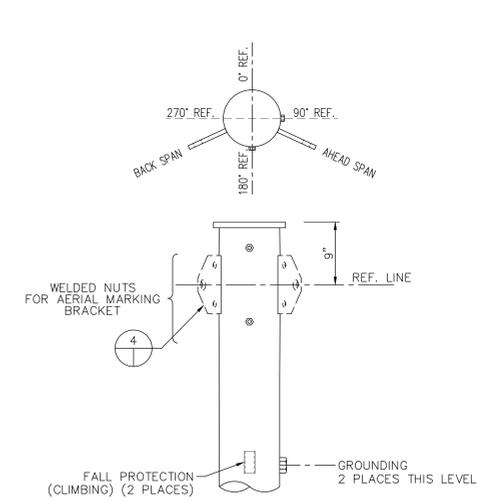
STRUCTURE TYPE	TARGET FOOTING RESISTANCE ( $\Omega$ )	
	CT AND MA	NH
115kv SINGLE CIRCUIT WOOD H-FRAME	35	60
115kv SINGLE CIRCUIT WOOD MONOPOLE	45	75
115kv SINGLE CIRCUIT WOOD STEEL POLE	20	35
115kv DOUBLE CIRCUIT STEEL POLE	25	35
345kv WOOD / STEEL H-FRAME	25	35
345kv STEEL MONOPOLE	20	30
345kv DOUBLE CIRCUIT STEEL POLE	20	30

CONTRACT SERVICES	REV	DESCRIPTION	ENG/PE#	DATE	DRN	CHKD	APPR		T	1
	1	ISSUED FOR USE		03/18	GBS	JRS	DSD		SCALE	FILE: 074105159.DWG
GROUNDING AND COUNTERPOISE DOUBLE BROKEN, TYPE D FOR NEW STRUCTURES								DRAWN GBS ENGINEER JRS CHECKED JRS APPROVED DSD DATE 03/20/18	NTS IMAGE: NONE	074105159

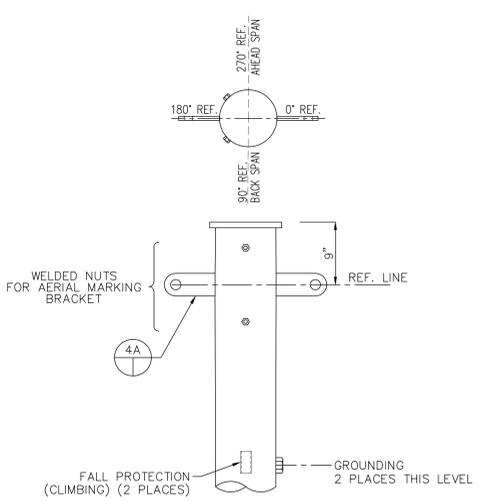
1/10/2022 8:31 AM - Bureau - C:\0\_Proyectos\Download\02058-40065001-2022.dwg - Construction-AI



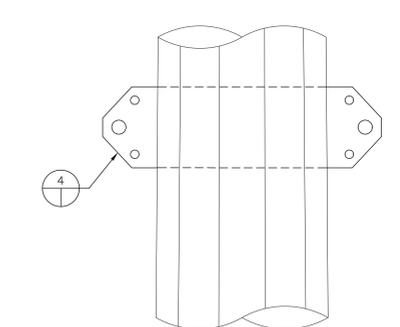
**TRANSMISSION PLAN VIEW**



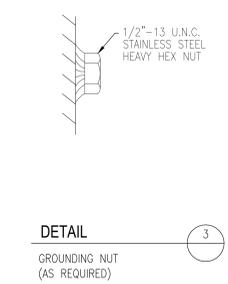
**DETAIL 1**  
AERIAL MARKER ATTACH & OHGW DE (TYP.) (1 PLACE)



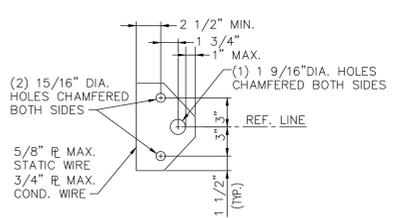
**DETAIL 1A**  
AERIAL MARKER ATTACH & OHGW TAN STRS. 31051, 31201 & 31202 ONLY (1 PLACE)



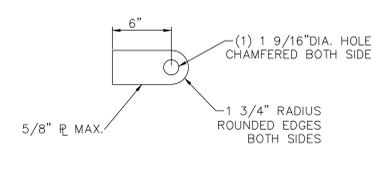
**DETAIL 2**  
CONDUCTOR DE (3 PLACES)



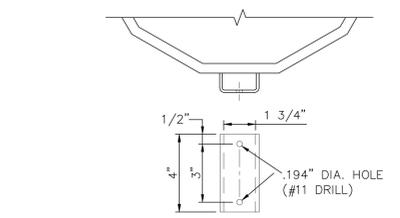
**DETAIL 3**  
GROUNDING NUT (AS REQUIRED)



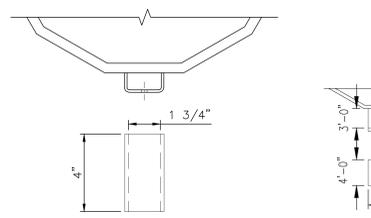
**DETAIL 4**  
DEADEND VANE (8 PLACES) SEE NOTE 5



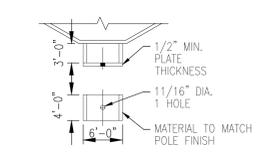
**DETAIL 4A**  
OHGW TANGENT



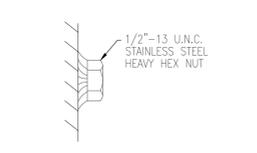
**DETAIL 5**  
SIGN ATTACHMENT (2 PLACES)



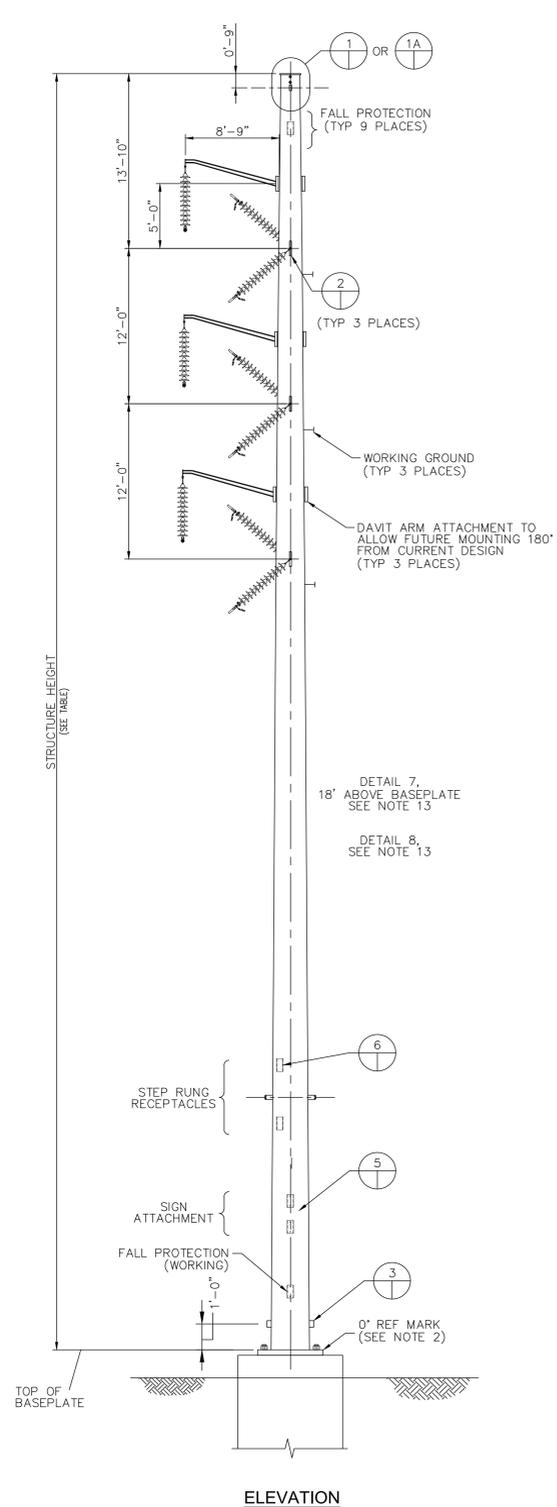
**DETAIL 6**  
STEP RUNG RECEPTACLE (AS REQ'D) (ACCEPT GO-GAGE REJECT NO-GO-GAGE)



**DETAIL 7**  
OPGW SPLICE CASE ATTACHMENT (2 REQ'D PLACE 2'-6" APART CENTERS)



**DETAIL 8**  
OPGW DOWNLEAD CLAMP MOUNTING NUT (AS REQUIRED)



**ELEVATION**

STRUCTURE SCHEDULE				
STRUCTURE NUMBER	QTY.	HEIGHT	LINE ANGLE (θ)	LINE ANGLE (θ)/2
25090, 25090A	2	80'	30	15
25147, 25147A, 25213A, 25249, 25249A	5	85'	0	0
25056, 25056A, 25074, 25074A, 25081, 25081A, 25094A, 25119, 25119A, 25216A, 25259, 25259A	12	90'	0	0
25091, 25091A	2	90'	14	7
25085, 25085A	2	90'	29	14.5
25055, 25055A, 25094, 25108A, 25125, 25125A, 25129, 25129A, 25161, 25161A, 25213, 25216	12	95'	0	0
25206, 25206A, 25208	3	95'	7	3.5
25226	1	95'	10	5
25207, 25207A	2	95'	15	7.5
25107, 25107A, 25108, 25178, 25178A, 25181, 25181A, 25215, 25215A	9	100'	0	0
25208A, 25226A	2	100'	9	4.5
25092, 25092A	2	100'	22	11
25051, 25051A	2	100'	27	13.5
25118, 25118A, 25123, 25123A, 25198	5	105'	0	0
25086, 25086A	2	105'	36	18
25101, 25101A, 25198A	3	110'	0	0
25225	1	110'	10	5
25187, 25187A, 25188, 25188A	4	115'	4	2
25225A	1	115'	10	5
25122, 25122A	2	120'	0	0

- NOTES:**
- DESIGN SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL PROVISIONS OF N.U. OTRM 160 REV. 7 MAY 2, 2016 EXCEPT FOR THE STRUCTURAL LOAD CRITERIA AS STATED HERE.
  - TOP OF BASEPLATE, BOTH TOP AND BOTTOM ANCHOR BOLT TEMPLATES SHALL BE MARKED WITH A 0° REFERENCE ORIENTATION MARK BY BEAD WELD.
  - POLES AND HARDWARE SHALL BE WEATHERING STEEL AS SPECIFIED.
  - QUANTITIES OF BOLTS AS REQUIRED BY SPECIFICATIONS.
  - VANG AND VANG CONNECTION TO POLE SHALL BE DESIGNED TO WITHSTAND THE RESULTANT LOAD +/- 10 DEGREES EITHER SIDE OF INDICATED LINE ANGLES.
  - VANGS SHALL BE DESIGNED SUCH THAT THEY ARE WITHIN 5 DEGREES OF LINE DEPARTURE ANGLE.
  - CLIMBING STEP RUNGS SHALL BE INSTALLED SUCH THAT THERE ARE NO OBSTACLES ALONG THE CLIMBING ROUTE.
  - PERMISSIBLE VARIATION FROM THIS 12" DESIGN DIMENSION SHALL BE INDICATED IN FINAL DESIGN AND ERECTION DRAWING.
  - ALL TENSIONS INCLUDE OVERLOAD FACTORS.
  - ALL LOAD CASES SHALL CONSIDER ADDITIONAL ECCENTRIC MOMENTS DUE TO DEFLECTED STRUCTURES (NON-LINEAR ANALYSIS).
  - DESIGN ALL DAVIT ARMS FOR A 3000 LB VERTICAL LOAD AND A 2000 LB LONGITUDINAL LOAD AS A TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION CASE.
  - DESIGN ALL STRUCTURES FOR ALL WIRES CUT ONE SIDE.
  - OPGW DOWNLEAD CLAMP MOUNTING NUTS AND SPLICE CAN ATTACHMENTS REQUIRED ON STRS. 25161, 25161A, 25178, 25178A, 25207, 25207A, 25226, 25226A, 25249 & 25249A ONLY. OPGW DOWNLEAD CLAMP ATTACHMENT NUTS SHALL BE SPACED EVERY 10'-FT VERTICALLY EXTENDING DOWN FROM TOP OF POLE TO SPLICE CAN LOCATION.

- REFERENCE DWGS:**
- CORROSION PROTECTION: N.U. OTRM 160 - SEC. 16+21
  - CLIMBING LADDER DETAIL, SEE: N.U. OTRM 160 - SKETCH B, REV 7; N.U. OTRM 160 - SKETCH C, REV 7; N.U. OTRM 160 - SKETCH D, REV 7; N.U. OTRM 160 - SKETCH E, REV 7; N.U. OTRM 160 - SKETCH L, REV 7
  - LIFTING VANG PROVISIONS DETAIL, SEE: N.U. OTRM 160 - SKETCH K, REV 7
  - FALL PROTECTION VANGS DETAILS, SEE: N.U. OTRM 160 - SKETCH N, REV 7; N.U. OTRM 160 - SKETCH Q, REV 7
  - GROUNDING NUT DETAILS, SEE: N.U. OTRM 160 - SKETCH B, REV 7, SEC. C-C; N.U. OTRM 160 - SKETCH F, REV 7, DETAIL B
  - SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL SEE: N.U. OTRM 160 - SKETCH F, REV 7
  - AERIAL MARKING BRACKET SEE: N.U. OTRM 160 - SKETCH F, REV 7
  - END R AND CURVATURE DETAIL SEE: N.U. OTRM 160 - SKETCH G, REV 7
  - JACKING PROVISIONS SEE: N.U. OTRM 160 - SKETCH K, REV 7

REVISIONS DURING CONSTRUCTION				
1	11/03/21	ISSUED FOR REVIEW NO 40503401	MMW	JLB
2	02/24/22	ISSUED FOR REVIEW NO 40503401	DRS	JLB

**EVERSOURCE ENERGY**

BERKSHIRE S/S - CUMBERLAND S/S  
115-kV TRANSMISSION LINE  
LOADING TREE - TYPE SCSP DEADEND

HINSDALE, WINDSOR, PLAINFIELD, ASHFIELD, CONWAY, SHELburne, DEERFIELD, MA

DATE: 9/23/21  
SCALE: N.T.S.  
BY: JLB

DATE: 10/06/21  
SCALE: E  
BY: JLB

DATE: 10/06/21  
SCALE: N.T.S.  
BY: JLB

NO. DATE AS BUILT REVISIONS BY CHK APP

REV. PROJ. NUMBER: 40503401  
DWG NO.: 02058-40065001





**Attachment L**

---

---

Abutter Notification Information

## Notification to Abutters

### Under The Massachusetts Wetland Protection Act

In accordance with the second paragraph of Massachusetts General Laws Chapter 131, Section 40, you are hereby notified of the following:

- a) The name of the applicant is: **NSTAR Electric Company d/b/a Eversource Energy**
- b) The applicant has **filed a Notice of Intent (“NOI”) application with the Deerfield Conservation Commission, seeking permission to replace existing overhead transmission line structures, conduct associated access improvements, and installation of permanent gravel work pads at select structure locations, on an existing Eversource right-of-way under the Wetlands Protection Act (MGL c. 131 s. 40).**
- c) The address of the lot where the activity is proposed is **an existing Eversource right-of-way between the Shelburne-Deerfield town line (east of Taylor Road in Shelburne) and the Deerfield-Greenfield town line (west of Upper Road in Greenfield), and bordered by the Deerfield River north of Pogues Hole Road.**
- d) The work proposed includes **transmission line structure replacements and associated access improvements along existing Eversource right-of-way between Hinsdale, MA and Greenfield, MA.**
- e) Copies of the Notice of Intent may be examined at the **Deerfield Conservation Commission, 8 Conway Street, South Deerfield, MA 01373.**
- f) Or Applicant’s representative’s phone number: **(978) 461-6237** (Matt Kelly).
- g) Additional information regarding the time and place of the public hearing may be obtained by calling the Deerfield Conservation Commission office at **413-665-1400 ext 108.**
- h) Person sending this notification (applicant, representative or other)

Name: EPSILON ASSOCIATES, INC. (Attn. Matt Kelly)

Address: 3 MILL & MAIN PLACE, SUITE 250

Town: MAYNARD State: MA Zip: 01754

Telephone: (978) 897-7100



# 50 foot Abutters List Report

Deerfield, MA

June 02, 2022

## Subject Properties:

Parcel Number: 12-1 CAMA Number: 12-1 Property Address: UPPER RD	Mailing Address: CLARKDALE FRUIT FARMS LAND CRP 303 UPPER RD DEERFIELD, MA 01342
Parcel Number: 12-2 CAMA Number: 12-2 Property Address: 367 UPPER RD	Mailing Address: OTTO BENJAMIN JR C/O WORDEN DON R 367 UPPER RD DEERFIELD, MA 01342
Parcel Number: 12-3 CAMA Number: 12-3 Property Address: OFF UPPER RD	Mailing Address: OTTO BENJAMIN JR C/O WORDEN DON R 367 UPPER RD DEERFIELD, MA 01342
Parcel Number: 12-5 CAMA Number: 12-5 Property Address: OFF UPPER RD	Mailing Address: DELISLE PAUL H 190 MUNSON ST GREENFIELD, MA 01301
Parcel Number: 12-6 CAMA Number: 12-6 Property Address: OFF UPPER RD	Mailing Address: GRAB RICHARD M + HO SHU 381 UPPER RD DEERFIELD, MA 01342
Parcel Number: 15-4 CAMA Number: 15-4 Property Address: OLD WORLD RD	Mailing Address: HERRON JOHN H + JOANN W 34 HAWKS RD SHELBURNE, MA 01370
Parcel Number: 16-1 CAMA Number: 16-1 Property Address: OFF OLD WORLD RD	Mailing Address: HERRON JOHN H + JOANN W 34 HAWKS RD SHELBURNE, MA 01370
Parcel Number: 17-4 CAMA Number: 17-4 Property Address: 25 OLD ALBANY RD	Mailing Address: KELLY PATRICIA M PO BOX 266 DEERFIELD, MA 01342
Parcel Number: 17-5 CAMA Number: 17-5 Property Address: OLD ALBANY RD	Mailing Address: KELLY PATRICIA M PO BOX 266 DEERFIELD, MA 01342

---

## Abutters:



[www.cai-tech.com](http://www.cai-tech.com)

Data shown on this report is provided for planning and informational purposes only. The municipality and CAI Technologies are not responsible for any use for other purposes or misuse or misrepresentation of this report.

6/2/2022

Page 1 of 3



# 50 foot Abutters List Report

Deerfield, MA

June 02, 2022

Parcel Number: 1-1  
CAMA Number: 1-1  
Property Address: OLD ALBANY RD

Mailing Address: GREEN RIVER BOWMENS CLUB INC  
C/O TENCATI  
7 WENTWORTH AVE  
TURNERS FALLS, MA 01376

Parcel Number: 12-10  
CAMA Number: 12-10  
Property Address: 360 UPPER RD

Mailing Address: WELCOME INVESTMENT TRUST  
WELCOME BEVERLY A TRUSTEE  
360 UPPER RD  
DEERFIELD, MA 01342

Parcel Number: 12-11  
CAMA Number: 12-11  
Property Address: 352 UPPER RD

Mailing Address: CHURCHILL JONATHAN A  
352 UPPER RD  
DEERFIELD, MA 01342

Parcel Number: 12-4  
CAMA Number: 12-4  
Property Address: 373 UPPER RD

Mailing Address: RUSH DOYLE D  
6476 NAVARRE COULEE RD  
CHELAN, WA 98816

Parcel Number: 12-7  
CAMA Number: 12-7  
Property Address: 385 UPPER RD

Mailing Address: O'BRYAN PATRICK  
385 UPPER RD  
DEERFIELD, MA 01342

Parcel Number: 12-8  
CAMA Number: 12-8  
Property Address: 381 UPPER RD

Mailing Address: GRAB RICHARD M + HO SHU  
381 UPPER RD  
DEERFIELD, MA 01342

Parcel Number: 12-9  
CAMA Number: 12-9  
Property Address: 364 UPPER RD

Mailing Address: CHIAPPUTI PATRICK M  
364 UPPER RD  
DEERFIELD, MA 01342

Parcel Number: 15-1  
CAMA Number: 15-1  
Property Address: OLD WORLD RD

Mailing Address: HERRON JOHN H + JOANN W  
34 HAWKS RD  
SHELBURNE, MA 01370

Parcel Number: 15-3  
CAMA Number: 15-3  
Property Address: OFF OLD WORLD RD

Mailing Address: HERRON JOHN H + JOANN W  
34 HAWKS RD  
SHELBURNE, MA 01370

Parcel Number: 17-1  
CAMA Number: 17-1  
Property Address: 303 UPPER RD

Mailing Address: CLARKDALE FRUIT FARMS LAND CRP  
303 UPPER RD  
DEERFIELD, MA 01342

Parcel Number: 17-10  
CAMA Number: 17-10  
Property Address: 10 OLD ALBANY RD

Mailing Address: NESS ERIC R + CAROLYN S  
10 OLD ALBANY ROAD  
DEERFIELD, MA 01342

Parcel Number: 17-16  
CAMA Number: 17-16  
Property Address: UPPER RD

Mailing Address: WESTERN MASS ELECTRIC CO  
PROPERTY TAX UNIT  
PO BOX 270  
HARTFORD, CT 06141



www.cai-tech.com

Data shown on this report is provided for planning and informational purposes only. The municipality and CAI Technologies are not responsible for any use for other purposes or misuse or misrepresentation of this report.

6/2/2022

Page 2 of 3



# 50 foot Abutters List Report

Deerfield, MA  
June 02, 2022

Parcel Number: 17-17 CAMA Number: 17-17 Property Address: OFF UPPER RD	Mailing Address: WESTERN MASS ELECTRIC CO PROPERTY TAX UNIT PO BOX 270 HARTFORD, CT 06141
Parcel Number: 17-18 CAMA Number: 17-18 Property Address: UPPER RD	Mailing Address: WESTERN MASS ELECTRIC CO PROPERTY TAX UNIT PO BOX 270 HARTFORD, CT 06141
Parcel Number: 17-3 CAMA Number: 17-3 Property Address: 7 OLD ALBANY RD	Mailing Address: MITCHKOSKI AGNES S ALMSTEAD THOMAS J 7 OLD ALBANY RD DEERFIELD, MA 01342
Parcel Number: 17-6 CAMA Number: 17-6 Property Address: 40 OLD ALBANY RD	Mailing Address: PICHETTE, CHRISTOPHER R. PICHETTE, REBA-JEAN 40 OLD ALBANY RD DEERFIELD, MA 01342
Parcel Number: 17-7 CAMA Number: 17-7 Property Address: OLD ALBANY RD	Mailing Address: KELLY PATRICIA M PO BOX 266 DEERFIELD, MA 01342
Parcel Number: 17-8 CAMA Number: 17-8 Property Address: 18 OLD ALBANY RD	Mailing Address: ALMSTEAD RAYMOND W + DONNA L 18 OLD ALBANY RD DEERFIELD, MA 01342
Parcel Number: 17-9 CAMA Number: 17-9 Property Address: 14 OLD ALBANY RD	Mailing Address: ROSE ADRIE 14 OLD ALBANY RD DEERFIELD, MA 01373
Parcel Number: 30-4 CAMA Number: 30-4 Property Address: UPPER RD	Mailing Address: CLARKDALE FRUIT FARMS LAND CRP 303 UPPER RD DEERFIELD, MA 01342
Parcel Number: 31-1 CAMA Number: 31-1 Property Address: OFF OLD WORLD RD	Mailing Address: ALLEN CHASE FOUNDATION EAGLEBROOK SCHOOL PO BOX 7 DEERFIELD, MA 01342
Parcel Number: 32-2 CAMA Number: 32-2 Property Address: OLD WORLD RD	Mailing Address: HERRON JOHN H + JOANN W 34 HAWKS RD SHELBURNE, MA 01370
Parcel Number: 32-3 CAMA Number: 32-3 Property Address: OLD WORLD RD	Mailing Address: HERRON JOHN H + JOANN W 34 HAWKS RD SHELBURNE, MA 01370



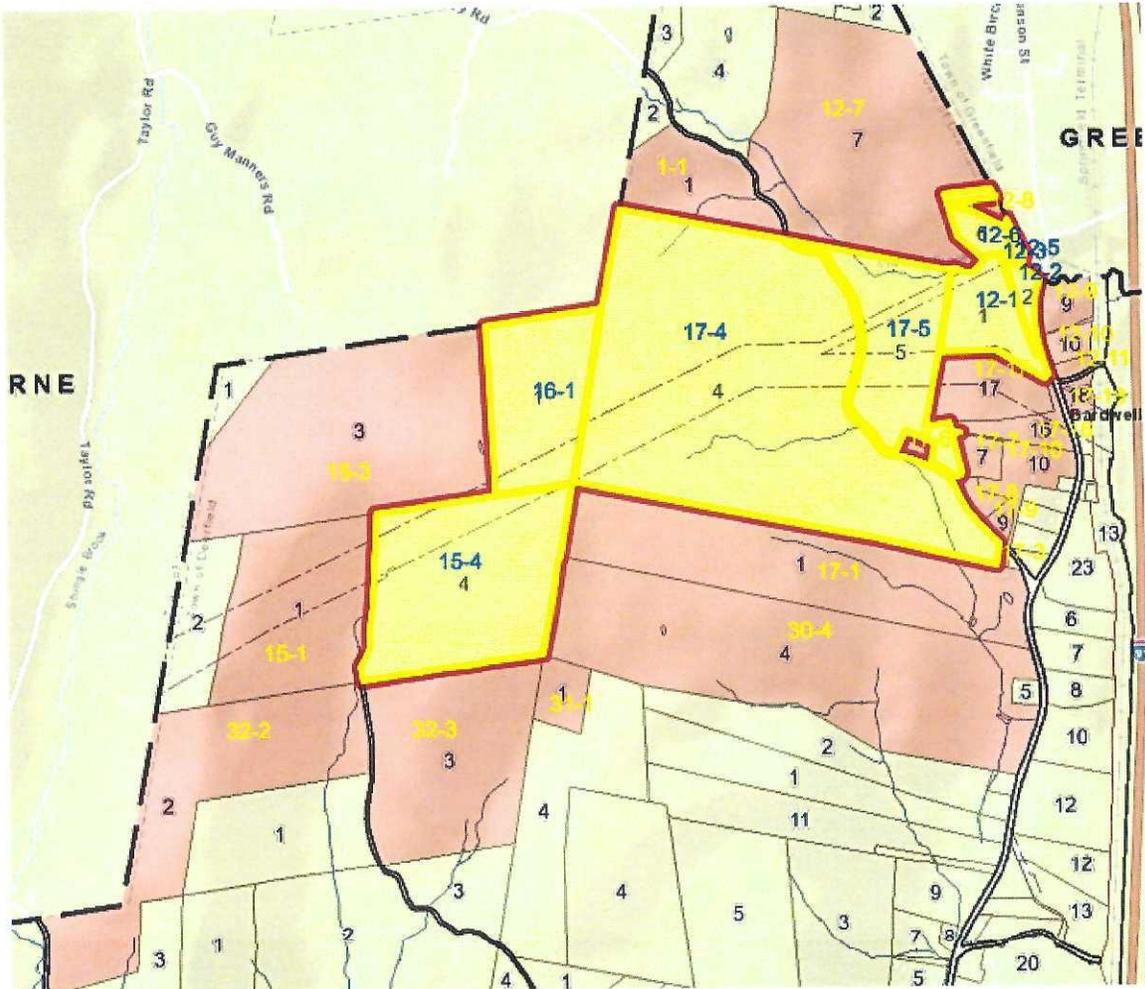
www.cai-tech.com

Data shown on this report is provided for planning and informational purposes only. The municipality and CAI Technologies are not responsible for any use for other purposes or misuse or misrepresentation of this report.



## BOARD OF ASSESSORS

8 Conway Street  
South Deerfield, MA 01373  
Tel: (413) 665-1400, x106  
Fax: (413) 665-7275



**50 ft Abutters to Map 12 Lots 1, 2, 3, 5, 6; Map 15 Lot 4; Map 16 Lot 1; Map 17 Lots 4 & 5**

This is to certify that, according to the most recent real estate tax list for the Town of Deerfield and given the information provided to us by the requestor, the names and addresses of the assessed owners of properties abutting the parcel shown on the above sketch are listed on the following page(s):

June 2, 2022  
Date

Karen S. Menard  
Karen S. Menard  
Administrative Assistant

Board of Assessors  
Town of Deerfield

**Additional Abutters (Shelburne and Greenfield)**

<b>MAP_PAR_ID</b>	<b>SITE_ADDR</b>	<b>CITY</b>	<b>ZIP</b>	<b>Owner__Fir</b>	<b>Owner__Las</b>	<b>OWN_ADDR</b>	<b>OWN_CITY</b>	<b>OWN_STATE</b>	<b>OWN_ZIP</b>
10 14	OLD WORLD ROAD	DEERFIELD	01342	JOHN H	HERRON	34 HAWKS ROAD	SHELBURNE	MA	01370
12 2	367 UPPER ROAD	DEERFIELD	01342	BENJAMIN	OTTO, JR	367 UPPER ROAD	DEERFIELD	MA	01342
41-22-0	MUNSON STREET	GREENFIELD	01301	PAUL H	DELISLE	190 MUNSON STREET	GREENFIELD	MA	01301

**Attachment M**

---

---

Filing Fee Information



**Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection**  
 Bureau of Resource Protection - Wetlands  
**NOI Wetland Fee Transmittal Form**  
 Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act M.G.L. c. 131, §40

**Important:** When filling out forms on the computer, use only the tab key to move your cursor - do not use the return key.



**A. Applicant Information**

1. Location of Project:

<u>Eversource Right-of-Way</u>	<u>Deerfield</u>
a. Street Address	b. City/Town
<u>(Filed via eDEP)</u>	<u>\$362.50</u>
c. Check number	d. Fee amount

2. Applicant Mailing Address:

<u>Jonathan</u>	<u>Roberge</u>	
a. First Name	b. Last Name	
<u>NSTAR Electric Company dba Eversource Energy</u>		
c. Organization		
<u>107 Selden Street</u>		
d. Mailing Address		
<u>Berlin</u>	<u>CT</u>	<u>06037</u>
e. City/Town	f. State	g. Zip Code
<u>(860) 665-6327</u>	<u>jonathan.roberge@eversource.com</u>	
h. Phone Number	i. Fax Number	j. Email Address

3. Property Owner (if different):

<u>N/A - Eversource Right-of-Way</u>		
a. First Name	b. Last Name	
<u></u>		
c. Organization		
<u></u>		
d. Mailing Address		
<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
e. City/Town	f. State	g. Zip Code
<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
h. Phone Number	i. Fax Number	j. Email Address

**B. Fees**

Fee should be calculated using the following process & worksheet. **Please see Instructions before filling out worksheet.**

**Step 1/Type of Activity:** Describe each type of activity that will occur in wetland resource area and buffer zone.

**Step 2/Number of Activities:** Identify the number of each type of activity.

**Step 3/Individual Activity Fee:** Identify each activity fee from the six project categories listed in the instructions.

**Step 4/Subtotal Activity Fee:** Multiply the number of activities (identified in Step 2) times the fee per category (identified in Step 3) to reach a subtotal fee amount. Note: If any of these activities are in a Riverfront Area in addition to another Resource Area or the Buffer Zone, the fee per activity should be multiplied by 1.5 and then added to the subtotal amount.

**Step 5/Total Project Fee:** Determine the total project fee by adding the subtotal amounts from Step 4.

**Step 6/Fee Payments:** To calculate the state share of the fee, divide the total fee in half and subtract \$12.50. To calculate the city/town share of the fee, divide the total fee in half and add \$12.50.

To calculate filing fees, refer to the category fee list and examples in the instructions for filling out WPA Form 3 (Notice of Intent).



**Epsilon**  
ASSOCIATES INC.

**Epsilon Associates, Inc**  
3 Mill & Main, Suite 250  
MAYNARD, MA 01754

MIDDLESEX SAVING BANK  
CONCORD, MA 01742

53-7122  
2113

51635

Three Hundred Eighty Seven and 50/100

DATE		AMOUNT
06/03/22	51635	\$387.50

PAY TO THE ORDER OF  
TOWN OF DEERFIELD



*Robert D. O'Neal*

SECURITY FEATURES INCLUDE FOIL HOLOGRAM • HEAT SENSITIVE ICON • MICROPRINT • MULTI-COLOR BACKGROUND



**Attachment N**

---

---

Proof of Mailing to NHESP

TO REUSE: Cover or mark through any previous shipping information.

ORIGIN ID: AYE (978) 897-7100  
RHIANNA SOMMERS  
EPSILON ASSOCIATES  
3 CLOCK TOWER PLACE  
SUITE 250  
MAYNARD, MA 01754  
UNITED STATES US

SHIP DATE: 08JUN22  
ACTWGT: 2.00 LB MAN  
CAD: 0804148/CAFE3511

BILL SENDER

TO **LAUREN GLORIOSO**  
**DIV. OF FISHERIES & WILDLIFE - NHESP**  
**1 RABBIT HILL ROAD**

**WESTBOROUGH MA 01581**

REF: 5946.5.2 DEERFIELD



**FedEx**  
Express



570C2/274F/6F4D

J211020121101UV

TRK# 5637 2982 8137  
0201

**THU - 09 JUN 10:30A**  
**PRIORITY OVERNIGHT**

**01 BBFA**

**01581**  
MA - US **BOS**

Part # 156148-434 RIT EXP 02/21 \*



Align bottom of peel-and-stick airbill or pouch here.

eusable